

FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR

H A R D W A R E A N D S U P P L I E S



An ISO9001:2008 Certified Company
C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

Worldwide Manufacturer and Supplier

Glazing, Architectural, Railing, Screen, Construction, Industrial, and Automotive Supplies

crlaurence.com

usalum.com

crl-arch.com

WHAT'S **NEW!** IN THIS CATALOG

We encourage you to review all products that feature the **NEW!** icon. These products are either completely new or have improved features that are being offered for the first time. You will also find that many of our products are now available in a larger variety of stock finishes. So be on the lookout for the **NEW!** icon throughout this catalog.



DELUXE SERENITY SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

- *Easy and Quiet Door Closure*
- *Use of Minimal Hardware Gives Door an Almost Floating Appearance*

See Pages 216S and 217S



CABO SOFT SLIDE SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

- *"Softbrake" Braking System Slows Last 4" (102 mm) of Door Closing and Opening*
- *Concealed Overhead Roller Design*

See Page 215S

THE RETURN OF "BIG RED" THE DEFINITIVE SOURCEBOOK SET

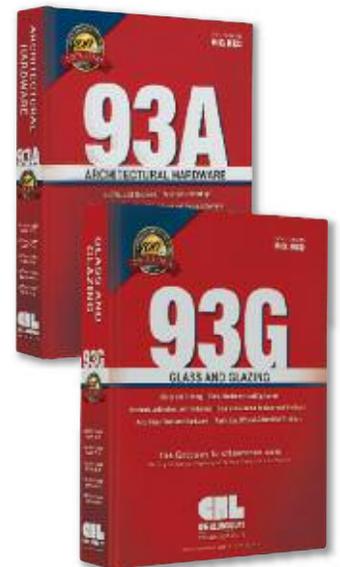
THE GATEWAY TO CRLAURENCE.COM

The Original Web Catalog Designed to Work Directly With Our Web Site

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND, COMPLETELY EXPANDED AND UPGRADED

Our most popular catalog ever has been revamped top to bottom and includes the latest top quality items that most any business can use for their day-to-day needs. Big Red features the most in-demand products spanning our popular multi-volume Master Catalog Series, presented in two easy-to-use catalogs and organized for quick selection and ordering.

Now in Two Convenient Volumes The all-new CRL93 is divided into two essential volumes: the 93G showcases the glass and glazing industry's essential tools, supplies, and equipment; the 93A features a broad selection of the most popular, high-quality architectural hardware systems. Together, they serve as a complete cross-section of all CRL products and services, and provide the gateway to the all-encompassing resource that is **crlaurence.com**.



CRL93G

- **GLASS AND GLAZING HARDWARE**
- **TRANSACTION AND SECURITY HARDWARE**
- **HOSPITALITY AND FOOD SERVICE**
- **TOOLS, MACHINERY, AND EQUIPMENT**
- **SEALANTS, ADHESIVES, AND FASTENERS**
- **DOOR AND WINDOW HARDWARE**
- **AUTO GLASS TOOLS AND WINDOWS**

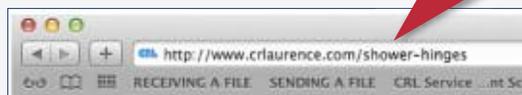
CRL93A

- **FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR AND MIRROR HARDWARE**
- **ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE**
- **ARCHITECTURAL RAILINGS**
- **U.S. ALUMINUM STOREFRONTS**
- **U.S. ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS**

SHORTCUTS

Every "Shortcut" URL (web address) offered by CRL is available in an easy-to-navigate alphabetical online directory.

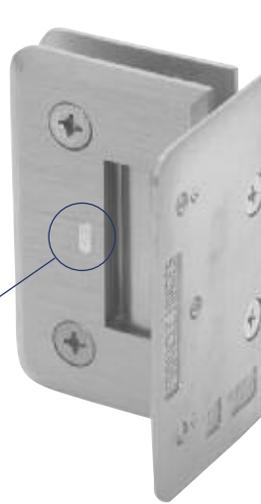
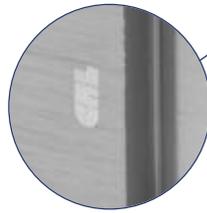
Simply visit **crlaurence.com/shortcuts** to view a complete offering of the product category of your choice. More specifically, if you wanted to see CRL's offering of our many Shower Door Hinge Series, enter **www.crlaurence.com/shower-hinges** in your Browser. The screen will populate with all the choices of CRL Shower Door Hinges. By clicking on any individual Hinge Series, you will be able to see details of all the models available.



CRL LOGO NEW!

FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR HINGES AND HANDLES

- Hinges and Handles Now Manufactured With Lasered "Positive I.D." CRL Logo
- Small Logo on Rear Hinge Plate Appears on Inside of Shower Only
- Ideal for Identifying in Retrofit Applications to Ensure CRL Quality

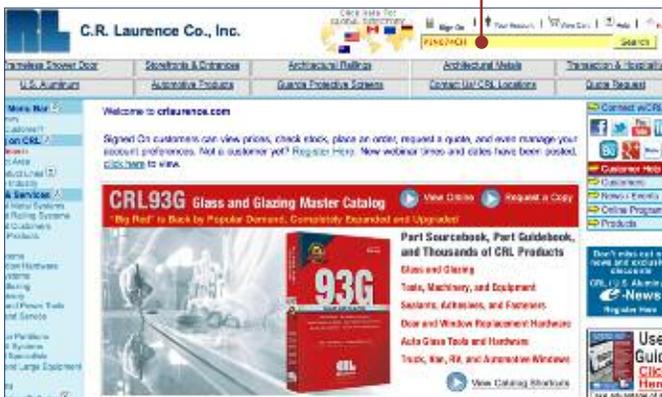


C.R. Laurence Company is proud to now manufacture our CRL Brand Frameless Shower Door Hinges and Handles with a small lasered CRL logo. This positive identification ensures the user that the hinge is indeed CRL quality, and by appearing only on the rear hinge plate the logo is displayed on the inside of the shower only. This makes these hinges not only excellent for first time installation, but perfect for retrofit applications by identifying CRL as the replacement hinge.

NEED TECHNICAL INFORMATION?

Visit crlaurence.com and take these four easy steps required to view and print Technical Documents and Product Specifications.

- 1** Enter a valid CRL Catalog Number into the Search Box.



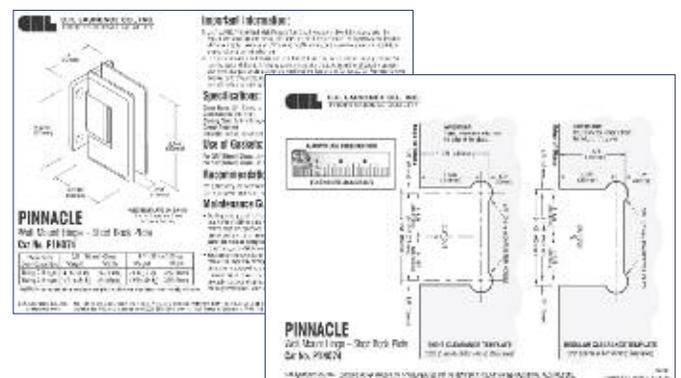
- 2** Click on the "Technical Information" icon located just above the photo of the product.



- 3** Click "View" to see a PDF of the document you have chosen. Print if you choose.

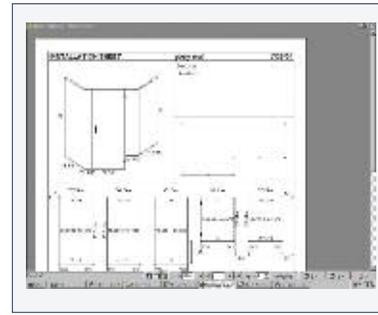
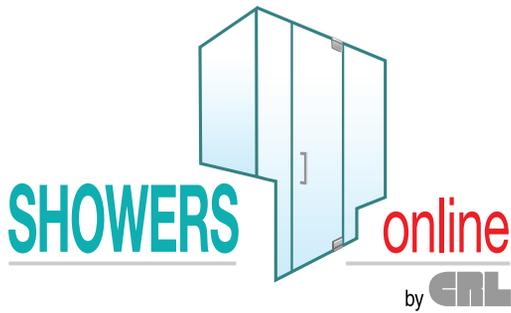


- 4** Glass Fabrication Details and Product Specifications are now in hand.



CRL SHOWERS ONLINE

WEB-BASED DESIGN, GLASS SIZING, QUOTE, AND ORDERING PROGRAM



- **Revolutionary Program Generates "Go" Glass Sizes From Your Field Measurements**
- **Web-Based So You Have 24 Hour Access**
- **Sizes for Shower Enclosures Can Be Completed in Just A Few Minutes**
- **Upon Completion of Data Entry, Simply Push the "Print" Icon to Generate Complete Glass Sizes and Their Templates**
- **You Have the Ability to Change the Default Deductions for Glass Sizing**
- **Continued Upgrades to Program Occur at No Extra Expense**
- **Recent Upgrades Include:**

- *Program Generates Completed Quotes and Allows Easy Conversion to Orders
- *Quote Requests for Custom Items Can Be Generated
- *Glass Sizes and Pricing for Cottage Series and Hydroslide Sliding Systems Can Be Done
- *New 3D Color Images
- *Branding Feature to Add Your Company Logo
- *DXF Export Feature for CNC Fabrication Needs

Now, you no longer have to figure glass sizes by hand. Showers Online is a web-based design and glass sizing program that allows you to enter a list of products being used for a particular job, and the field measurements for the installation. Showers Online then calculates final glass sizes and displays detailed information, including hinge and handle locations, miters, and much more. The program is tailored to work with most any shower enclosure configuration. Users can select numerous default settings, hardware types, and clearances. A quote sheet can be assembled for a professional and personalized quote you can send to a prospective customer. Shower hardware specific to each enclosure can be ordered from Showers Online.

Showers Online is available only to CRL Authorized professional installers who first attend a mandatory Webinar (info at crlaurence.com/online-apps). For additional information, contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International and ask for Ext. 7740. You can also e-mail us through our web site at [crlaurence.com/support](mailto:support@crlaurence.com). If CRL's Shower Online is not for you, our Technical Sales Department provides individual job glass sizes for nominal engineering fees. Contact our Technical Sales Department for your quote.

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL OFFER UPON COMPLETION OF INTRODUCTORY WEBINAR

(VISIT CRLAURENCE.COM/ONLINE-APPS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION)

AVAILABLE IN IMPERIAL AND METRIC VERSIONS

BENEFITS OF USING CRL'S SHOWERS ONLINE

- **Online Access Means Availability of the Program Anytime, Anywhere... From the Office, Shop or Field**
- **Sophisticated CAD Processing Takes Place on Our Web Servers, Almost Any Model of PC Can Be Used for Access, Just Web Access is Required**
- **Accurately Calculates Correct Glass Sizes, and All Hardware Locations, Cut-Outs and Gaps**
- **Issues Warnings About Possible Problems With the Shower Design**
- **Builds a Library of Your Most Common Showers, Which You Can Use to Start a New Job by Copying From the Most Similar Design in the Library**



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

102S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

CRL SHOWERS ONLINE

WEB-BASED DESIGN, GLASS SIZING, QUOTE, AND ORDERING PROGRAM

Information Center

Frameless Shower

Design, Estimating, and Ordering Program for CRL's Frameless Shower

Also Available in Spanish, French, German, Italian, and Dutch



NEW [Click Here](#) to learn how to increase shower door sales

Design, Estimating, and Quoting Program

1 Click on Desired Template

2 Add Finished Opening Sizes

3 Select Hardware

4 Print Out Completed Installation Sheet

Request a **FREE TRIAL**

Latest Program **UPDATES**

Showers Online **START**

Showers Online Metric **START**

- 1 Choose the shower enclosure design that best matches the configuration of the unit you will be doing. There are more than 200 "templates" of shower enclosures from which to choose. Once you select the design, click on it to load it on to your screen.
NOTE: Custom configurations that are not included in the over 200 design choices can be generated independently.
- 2 Enter the finished opening sizes from your field measurements. Remember just how critical these measurements are. The pre-programmed deductions will be taken from your field measurements. As they say, measure twice so you only have to cut once.
- 3 Select the C.R. Laurence Frameless Shower Door Hardware that you have chosen for the project.
- 4 Once all the products required for the shower enclosure have been determined, simply press the "Save" button. The glass sizes will be completed, along with individual panel details. It's that easy.

CRL DESIGN CENTER

NEW HEADER-FREE CRITERIA FROM CRL

ADVANCES IN C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY ENGINEERING AND PRODUCT DESIGN BRING NEW SOLUTIONS TO OLD QUESTIONS

In The Past

Homeowner:

"I would like to hinge my shower door from the adjacent fixed glass panel, but I do not want the enclosure to go all the way to the ceiling. I do not want to see metal at the top. Can you do that?"

Glass Company Representative:

"I am sorry, but C.R. Laurence Company Technical Representatives advise that this is not a safe installation. We must use a Header System or a Support Bar, run the fixed panel up the ceiling, or provide some other type of safe installation."

In The Present

Homeowner:

"I would like to hinge my shower door from the adjacent fixed glass panel, but I do not want the enclosure to go all the way to the ceiling. I want no top support, because I do not want to see metal at the top. Can you do that?"

Glass Company Representative:

"There is a chance we can do that. First and foremost, our primary concern is a safe installation. C.R. Laurence Company, our hardware provider, now offers multiple methods of Header-Free installation. Let me review the criteria with their Technical Sales Representatives and we will discuss your options."

HEADER-FREE SHOWER ENCLOSURE SYSTEM

ENGINEERED AND APPROVED DESIGN BY CRL

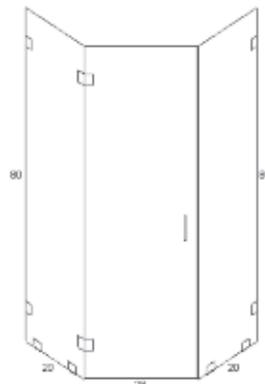
- **Must Utilize CRL Established Criteria for Installing Safe Enclosure**
- **Choose Your Own Set of Current CRL Stock Products to Install, as Long as Criteria is Followed**
- **Provides the "Frameless" Alternative Many Customers Demand**

HEADER-FREE ENCLOSURE CRITERIA

- Must use 1/2" (12 mm) glass on fixed panel from which the door hinges
- Fixed panel from which the door hinges can't exceed 22" (559 mm) in width or 84" (2.13 m) in height
- Door can be either 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm) glass
- Door width not to exceed 30" (762 mm)
- Must use one type of the following brackets fastened to the vertical wall on the fixed panel from which the door hinges: GE90S, P190S, CL90S, R090S, or CA90S
- The same number of brackets to be used on the wall as there are glass-to-glass hinges
- Hinge only from a fixed panel fastened to a vertical wall. No hinging from a fixed panel fastened to another fixed panel
- Fixed panel from which the door hinges must have valid bottom support (doesn't have to be same as bracket noted above)

Please contact CRL Technical Sales if you have any questions

NEW!



Typical Header-Free Design



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

104S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

NEW HEADER-FREE CRITERIA FROM CRL

PRIMA SERIES TOP OR BOTTOM MOUNT PIVOT HINGE WITH ATTACHED U-CLAMP FOR 5/16" OR 3/8" (8 OR 10 MM) THICK TEMPERED GLASS DOOR

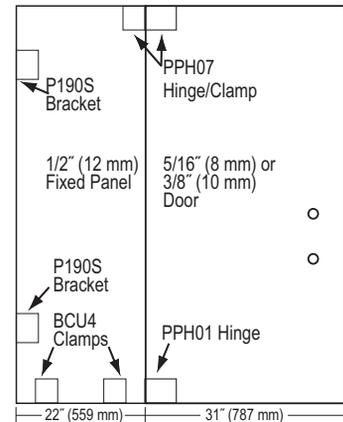
DESIGN AND INSTALLATION CRITERIA

- Door glass may be 5/16" or 3/8" (8 or 10 mm) thick
- Fixed panel may be 5/16", 3/8", or 1/2" (8, 10, or 12 mm) thick
- 5/16" or 3/8" (8 or 10 mm) glass fixed panel from which door is hinged/clamped can't exceed 12" (305 mm) in width, or 84" (2.13 m) in height
- 1/2" (12 mm) glass fixed panel from which door is hinged/clamped can't exceed 22" (559 mm) in width, or 84" (2.13 m) in height
- Door width not to exceed 31" (787 mm)
- Door weight not to exceed 100 pounds (45 kg)
- Must use P190S Wall Mounting Brackets fastened to the vertical wall on the fixed panel from which the door is hinged/clamped. A minimum of two brackets must be used, positioned no more than 10" (254 mm) down from the top edge of the glass, and 10" (254 mm) up from the bottom edge of the glass.
- Only a fixed panel fastened to a vertical wall can be used to hinge/clamp from. No hinging/clamping from a fixed panel fastened to another fixed panel.
- The fixed panel from which the door hinges must have bottom support. You may choose from our P190S, BCU4, BGCU1, BGC037, and BGC039 Clamps. Panels up to 12" (305 mm) wide require only one clamp (clamp attached to PPH07 is adequate). Panels over 12" (305 mm) wide, and up to 22" (559 mm) require two clamps at bottom of fixed panel. As a final alternative, U-Channel may also be used.

NEW!



CAT. NO. PPH07
See page 132S
for full details



Typical Installation

Showing 22" (559 mm) Wide
1/2" (12 mm) Thick Fixed Panel.
PPH01 Hinge Used at Bottom
of 3/8" (10 mm) Thick Door.

Also Available in our Senior Prima and Cardiff Series - See Pages 134S and 136S

CRL NEW PRODUCTS

BLENDING YOUR IDEAS AND CRL'S RESOURCES

- *The Ideas You Get From Your Everyday Experience Can Be Brought to Fruition With the Help of CRL*
- *New Product Submittal Forms are Available to Help You Document Your Latest Ideas*
- *Correspondence is Handled Confidentially for Your Protection*

We protect your ideas
on improving our products
and service with strict
confidentiality.

PUSHING THE DESIGN ENVELOPE - CRL CUSTOMERS KNOW BEST!

Over the years we have found that our customers are the best source for design innovation of both hardware products and the tools used to install them.

NEW!

LOOK FOR THE **NEW** ICON
THROUGHOUT THIS CATALOG TO
SEE THE PRODUCTS DEVELOPED
FROM INNOVATIVE IDEAS

NEW PRODUCT SUBMITTAL FORM		
Your Name: _____		<small>C.R. Laurence Co., Inc. Cable, Architectural, Construction, Hardware and Architectural Division www.crl-laurence.com</small>
Company Name: _____		<small>2505 E. Warner Avenue Los Angeles, California 90058-1897 Phone (323) 944-9225 Fax (323) 944-9225</small>
Street Address: _____		
City, State, Zip: _____		
Phone # (_____) _____ Fax # (_____) _____		
E-Mail: _____ Website: _____		
Are you a current supplier to C.R. Laurence Co.? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
Type of New Product: _____		
Benefits of Product: _____		
Is product patented? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
Included with submittal: Literature _____ Prices _____ Illustrations _____ Photos _____ Video Tapes _____ Samples _____ Other _____		
You would like the C.R. Laurence Co. to: <input type="checkbox"/> Buy and Distribute <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacture and Distribute <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____		
If C.R. Laurence Co. manufactures and distributes the product what type of compensation do you want? Royalty _____ Buy Out _____ Other _____		
If you want C.R. Laurence Co. to sign a Confidentiality Agreement, please send one to the attention of Bill Gyere.		
Please return above completed form to: Bill Gyere C.R. Laurence Co., Inc. New Product Submittal 2505 E. Warner Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90058-1897 Fax # (323) 944-9225		

CRAFTSMANSHIP AND AESTHETICS RESULT IN QUALITY INSTALLATIONS

Our Frameless Shower Door Hardware is distinguished by a quality control process that is based on a "hands-on" approach to assembly, inspections, and testing. This assures you of a finished product that will remain beautiful, and function properly, for years to come. Quality materials are an important part of the difference. We use solid brass or stainless steel so durability is never in question. Unlike lesser grade hardware made of cast and plated metals, our Hinges, Pulls, Knobs, Towel Bars, and Glass Clamps run little risk of degradation or discoloration found in inferior brands. We are proud of our products, and back them in full confidence that you will enjoy them for a long time. The combination of craftsmanship and aesthetics is unsurpassed, and will enhance the design and performance of frameless shower enclosures.

NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than their intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

NOTE: Use only the template included with our hinge. Cut-out dimensions for CRL Hinges may not match those of other brands.



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure

RESPONSIVE TO OUR CUSTOMER'S NEEDS

C.R. Laurence offers the largest variety of Frameless Shower Door Hardware in the glass industry. Our initial offering of the basic Wall Mount Hinge in just two finishes has evolved over the years to over 25 series of Shower Door Hinges in various configurations and beautiful finishes, plus Door Pulls and Knobs, Towel Bars, Glass Clamps, Headers, U-Channels, Thresholds, Frameless Door Kits, Wipes and Seals, Sliding Shower Door Kits, Bathroom Mirrors, and Decorator Accessories.

Reacting to the "wish list" of designers and installers has brought about many products that are now part of our extensive selection. Unsurpassed quality combined with technical expertise, full inventories, and the willingness to listen has contributed to create our complete package of quality hardware backed by excellent service.



FINISHES

Many standard and custom finishes are available. See next page, or visit our web site at crlaurence.com/shower-door.

CE MARKING



As you go through our SD16 Catalog, you will note that many C.R. Laurence Shower Door Hinges are displayed with the **CE** Icon.

CE Marking (also known as **CE Mark**) is a mandatory conformance mark on many products placed on the market in the European Economic Area (EEA). With the CE marking on a product the manufacturer ensures that the product is in conformity with the essential requirements of the applicable EC directives. The letters "CE" stand for "Conformité Européenne" ("European Conformity").

The CE marking is a key indicator of a product's compliance with EU legislation, and enables the free movement of products within the European market. By affixing the CE marking to a product, a manufacturer is declaring conformity with all of the legal requirements to achieve the CE marking. This marking ensures the validity of the product to be sold throughout the European Economic Area.



HARDWARE FINISHES

BEAUTY

All CRL Frameless Shower Door Hardware has consistent finishes that reflect the "hands-on" manufacturing processes used in its production. It will instantly add a look of quality to the appearance of your enclosure, and with proper care and cleaning, will remain beautiful for years to come.

VARIETY

CRL Frameless Shower Door Hardware is available in a variety of beautiful finishes to enhance the décor of the surrounding environs. There are bright mirror-like finishes that sparkle, antique and high-tech finishes, brushed finishes for 'soft' décors, and painted finishes such as black, white, and red for enclosures that go beyond the conventional.

CUSTOM FINISH

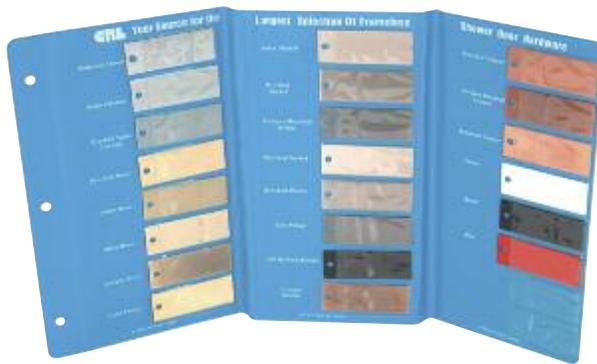
If we don't have a stock finish that is to your liking we can produce virtually any finish that is compatible to the brass, stainless steel or aluminum constructed hardware.



SHOWER DOOR HINGE FINISH DISPLAY

- Contains Color Chips of All Popular Finishes
- A Great Tool for Selecting Matching Décors

The newly designed Shower Door Hinge Finish Display contains color chips of all popular finishes. The display fits nicely into a notebook, or can be hung in showroom display area. In addition, a Color Chip Chain or Individual Color Chips are available separately.



CAT. NO. SDFD04
Complete Hinge Finish Display

CAT. NO. PF04
Replacement Tri-Fold Only (for SDFD04)



CAT. NO. CHIP
Individual Color Chips

Simply add the finish designation to complete the part number ie:
CH1PABRZ =
Antique Bronze



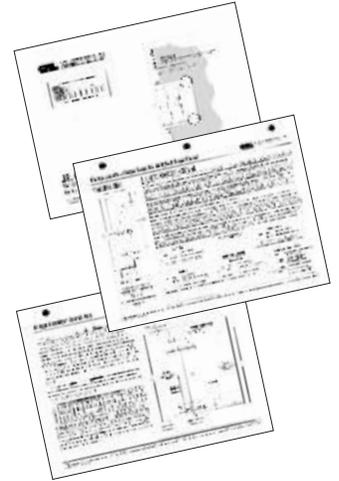
CAT. NO. SDCKS
Color Chip Chain

Contains Color Chips of Our Popular Finishes

FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR GUIDE

OVER 800 PAGES TO ADD TO YOUR FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR LIBRARY

- **A Comprehensive Reference Manual and Training Tool**
- **Covers Design and Proper Hardware Selection, Fabrication, and Glass Sizing**
- **Contains Installation Instructions and a Complete Set of Cut-Out Templates**
- **Used as the Basis for Our Revolutionary Showers Online Program (See Pages 102S and 103S)**



Our Frameless Shower Door Guide is a comprehensive manual for constructing the modern frameless shower enclosure. The sections contain all necessary information to prepare your glass for the installation of Shower Door Hinges, Clamps, Towel Bars, Knobs, and other accessories. SDT21 is set up to take you from the design and planning stage, all the way through fabrication, glass sizing, and installation. It is so comprehensive that it is used as the basis of information loaded into our revolutionary Showers Online Design and Glass Sizing Program.

SDT21 contains all template information, and a number of sample diagrams and drawings to illustrate the many phases of frameless shower enclosures. Design considerations, avoiding potential installation problems, and many other tips will make this book valuable to both the novice and the experienced installer. The SDT21 Guide from CRL is a vital piece of literature to add to your shower door publications.

CAT. NO. SDT21

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND DESIGN CRITERIA



Modern shower and bath enclosures start with an idea, or vision, of an elegant and functional bathing environment that will add beauty and value to a home. Transforming the idea to reality requires not only quality hardware, but a design or plan to integrate the new enclosure into the existing surroundings.

We offer help in two critical areas of shower enclosure construction. First, the design must be evaluated. Will it fit the existing area, or will extensive modifications be required? We can review your plan design to evaluate its suitability for the intended installation. Second, the hardware must be compatible with the intended glazing and layout. Recommendations as to which hinges and accessories will be compatible to a functional design will be offered. We will help you choose the hardware that brings out the very best in your design plans. All of this is part of our effort to bring you not only the best products, but also top level service to match.

SHOWER DOOR FOLDING FLYER

- **10 Page Flyer Can Be Used to Advertise That You Are in the Frameless Shower Door Business**
- **Perfect for Mailings and Trade Show Use**
- **Blank Space on Rear Cover Accommodates Your Company Logo**



The Shower Door Folding Flyer is an attractive and inexpensive advertising tool. This 10 page flyer summarizes product groups, and displays photos showing the product and service offerings you can provide your customers. Products are grouped to show the various choices your customers have to construct today's modern frameless shower doors. Save the larger catalogs for appropriate times, but still have this Shower Door Folding Flyer to inexpensively advertise your company. A blank space on the rear cover allows you to stamp your company logo. 50 Flyers per pack. Includes acrylic literature holder.

CAT. NO. FF4SD



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

108S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

CRL CUSTOM SERVICES AND CAPABILITIES

The face of CRL has changed since the inception of our Frameless Shower Door Hardware program nearly 25 years ago. As an early leader in the market, we were the first to develop many popular stock products used everyday for the installation of the modern frameless shower enclosure. Continuing in a leadership role, C.R. Laurence Company has expanded it's capabilities, adding to the strength of our already strong worldwide purchasing power. The result is positive for you - the customer.

While we continue to stock unprecedented inventory of stock items for daily use, we also realize not every job is the same. The imagination of architects, designers, and homeowners offers an opportunity to create the most elegant, yet safe enclosure ever seen. This is where custom products are needed, and CRL can manufacture them to your specifications.

THE "C" IN CRL COULD VERY WELL STAND FOR CUSTOM



Engineering



Cutting



Matching



Bending



Painting



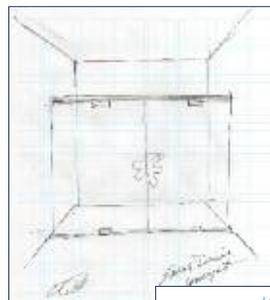
Assembly

Feel free to send us your drawings and requirements for custom products. Whether it is for Pull Handles, Towel Bars, Clamps, Hinges, Extrusions, or any other shower related accessory, CRL's Technical Sales Department will review your information and provide you a timely quotation. A few items may be based on order minimums due to design, while most items are usually available for as few a quantity as one each. Custom finishes are also available. Although CRL stocks over 20 popular finishes for many of our standard shower door hardware items, custom finishes may be required by your customer and we are pleased to oblige.

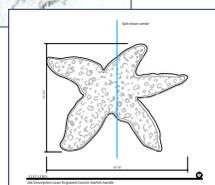
CUSTOM SERVICES WE WANT YOU TO KNOW CRL FOR ...

CRL's capabilities encompass almost every phase of the manufacturing process, from the early stages of design, all the way through to packaging and shipment. We can supply such services as:

- **Design**
- **Engineering**
- **Cutting**
- **Milling**
- **Machining**
- **Bending**
- **Welding**
- **Assembly**
- **Plating**
- **Polishing**
- **Finishing**
- **Powder Coating**
- **Cleaning**
- **Packaging**
- **Shipping**



Imagination



Design



Reality

BASKING IN ELEGANCE



WOW!

Custom Angled Enclosure

Webster's Dictionary describes the word "bask" as "To expose oneself to pleasant warmth," and "To thrive or take pleasure." Well, that certainly describes a creatively designed frameless shower. Take pleasure in the elegance it brings to your designer bathroom. Enjoy the pleasant warmth of the showering waters in an enclosure that is the focal point of a room that most of us spend a lot of time in. Notice the reaction you get when others see the investment you have made in your home. Nice, isn't it? And you can make it possible when you work with your local glass shop. Their expertise, along with CRL's selection of beautiful hardware, is how it's done.

**TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS,
LOG ON TO CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY
AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.
IT'S FREE FOR ALL TO SEE-TAKE A LOOK!**



Custom Neo-Angle Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom Sliding Door Enclosure



Custom Curved Enclosure

SELECTING THE PROPER HINGES

HAVE I CHOSEN THE PROPER HINGES FOR MY PROJECT?

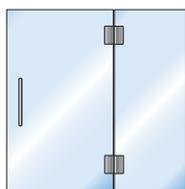
IT'S A GOOD QUESTION, AND ONE OF THE BEST PLACES TO START WHEN FIRST BEGINNING YOUR DESIGNING AND PLANNING STAGES

The question above considers numerous factors. Sometimes it is as simple as aesthetics. What "look" does the customer want? Other times job site conditions dictate some creativity, or might limit you to a choice of hinges. A safe enclosure should be your primary concern. Make sure you adhere to the maximum capacities shown for each hinge in our catalog.

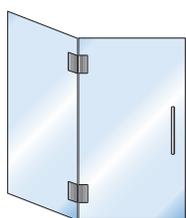
Shown below is information about the common mounting methods. Familiarize yourself with these layouts. Our Shower Technical Sales Staff can assist you in not only selecting the correct hinges, but also with the accessory and component items to put the finishing touches on the enclosure.



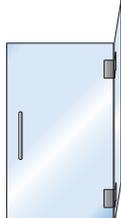
Wall Mount



180 Degree Glass-to-Glass



135 Degree Glass-to-Glass



90 Degree Glass-to-Glass

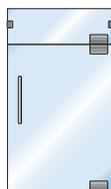
STANDARD SIDE MOUNTING WALL MOUNT AND GLASS-TO-GLASS HINGES

Here are some typical applications for Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass Hinges. These drawings are only a sampling, and can be used to assist in the design of your particular enclosure. It is not necessarily a case of right or wrong when selecting between a Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass Hinge, it is most often a design choice. Sometimes the job site conditions will dictate where one is more proper than the other, but usually it is a certain look that is desired.

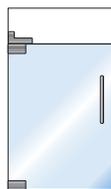
Generally Wall Mount Hinge jobs are slightly less costly due not only to the cost of the hardware itself (when compared against Glass-to-Glass Hinges) but also savings in the glass cost by making fewer cut-outs. If you have a fixed panel of glass that does not go all the way to the ceiling, and your customer does not want a header, Wall Mount Hinges present a good option. This is because Glass-to-Glass Hinges swinging from a fixed panel that is not secured at the top and bottom is not a recommended installation. Several of our Hinge Series contain a reversible 5 Degree Pivot Pin, as well as the option of a Custom Pivot Pin manufactured for use on "off-angle" installations. In the end, you will find that with the wide variety of choices available, C.R. Laurence will be able to provide the hardware for most any design.



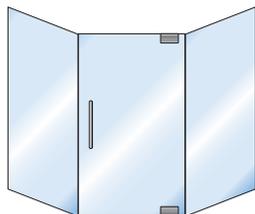
Top and Bottom Pivot for Standard Door (Floor to Ceiling)



Top and Bottom Pivot with Fixed Transom



Wall Mount Top Pivot and Bottom Pivot (Open space above door)



Top and Bottom Pivot in 135 Degree Glass-to-Glass Application (Can be done with or without Header)

TOP AND BOTTOM PIVOT HINGES

Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges (Prima, Rondo, Shell, Cardiff, Madrid, Junior Prima, Senior Prima, and Senior Cardiff Series) are quickly becoming the choice of designers and installers for many reasons. There are advantages to the top and bottom mount models. They carry the majority of the weight on the bottom, and have the ability to be inset from the wall, enabling clearance for towels bars and other projections. Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges provide the answer to several common installation dilemmas. When a glass-to-glass installation is to be done, and the angle of installation does not fall into one of the common mounting degrees (90, 135, or 180), a Top and Bottom Pivot can be used. The Top and Bottom Pivot Hinge is also a good choice as an alternative to the combination of a Wall Mount Hinge positioned on a knee wall with a Glass-to-Glass Hinge above it.

Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges provide more of the desired 'all-glass' look when compared to traditional hinges side mounted on the wall between the top and bottom of the enclosure. Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges are also easily adaptable with our Header Systems to provide an attractive and functional enclosure for units not going all the way to the ceiling. Optional 5 Degree Pivot Pins may be ordered for most of these hinges to alter the closing position of the door. All in all, the versatility of the Top and Bottom Pivot Hinge makes it the choice of many installers. These drawings illustrate some of the many applications for Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges.

MANY CRL SHOWER DOOR HINGES UTILIZE THE SAME GLASS CUT-OUT



GROUP 1



PRIMA



CARDIFF



RONDO



SHELL

GROUP 2



GENEVA



PINNACLE



ROMAN



ULTIMATE



Many CRL Hinges utilize the same cut-out in the tempered glass. This is by CRL's design. It not only allows you to present options to your customers when choosing the particular model of hinge for the job, but also allows an opportunity to go back later and re-install a different hinge in the same cut-out, should a customer make décor changes. This page shows you the different hinge groupings which share the same glass cut-outs.

IMPORTANT: Make sure you use similar base catalog numbers when comparing glass cut-outs. For instance, GENEVA GEN037 and PINNACLE P1N037 have the same cut-out. However, GENEVA GEN074 and PINNACLE P1N037 DO NOT. So pay careful attention to the model numbers when comparing glass cut-outs. And, as always, you can contact our Shower Technical Sales Staff for clarification and assistance.



Certification
(See Page 106S)

GROUP 3



VIENNA



COLOGNE

GROUP 4



CONCORD



ESTATE

GROUP 5



SENIOR PRIMA



SENIOR CARDIFF

GROUP 6



CLASSIQUE



PETITE



MONACO



CAT. NO. GEN037
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)



CAT. NO. GEN074
Wall Mount
Short Back Plate
Standard Model



CAT. NO. GEN574
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)

CAT. NO. GEN044
Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)

CAT. NO. GEN544
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. GEN180
180° Glass-to-Glass
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)

CAT. NO. GEN580
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)

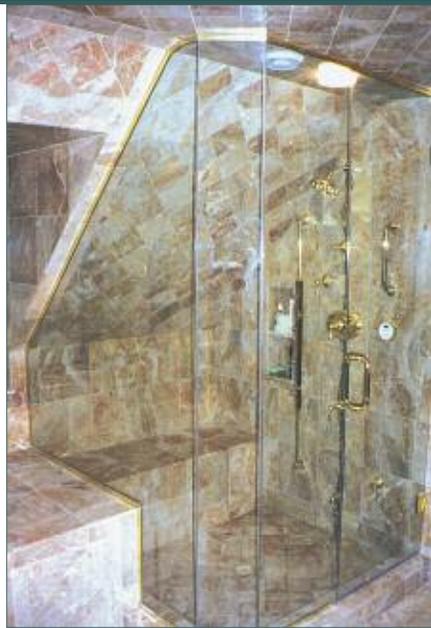


CAT. NO. GEN045
135° Glass-to-Glass
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)

CAT. NO. GEN545
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. GEN092
90° Glass-to-Glass



GENEVA SERIES

5/16" to 1/2"



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Offers choice of Standard Model factory set at standard 0° closing position, or 5° Pre-Set Model for tighter closure into shower interior

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

The Geneva Series of professional Hinges is able to accommodate 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) glass. A variety of six styles gives design flexibility, including three different Wall Mount and three different Glass-to-Glass types. Geneva Hinges are self-centering and contain a Reversible 5° Pivot Pin (see below). In addition, Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations (see below). Made of solid brass with all moving parts (pins and springs) in stainless steel.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN



Each Geneva Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Geneva



Hinges come with the 90° side activated. Pre-Set Models come with the Pin pre-set for 85° (5° tighter closure into shower interior). The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°.

If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) AND 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

ADJUSTABLE GENEVA SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Features: Adjustable to any angle up to 90° without having to take door down
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out (at factory set position)
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
NOTE: Door glass width may require alteration from standard clearance deductions when adjusting angles. Call for details.

The Adjustable Geneva Series has taken our popular Geneva Hinge to a new level. Adjustment to accommodate the desired angle (up to 90°) is done after the door is installed. Once the door is hung, simply loosen the Allen set screws and turn the door to the desired closed position. By merely tightening the Allen screws your door will self-center to the desired closing position. The door can swing 90° inward and 90° outward (adjusting angle from factory set position will reduce 90° swing in that direction). For doors pulling outwards only (using a clear door jamb), you can adjust the hinge to close 5° inside the shower area, thus having the door close snugly against the jamb.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) AND 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. GEN337

Adjustable Wall Mount Full Back Plate



Front View



Rear View

CAT. NO. GEN344

Adjustable Wall Mount Offset Back Plate



Front View



Rear View

CAT. NO. GEN380

Adjustable 180° Glass-to-Glass



Front View



Rear View

CAT. NO. GEN345

Adjustable 135° Glass-to-Glass



Front View

Allen Adjustment Screws



Rear View

GENEVA PONY WALL MOUNT SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Features: Mounted to surface of tile or marble, as opposed to having to cut into wall to recess the back plate to vertically align pivot points
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° in and 90° out
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

These hinges can be used in place of the standard wall-to-glass hinges normally utilized when using wall mount hinges on a pony wall, and glass-to-glass hinges above them. The GEN280 model is for use with 180° applications, while the GEN245 is for use with 135° applications. Previously in this application the tile or marble had to be cut to allow the wall mount hinge to be recessed. That adjustment aligned the pivot points between both hinges to allow proper installation. Geneva Pony Wall Mount Hinges are modified with a shortened center block (containing only one centering spring) and a small back plate (with only two mounting holes). Each hinge has the same Reversible 5° Pivot Pin as our standard Geneva Hinge. **NOTE:** For 135° installations it is required that the face of the pony wall be at a 45° angle to the wall, and a 90° angle to the door plane (see diagram).

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) AND 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



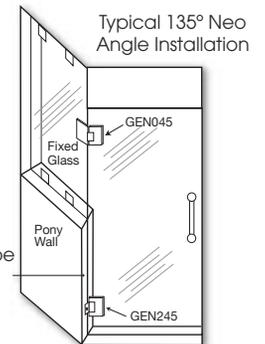
Certification (See Page 106S)



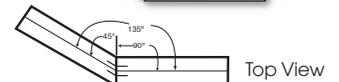
CAT. NO. GEN280
Pony Wall Mount for 180° Application



CAT. NO. GEN245
Pony Wall Mount for 135° Application



Wall must be at 90° from door (see drawing)



Top View



CAT. NO. P1N037
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)



CAT. NO. P1N537
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)

CAT. NO. P1N074
Wall Mount
Short Back Plate
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)

CAT. NO. P1N574
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. P1N044
Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)

CAT. NO. P1N544
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. P1N180
180° Glass-to-Glass
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)

CAT. NO. P1N580
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. P1N045
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. P1N092
90° Glass-to-Glass



PINNACLE SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Wall Mount Hinges and 180° Glass-to-Glass Hinge offer a choice of a Standard Model, factory set at standard closing position (0°), or a 5° Pre-Set Model for tighter closure into shower interior

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

FINISHES:



STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Pinnacle Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Pinnacle Hinges come with the 90° side activated. Pre-Set Models come with the Pin pre-set for 85° (5° tighter closure into shower interior). The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



Hinges come with the 90° side activated. Pre-Set Models come with the Pin pre-set for 85° (5° tighter closure into shower interior). The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.

CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) AND 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



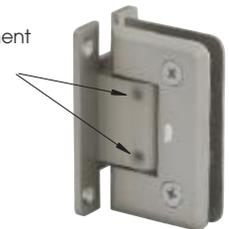
CAT. NO. P1N337

Adjustable
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



Front View

Allen
Adjustment
Screws



Rear View

NEW!

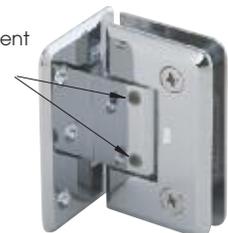
CAT. NO. P1N344

Adjustable
Wall Mount
Offset Back
Plate



Front View

Allen
Adjustment
Screws



Rear View

ADJUSTABLE PINNACLE SERIES

5/16" to 1/2"



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Adjustable to any angle up to 90° without having to take door down

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out (at factory set position)

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

Note: Door glass width may require alteration from standard clearance deductions when adjusting angles. Call for details.

Adjustable Pinnacle Series Hinges take our popular Pinnacle Hinge to a new level. Adjustment to accommodate the desired angle (up to 90°) is done after the door is installed. Once the door is hung, simply loosen the Allen set screws and turn the door to the desired closed position. By merely tightening the Allen screws your door will self-center to the desired closed position. The door can swing 90° inward and also 90° outward (adjusting angle from factory set position will reduce 90° swing in that direction). For doors pulling outwards only (using a clear door jamb), you can adjust the hinge to close 5° inside the shower area, thus having the door close snugly against the jamb.



Certification
(See Page 106S)



USE MONOLITHIC
TEMPERED GLASS



3 year
WARRANTY

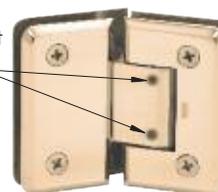
CAT. NO. P1N345

Adjustable 135°
Glass-to-Glass



Front View

Allen
Adjustment
Screws



Rear View

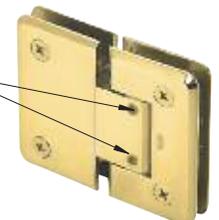
CAT. NO. P1N380

Adjustable 180°
Glass-to-Glass



Front View

Allen
Adjustment
Screws



Rear View

FINISHES:



Chrome Satin Chrome (Matte) Brushed Satin Chrome Brass Satin Brass Antique Brass Brushed Nickel Polished Nickel



Satin Nickel Antique Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze Antique Brushed Copper Polished Copper Gold Plated Black

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) AND 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. ROM037

Wall Mount
Full Back Plate
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)

CAT. NO. ROM537

5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. ROM044

Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight
line from shower
exterior)

CAT. NO. ROM180

180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. ROM045

135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. ROM092

90° Glass-to-Glass



See page 192S for
matching Clamps
and Brackets for
fixed panels



ROMAN SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

Roman Hinges contain the same internal mechanism as our popular Geneva Hinges, thus providing the same reliability and high performance. The rounded corners of the hinge plates provide a nice blend in a soft décor. Roman Hinges accommodate 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) thick tempered safety glass, and are self-centering when within 15° of the closed position. Roman Hinges are constructed of solid brass, and have stainless steel plunger tips, pins, and springs to ensure long service life and reliable door closure. Roman Hinges contain the same Reversible Pivot Pin used in our Geneva Series and many other hinges. A Custom Pivot Pin (GENPIN) is also available for "off-angle" installations (see below).

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

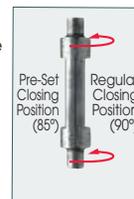


Certification
(See Page 106S)



STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN

Each Roman Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Roman Hinges come with the 90° side activated. Pre-Set Models come with the Pin pre-set for 85° (5° tighter closure into shower interior). The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) AND 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

ULTIMATE SERIES

• 316 Stainless Construction

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: 316 Stainless steel construction provides greater durability in conditions subject to accelerated corrosion, such as seaside communities with high atmospheric salt levels

Construction: 316 Stainless Steel

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

FINISHES:



5/16" to 1/2"



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) AND 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	30"/762 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	30"/762 mm
Using Three Hinges	130 lbs/59 kg	32"/813 mm	130 lbs/59 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. GENP1N
Custom Pivot Pin

For "off-angle" installations. See page 114S for details.



CAT. NO. ULT180
180° Glass-to-Glass

CAT. NO. ULT037
Wall Mount

CE
Certification
(See Page 106S)



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS

3 year WARRANTY

The Ultimate Series Hinge is named primarily for its combination of design elegance and service life. Featuring the same beautiful rounded corners and beveled edges of the Pinnacle Hinge, the Ultimate Hinge is constructed entirely of 316 stainless steel. This all-stainless construction gives the Ultimate Hinge a durability not usually found in brass hinges. The Ultimate has superior survivability in conditions of accelerated corrosion, such as seaside communities with high atmospheric salt levels. The Ultimate Hinge has stainless steel plunger tips, pins, and springs to ensure long service life and reliable door closure. It also has the same Reversible 5° Pivot Pin featured in our Geneva, Cathedral, Pinnacle, Roman, and Elite Series Hinges (see page 114S). A Custom Pivot Pin is available for "off-angle" installations.

ELITE SERIES

• For Wider and Heavier Doors

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Has the ability to be side mounted at the top and bottom corners of the door, or anywhere in between. Corner mounting allows more glass exposure

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out and Hole Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	34"/864 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	34"/864 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/64 kg	38"/965 mm	140 lbs/64 kg	38"/965 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. GENP1N
Custom Pivot Pin

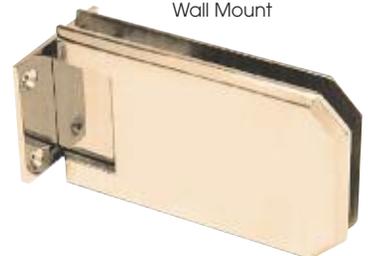
For "off-angle" installations. See page 114S for details.

3/8" to 1/2"

CE
Certification
(See Page 106S)



CAT. NO. ELT074
Wall Mount



The Elite Series is a premium hinge for wider and heavier glass doors. Unlike most other hinges, the Elite can be side mounted on the top and bottom corners of the door, or anywhere in between. Containing a positive three-screw clamping system, the Elite Hinge incorporates a cut-out and through-stud that eliminates slippage. The Elite features the same 5° Reversible Pivot Pin used in our Geneva, Cathedral, Pinnacle, Roman, and Ultimate Series Hinges. It can also use the "GENP1N" Custom Pivot Pin (shown below) for "off-angle" installations.



CAT. NO. V1E037
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)



CAT. NO. V1E537
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)

CAT. NO. V1E074
Wall Mount
Short Back Plate



CAT. NO. V1E044
Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
Standard Model



CAT. NO. V1E544
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)

CAT. NO. V1E180
180° Glass-to-Glass
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)



CAT. NO. V1E580
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)

CAT. NO. V1E045
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. V1E092
90° Glass-to-Glass



Internal
View of
Vienna
Hinge



Pin In Place
(For "Mouse Ears"
Cut-Out)

Pin Removed
(For Square Corner
Cut-Out)



VIENNA SERIES

3/8" to 1/2"



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required - Except V1E092 Which Requires Cut-Out for Door and Two Holes for Fixed Panel

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

Vienna Hinges are the solution for wider, heavier doors that traditional hinges are not strong enough to support. Two strategically placed steel pins inside the hinge provide template options, and satisfy two schools of thought for mounting shower door hinges. For the safety of "mouse-ears" type cut-outs, the two steel pins should be left in place. This allows the Vienna Hinge to be used with it's own CRL "mouse-ears" cut-out. On the other hand, to enable increased adjustability, the two pins can be removed. This allows the Vienna Hinge to fit it's own CRL rectangular shaped, square cornered cut-out. In some cases, it will also fit competitive rectangular shaped, square cornered cut-outs.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS



Certification (See Page 1065)

Each Vienna Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Vienna Hinges come with the 90° side activated. Pre-Set Models come with the Pin pre-set for 85° (5° tighter closure into shower interior). The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



ALL VIENNA HINGES EXCEPT V1E074, V1E044 AND V1E544 MODELS

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

FOR V1E074, V1E044 AND V1E544 MODELS ONLY

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	34"/864 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	32"/813 mm
Using Three Hinges	130 lbs/59 kg	34"/864 mm	130 lbs/59 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



Custom Pivot Pin
Cat. No. V1E1PIN



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

120S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com



CAT. NO. V1E337

Adjustable
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



Front View

Allen
Adjustment
Screws



Rear View



**USE MONOLITHIC
TEMPERED GLASS**

CAT. NO. V1E380

Adjustable 180°
Glass-to-Glass



Front View

ADJUSTABLE VIENNA SERIES



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Adjustable to Any Angle Up to 90 Degrees Without Having to Take Door Down

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out (at factory set position)

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

The Adjustable Vienna Series has taken our popular Vienna Hinge to a new level. Adjustment to accommodate the desired angle (up to 90 degrees) is done after the door is hung. Simply loosen the Allen set screws and turn the door to the desired closed position. By merely tightening the Allen screws your door will self-center to the desired closed position. The door can swing 90 degrees inward and 90 degrees outward (adjusting angle from factory set position will reduce 90 degree swing in that direction). For doors pulling outwards only (using a clear door jamb), you can adjust the hinge to close 5 degrees inside the shower area, thus having the door close snugly against the jamb.

NOTE: Door Glass Width May Require Alteration From Standard Clearance Deductions When Adjusting Angles. Call for Details.



CE Certification
(See Page 106S)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



Internal
View of
Vienna
Hinge

Pin In Place
(For "Mouse Ears"
Cut-Out)

Pin Removed
(For Square Corner
Cut-Out)

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. C0L037
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate
Standard Model
CAT. NO. C0L537
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. C0L044
Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
Standard Model
CAT. NO. C0L544
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. C0L180
180° Glass-to-Glass



Certification
(See Page 106S)



CAT. NO. C0L045
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. C0L092
90° Glass-to-Glass

Pin In
Place
For
"Mouse-
Ears"
Cut-Out)



Internal View of
Cologne Hinge

Pin Removed
(For Square
Corner
Cut-Out)



COLOGNE SERIES

3/8" to 1/2"



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required - Except C0L092 Which Requires Cut-Out for Door and Two Holes for Fixed Panel

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

Cologne Hinges are similar to the popular Vienna Hinges, but with one change: they have radius corners and beveled edges to provide a sleek appearance. Cologne Hinges are the solution for wider, heavier doors that traditional hinges are not strong enough to support. Two strategically placed steel pins inside the hinge provide template options, and satisfy two schools of thought for mounting shower door hinges. For the safety of "mouse-ears" type cut-outs, the two steel pins should be left in place. This allows the Cologne Hinge to be used with its own CRL "mouse-ears" cut-out. On the other hand, to enable increased adjustability, the two pins can be removed. This allows the Cologne Hinge to fit its own CRL rectangular shaped, square cornered cut-out. In some cases, it will also fit competitive rectangular, square cornered cut-outs.

FINISHES:

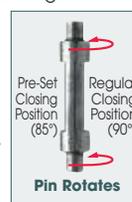


Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN



Each Cologne Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°. Standard Cologne Hinges come with the 90° side activated. Pre-Set Models come with the Pin pre-set for 85° (5° tighter closure into shower interior). The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



ALL COLOGNE HINGES EXCEPT C0L044 AND C0L544 MODELS

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

FOR C0L044 AND C0L544 MODELS ONLY

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	34"/864 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	32"/813 mm
Using Three Hinges	130 lbs/59 kg	34"/864 mm	130 lbs/59 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

122S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com



CAT. NO. C0L337

Adjustable
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



Front View



Rear View

ADJUSTABLE COLOGNE SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Adjustable to Any Angle Up to 90° Without Having to Take Door Down

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out (at factory set position)

Closing Type: Self-Centering When within 15° of Closed Position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: Door Glass Width May Require Alteration From Standard Clearance Deductions When Adjusting Angles. Call for Details.

The Adjustable Cologne Series has taken our popular Cologne Hinge to a new level. Adjustment to accommodate the desired angle (up to 90°) is done after the door is installed. Once the door is hung, simply loosen the Allen set screws and turn the door to the desired closed position. By merely tightening the Allen screws your door will self-center to the desired angle. The door can swing 90° inward and also 90° outward (adjusting angle from factory set position will reduce 90° swing in that direction). For doors pulling outwards only (using a clear door jamb), you can adjust the hinge to close 5° inside the shower area, thus having the door close snugly against the jamb.

CAT. NO. C0L380

Adjustable 180°
Glass-to-Glass



Front View



Rear View

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm	110 lbs/50 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm	140 lbs/63 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

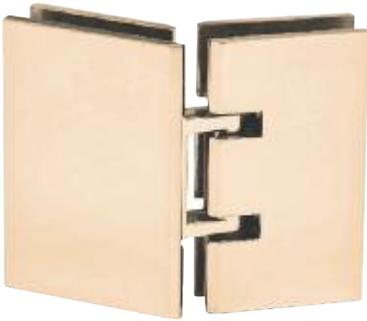
CAT. NO. SDH037
Wall Mount



CAT. NO. SDH180
180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. SDH135
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. SDH090
90° Glass-to-Glass



CONCORD SERIES

3/8" to 1/2"



The variety of styles and finishes in our Concord Series allows the installer/designer to create custom shower enclosures limited only by their imagination. These beautifully finished, solid brass forged Concord Hinges make it possible to mount 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) thick tempered safety glass shower doors without surrounding frames, so the door has an almost "floating" appearance. Their heavy-duty stainless steel springs allow the door to swing 90° in and 90° out. A friction cam allows the door to be firmly maintained in any position, except when within 15° of the closed position, where they are tapered to assist in centering the door.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness:
3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features:
Our original hinge offers years of reliability and elegance

Construction:
Solid Brass

Hinge Swings:
90° in and 90° out

Closing Type:
Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required Includes:
Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	26"/660 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	30"/762 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. EST037
Wall Mount



CAT. NO. EST180
180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. EST135
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. EST090
90° Glass-to-Glass



ESTATE SERIES

3/8" to 1/2" 

Estate Hinges for 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) tempered safety glass are a uniquely classic design combining mitered edges with curved corners. They are made of solid brass with stainless steel springs. Choose from the elegant Wall Mount Hinge or 90°, 135°, and 180° Glass-to-Glass styles. The self-centering action of the Estate Series Hinge allows the door to be maintained in any position, except when within 15° of the closed position, where they are tapered to assist in centering the door.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness:
3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features:
Classic design combines mitered edges with curved corners

Construction:
Solid Brass

Hinge Swings:
90° in and 90° out

Closing Type:
Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required Includes:
Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

FINISHES:

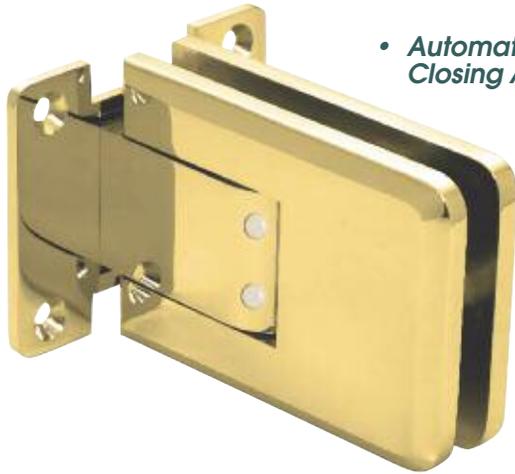


Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	26"/660 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	30"/762 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



- **Automatic Closing Action**

CAT. NO. ATL01
Wall Mount

- **Excellent Choice for Interior Doors Leading to Bathroom or Vanity Area**



ATLAS SERIES SELF CLOSING 'ALL-GLASS' DOOR HINGE

5/16" to 1/2"



Adjusting the Spring Tension

- **Both Spring Tension and Closing Position are Easy to Adjust**



Adjusting the Closing Position

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Glass Thickness Range:** 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
- Construction:** Solid Brass
- Hinge Swings:** 90° Inwards and Outwards
- Closing Type:** Automatic Closing From Approximately 50° and Precise Closing to 0°
- Special Feature:** Holds Open at 90°; Adjustable Closing Position
- Notch and Hole Required**
- Includes:** Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

FINISHES:



This innovative Atlas Series 'All-Glass' Door Hinge gives you the best of two worlds. It combines minimal hardware and automatic closing action, all wrapped up in this stylish, heavy-duty Hinge. Two of these double-acting Hinges will allow you to create 'all-glass' doors weighing up to 140 pounds (64 kg) with a maximum width of 39" (1 m).

NOTE: Do not exceed two Hinges per door.

The automatic closing function with adjustable spring strength eliminates the need for any closer mechanism, and will close the door from approximately 50°. When fully opened, the Atlas Series 'All-Glass' Door Hinge will hold open at 90°. These Hinges offer easy fine-tune closed position adjustment.

The solid brass construction and stainless steel components make the CRL Atlas Series 'All-Glass' Door Hinge a natural for sauna or steam room applications, or any location that may be exposed to excess moisture.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES

5/16", 3/8", AND 1/2" (8 MM, 10 MM, AND 12 MM) GLASS

Using Two Hinges

WEIGHT
140 lbs/64 kg

DOOR WIDTH
39"/1 m

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. Do not exceed two hinges per door.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

126S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com



CAT. NO. CAT044
Wall Mount Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line
from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. CAT090
90° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. CAT045
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. CAT180
180° Glass-to-Glass



See pages 192S-193S
for matching Clamps
and Brackets for
fixed panels



CATHEDRAL SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features:

Most models have a unique two-tone design that provides design flexibility when attempting to match split finish color décors

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out and Hole Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

The Cathedral Series Hinge combines a unique two-tone accent design (for most models) with a positive hold cut-out and through-stud system. Cathedral offers the same internal mechanism as our popular Geneva Series, and contains a Reversible Pivot Pin for optional 5 degrees tighter door closure. The "GENP1N" Custom Pivot Pin is available for "off-angle" installations (see below).

FINISHES:



Chrome Satin Chrome (Matte) Chrome Brushed Nickel



Brass Brass/Chrome Brushed Nickel/Brass



Chrome/Gold Plated Gold Plated/Chrome White/Chrome

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



CAT. NO. GENP1N
Custom Pivot Pin

For "off-angle" installations.
See page 114S for details.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	3/8" (10 MM) GLASS		1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	95 lbs/43 kg	34"/864 mm	95 lbs/43 kg	34"/864 mm
Using Three Hinges	140 lbs/64 kg	38"/965 mm	140 lbs/64 kg	38"/965 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. CLA037
Wall Mount
Standard Back Plate



CAT. NO. CLA044
Wall Mount
Flush Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line
from shower exterior)



CLASSIQUE SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness:
5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features:
Round design and beveled edges to
match curved or contoured décors

Construction:
Solid Brass

Hinge Swings:
90° in and 90° out

Closing Type:
Precise closing to 0°

Cut-Out Required

Includes:
Gaskets, Screws, and
Glass Fabrication Dimensions

The Classique Shower Door Hinge is a design apart from traditional hinges. The beautiful round design and beveled edges are the result of an artist's unique concept of the perfect hinge for décors with strong curved and contoured influences. There are five distinct models, including a Flush Back Plate Wall Mount Hinge for clean exterior sight lines. The Classique's beveled edges make an excellent presentation of sleek design, while the solid brass construction ensures superior quality and long life.



CAT. NO. CLA180
180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. CLA135
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. CLA090
90° Glass-to-Glass

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	31"/787 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	31"/787 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



GRANDE SERIES



CAT. NO. GRA037
Wall Mount
Standard Back Plate



CAT. NO. GRA135
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. GRA044
Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line
from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. GRA090
90° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. GRA180
180° Glass-to-Glass



GRANDE AND ADJUSTABLE GRANDE SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm)
to 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered
Safety Glass

Special Features: Grande can be
side mounted at top and bottom
corners of the door, or anywhere in
between. Corner mounting allows
more glass exposure

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Precise closing to 0°

Cut-Out and Hole Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and
Glass Fabrication Dimensions

The Grande Hinge incorporates a larger clamping surface to provide superior support for frameless shower doors. The beveled edges are an attractive accent to Grande's strong rectangular design, and the Offset Back Plate Wall Mount Model gives a clean exterior appearance. Grande Hinges can be mounted on the top and bottom corners of the door, or anywhere in between. Grande is constructed of solid brass for years of reliable service.

The NEW Adjustable Grande Series brings an added dimension to the unique Grande Series. Adjustment to accommodate the mounting angle (up to 90 degrees) is done following the initial installation. By simply loosening the Allen Screws on the rear of the hinge (using the provided Allen Wrench), the door may then be positioned to the desired closing position. By re-tightening the Allen Screws, the door will then close to the altered position.

ADJUSTABLE GRANDE SERIES



CAT. NO. GRA337
Wall Mount
Standard Back Plate



Adjustable
Allen Screws

CAT. NO. GRA344
Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate



CAT. NO. GRA380
180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. GRA390
90° Glass-to-Glass



FINISHES:



Chrome Satin Chrome (Matte) Brass Satin Brass



Antique Brass Brushed Nickel Oil Rubbed Bronze Gold Plated

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



CE
Certification
(See Page 106S)

5/16" to 3/8"



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	31"/787 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	31"/787 mm
Using Three Hinges	134 lbs/61 kg	34"/864 mm	134 lbs/61 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. ZUR01
180° Glass-to-Glass
Outswing or Bi-Fold
Inswing



CAT. NO. ZUR02
180° Glass-to-Glass
Inswing or Bi-Fold
Outswing



CAT. NO. ZUR03
Wall Mount
Inswing



CAT. NO. ZUR04
Glass-to-Glass
90° Inswing



CAT. NO. ZUR05
Wall Mount
Outswing



CAT. NO. ZUR06
Glass-to-Glass
90° Outswing



CAT. NO. ZUR07
Glass-to-Glass
Inline Outswing



ZURICH SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Ideal for Bi-Fold Application. Use ZUR01 and ZUR03 for doors that fold into tub area. Use ZUR02 and ZUR05 for doors that fold out to bathroom area.

Construction: Stainless Steel or Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: See descriptions next to photos of hinges

Closing Type: Free Swinging

Two Holes Required Per Hinge Per Panel (No Cut-Out)

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

The Zurich Series of professional Hinges for 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) tempered safety glass was the first Bi-fold Hinge offered by C.R. Laurence. All seven Zurich Hinge models feature stainless steel or brass construction, and are available in up to 13 finishes. In addition, screws and washers are interchangeable (see below) for a special design accent. Only two holes per Hinge per panel are required, with no cut-out necessary.

SCREW AND WASHER ACCENT KITS

Interchangeable Screws and Washers for Zurich Series Hinges let you add a special highlighting accent to the installation. Available in four finishes: brass, polished stainless, satin stainless, and gold plated.



CAT. NO. ZUR70

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	36"/914 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	150 lbs/68 kg	40"/1016 mm	150 lbs/68 kg	40"/1016 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges. When installing a bi-fold door, take width of both doors into consideration.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

130S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

crlaurence.com

ARCTIC SERIES

NOTE: Arctic is not available in Europe

- Our Most Unique Design for the Construction of Frameless Showers
- Set Doors at 90, 135, 180 Degrees or Anywhere in Between
- Constructed of Stainless Steel in Your Choice of Brushed or Polished Finishes
- Fits 5/16" (8 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) Thick Glass (Holes Required)
- Choice of Two Mounting Options: Glass-to-Glass and Glass-to-Wall



CAT. NO. ARC044
Glass-to-Wall
Model



CAT. NO. ARC180
Glass-to-Glass Model
Shown in 90° Position



Glass-to-Glass Model
Shown in 135° Position



Glass-to-Glass Model
Shown in 180° Position



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Doors can be set at 90°, 135°, 180° or anywhere in between

Construction: Stainless Steel

Hinge Swings: Up to 180° Rotation (Requires Stop)

Closing Type: Free Swinging

Two 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes Required per Glass Panel

Includes: Gaskets, Screws (Glass-to-Wall Model), and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

FINISHES:



For a unique, new look in Frameless Shower Door Hinges go no further than our Arctic Series. Constructed of stainless steel, the Arctic Hinge comes in Glass-to-Glass and Glass-to-Wall models. Both are intended for use with 5/16" (8 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) tempered safety glass. Neither requires that the glass be notched, only that each glass panel have two 1/2" (12 mm) holes drilled for the through-bolts. The body of the Arctic Hinge is all stainless steel, with a pivot point that swings a full 180°. The Arctic Glass-to-Glass Model gives you the option to set doors at 90°, 135°, or 180°, or anywhere in between. That's a feature most other hinges can't offer. If you're looking for something unique in frameless hinges, try the Arctic Series.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	36"/914 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	36"/914 mm
Using Three Hinges	135 lbs/61 kg	36"/914 mm	135 lbs/61 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

REGAL ADJUSTABLE SERIES

CAT. NO. REG037
Wall Mount

Allen Adjustment Screw



CAT. NO. REG180
Glass-to-Glass Model
Shown in 180° Position

Glass-to-Glass Model
Shown in 135° Position



Glass-to-Glass Model
Shown in 90° Position

Allen Adjustment Screw in Rear



CAT. NO. REG185
Glass-to-Glass Model

Allen Adjustment Screw in Rear



CAT. NO. REG025
Wall Mount

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Approximately 90° Outward Only (Requires Stop)

Closing Type: Precise Closing to 0°

No Cut-Out Required; Requires Two Holes Only Per Glass Panel.

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

NOTE: Door glass width may require alteration from standard clearance deductions when adjusting angles. Call for details.



NOTE: REG037 and REG180 are not available in Europe



The Regal Adjustable Hinge is unique in design and function. The Wall Mount Model requires only two holes in the door (no cut-out). The Glass-to-Glass Model only requires four holes per Hinge (two in the door and two in the fixed panel). The Regal Hinge offers an adjustable closing angle from 0° to 90°. After the door is installed, simply loosen the Allen screw adjustment, position the door to the desired closed position, and tighten the Allen screw. You have now solved the problem of walls not meeting the door at the perfect 90° angle. This adjustment feature means that a single Glass-to-Glass model can accommodate angles from 90° to 180°.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	30"/762 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	30"/762 mm
Using Three Hinges	130 lbs/59 kg	34"/864 mm	130 lbs/59 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. PPH01
Top or Bottom Mount
(Can be adapted to
Deluxe Header Kit
on page 202S)



CAT. NO. PPH06
Top Mount
(Compatible only
with EZ-Adjust Header
shown on page 204S.
Use Cat. No. PPH01
as bottom hinge).



CAT. NO. PPH02
Glass-to-Fixed
Transom Mount

CAT. NO. PPH05R
Offset Bracket
Wall Mount
(Right Hand
Mount when
viewed from
outside of
shower)



Right Hand
Mount Shown

CAT. NO. PPH05L
Offset Bracket Wall
Mount (Left Hand
Mount when viewed
from outside of
shower)



CAT. NO. PPH03
L-Bracket
Wall Mount



CAT. NO. PPH04
Inline Panel
Mount



CAT. NO. PPH135L
135° Glass-to-Glass
(Left Hand Mount
when viewed from
outside of shower)

Left Hand
Mount Shown
NOTE: Fixed Panel must be
higher than door glass

CAT. NO. PPH135R
135° Glass-to-Glass
(Right Hand Mount
when viewed from
outside of shower)

NEW!



CAT. NO. PPH07
Top or Bottom Mount with Attached U-Clamp
(Provides alternative to using traditional Header
Systems. See page 105S for Design Criteria.)



PRIMA SERIES

5/16" to 3/8"



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Top and Bottom Mount design allows more glass to show. Use of these hinges will reduce quantity of cut-outs required when compared to standard side mount glass-to-glass hinges. Cat. No. PPH01 can be mounted floor and ceiling, or floor and header

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Full Rotation

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required (PPH135 Model also requires two holes; PPH07 Model requires Cut-Out for Hinge and Hole for Clamp).

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

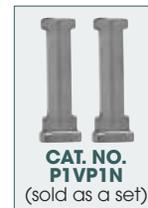
This hinge series is patented (Patent Number 5297313)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

CE
Certification
(See Page 106S)



OPTIONAL 5° PIVOT PIN SET (FOR PRIMA, CARDIFF, RONDO, AND SHELL SERIES)

Optional 5° Pivot Pin Sets are available when you want to alter the closing position of the door by 5°. These Pivot Pins may be inserted prior to installation, or retrofitted after the installation is complete. Sold as a set: one for the top, and one for the bottom. Not included with hinge purchase. Pre-Set 5° Hinge models are available from stock. (See page 135S).

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	31" / 787 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	31" / 787 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. **WARNING:** See crlaurence.com for PPH07 Maximum Capacities.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

132S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com



• **Not Compatible With Header Systems**

NEW!



Front View



Rear View

CAT. NO. PPH301

ADJUSTABLE PRIMA SERIES HINGE

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness:
5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass

Construction:
Solid Brass

Hinge Swings:
Full Rotation

Closing Type:
Self-Centering when within
15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes:
Gaskets, Screws, 3 mm Allen Wrench,
and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

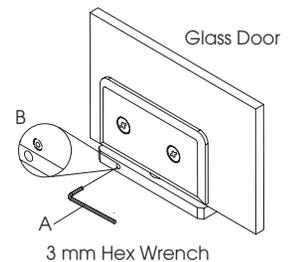
This hinge series is patented
(Patent Number 5297313)

The New Adjustable Prima Series makes mounting top and bottom hinges easier than ever. Adjusting up to 5° both in and out to the desired door alignment can be done after the initial installation. The small Allen screws on the front and rear of the base plate are loosened using the provided 3 mm Allen Wrench, allowing positioning of the door to the desired closing position. Tightening the Allen screws ensures that the door closes to the same position every time.

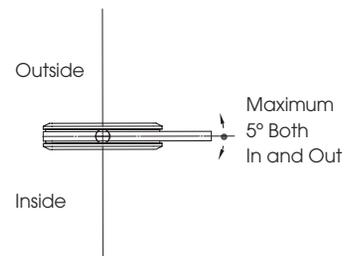
NOTE: Not compatible with Header Systems.

ADJUSTABLE ANGLE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Use 3 mm Hex Wrench (A) to loosen both the front and rear screws (B) by turning 360° counter-clockwise. Then proceed with the adjustment.
2. Once you have aligned the door, tighten the screws (B)



Adjustment Angle



FINISHES:



CE
Certification
(See Page 106S)

5/16" to 3/8"



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	31" / 787 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	31" / 787 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.

crl-arch.com

crlaurence.co.uk

crlaurence.de

crlaurence.eu

crlaurence.fr

crlaurence.dk

| 133S

C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY



SENIOR PRIMA

For Use With 1/2" (12 mm) Glass



CAT. NO. SRPPH01
Top or Bottom Mount

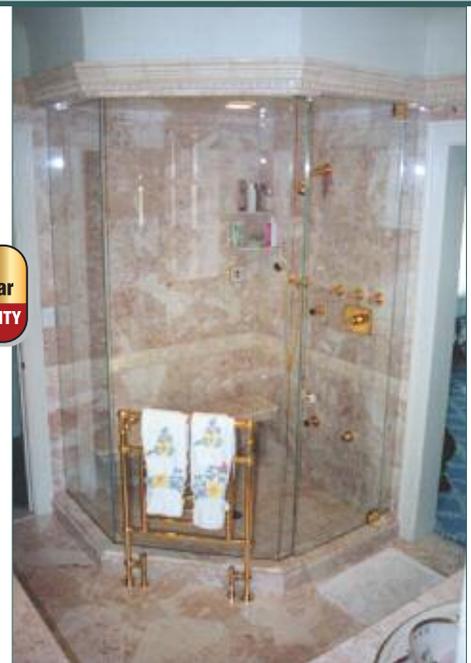


CAT. NO. SRPPH06
Top Mount
(Compatible Only with EZ-Adjust Header shown on page 204S. Use Cat. No. SRPPH01 as Bottom Hinge).

NEW!



3 year WARRANTY



SENIOR AND JUNIOR PRIMA SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness:

Senior Prima 1/2" (12 mm)

Tempered Safety Glass

Junior Prima 1/4" (6 mm)

Tempered Safety Glass

Special Feature: Top and Bottom Mount allows more glass exposure. Can also save on glass fabrication costs when compared to use of Side Mount Glass-to-Glass Hinges requiring more cut-outs

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Full Rotation

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

Senior and Junior Prima Hinges are patented (Patent Number 5297313)

Advantages of Senior and Junior Prima Hinges include the fact that they carry the majority of the weight on the bottom, and have the ability to be inset from the wall, enabling clearance for towel bars and other projections. The Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount Pivot Hinge is used for doors having fixed transoms above them. When placed vertically, either style can be used in movable transom installations. These Pivot Hinges are self-centering, with four springs for maximum retention strength. The SRPPH01 Model is adaptable to our Deluxe Header System (see page 202S). Our new SRPPH06 Model is only compatible with our EZ-Adjust Header System on page 204S. It includes an adaptor used with our EZ-Adjust Header System. The Junior Prima Series is adaptable to our Junior Header Kit (see page 205S).

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



Senior Prima



Junior Prima



JUNIOR PRIMA

For Use With 1/4" (6 mm) Glass



CAT. NO. JRPPH01
Top or Bottom Mount



CAT. NO. JRPPH02
Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount



CAT. NO. SRP1VP1N

For 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass
5° Pre-Set Pivot Pins

Sold as a set. One for top hinge, and one for bottom hinge.



CAT. NO. JRP1VP1N

For 1/4" (6 mm) Thick Glass
5° Pre-Set Pivot Pins

Sold as a set. One for top hinge, and one for bottom hinge.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	SENIOR PRIMA 1/2" (12 MM) GLASS		JUNIOR PRIMA 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	145 lbs/66 kg	36"/914 mm	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. WARNING: See crlaurence.com for SRPPH07 Maximum Capacities.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

134S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

PRIMA 5° PRE-SET SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Features: Contains Pre-Set 5° Pivot Pin, which allows the door to close 5° further into the shower enclosure (see Ordering Tip below)
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Full Rotation
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
This hinge series is patented (Patent Number 5297313)

ORDERING TIP:

When ordering Prima 5° Pre-Set Hinges, you should order one each of the Number One Pivot Pin Model, and one each of the Number Two Pivot Pin Model per door.

Prima 5° Pre-Set Hinges are designed for use with 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) thick tempered safety glass. The Number One Pivot Pin Model is set so that it would be used at either the top left or bottom right of the door. The Number Two Pivot Pin Model is set so that it would be used at either the top right or bottom left of the door. When installing, you will always use one Number One Model, and one Number Two Model. They can then be positioned with the options described above. The 5° Pivot Pins allow the door to close 5° further into the shower enclosure. This is especially helpful in closing the door tightly against a strike jamb. These hinges may be mounted floor and ceiling, or into our Deluxe Header System shown on page 202S.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



CAT. NO. PPH0151
 Number One Pivot Pin Model for Mounting at Top Left or Bottom Right of Door (viewed from outside)



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.



RONDO AND SHELL SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Features: Top and Bottom Mount design allows more of the glass to show. Use of these hinges will reduce quantity of cut-outs required when compared to standard side mount glass-to-glass hinges.
Construction: Solid Brass
Hinge Swings: Full Rotation
Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position
Cut-Out Required
Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions
This hinge series is patented (Patent Number 5297313)

These beautifully crafted Pivot Hinges are designed for use with 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) tempered safety glass, with solid brass construction for superior quality and service performance. Finely manufactured to the most precise tolerances, the pivot mechanism allows fingertip smooth operation with a solid feel. There is a firm memory for alignment of door-to-closed position when within 15° of center. Optional 5° Pivot Pin Sets may be ordered separately (see page 132S). Hinges are adaptable to the Deluxe Header System (see page 202S) when enclosure does not go all the way to the ceiling.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

RONDO SERIES

CAT. NO. RON001
 Top or Bottom Mount



CAT. NO. RON003
 Wall Mount



CAT. NO. RON002
 Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount



CAT. NO. RON004
 Inline Panel Mount



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.



SHELL SERIES

CAT. NO. SHE001
 Top or Bottom Mount



CAT. NO. SHE002
 Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount



CAT. NO. SHE003
 Wall Mount



CAT. NO. SHE004
 Inline Panel Mount



CARDIFF SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass
Special Features: Top and Bottom Mount design allows more glass to show. Use of these hinges will reduce quantity of cut-outs required when compared to standard side mount glass-to-glass hinges.

Cat. No. CAR01 can be mounted floor and ceiling, or floor and header.

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Full Rotation

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

This hinge series is patented (Patent Number 5297313)

Cardiff Series Pivot Hinges are designed for use with 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) tempered safety glass, and provide an extra number of application possibilities. Some advantages of pivot type hinges include the fact that they carry the majority of the weight on the bottom, and have the ability to be inset from the wall, enabling clearance for towel bars and other projections. Cardiff Series Pivot Hinges are self-centering, with four springs for maximum retention strength. Optional 5° Pre-Set Pivot Pin Sets may be ordered separately (see below). The Cardiff Series is adaptable to our Deluxe Header System for shower enclosures not going all the way up to the ceiling (see page 202S).



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



OPTIONAL 5° PIVOT PIN SET (FOR CARDIFF PRIMA, RONDO, AND SHELL SERIES)

Optional 5° Pivot Pin Sets are available when you want to alter the closing position of the door by 5°. These Pivot Pins may be inserted prior to installation, or retrofitted after the installation is complete. Sold as a set of two, one for the top, and one for the bottom. Not included with hinge purchase.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm	100 lbs/45 kg	31"/787 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width. WARNING: See crlaurence.com/shower-hinges for CAR07 maximum capacities.

SENIOR CARDIFF SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Top and Bottom Mount allows more glass exposure. Can also save on glass fabrication costs when compared against use of side mount glass-to-glass hinges requiring more cut-outs

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Full Rotation

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

This hinge series is patented (Patent Number 5297313)

Senior Cardiff Series Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges are designed for use with 1/2" (12 mm) thick tempered safety glass. Some advantages of the Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges include the fact that they carry the majority of the door weight on the bottom hinge, and have the ability to be inset from the door edge, enabling sufficient clearance for towel bars or other projections.

Senior Cardiff Hinges are self-centering, with four strong springs for maximum retention strength. The Senior Cardiff Hinge is adaptable to our Deluxe Header System for enclosures not reaching the ceiling, by utilizing our Senior Adapter Block (see page 203S). They also can be simply floor and ceiling mounted for doors that do reach the ceiling.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



5° PIVOT PINS FOR 1/2" (12 MM) THICK GLASS

Option for 5° fighter door closer. Sold as a set, one for top hinge and one for bottom hinge.

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	1/2" (12 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	145 lbs/66 kg	36"/914 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width.

CAT. NO. CAR01

Top or Bottom Mount (Can be adapted to Deluxe Header Kit on page 202S)



CAT. NO. CAR02

Glass-to-Fixed Transom Mount



Certification (See Page 106S)

CAT. NO. CAR05R

Offset Bracket Wall Mount (Right Hand Mount when viewed from outside of shower)



CAT. NO. CAR05L

Offset Bracket Wall Mount (Left Hand Mount when viewed from outside of shower)



CAT. NO. CAR07

Top or Bottom Mount with Attached U-Clamp (Provides alternative to using traditional Header Systems). Call for details.



Certification (See Page 106S)



CAT. NO. SRCAR01

Top or Bottom Mount (Can be adapted to Deluxe Header Kit on page 202S)



Custom Inline Enclosure

IMAGINATION BECOMES REALITY

Imagine the perfect bathroom. What would it be like? Would it include an elegant (dare we say extravagant) 'all-glass' shower? It's easy to imagine and, with C.R. Laurence Frameless Shower Hardware, easy to make a reality. The variety of our product line includes over 25 distinct series of hinges that can complement and accentuate any décor. Complementary hardware, such as pull handles, knobs, towel bars, glass clamps, channels, mirrors, and mirrored accessories make just about anything you imagine possible. We make it all available to your local glass shop from our distribution facilities in North America, Europe, and Australia.

**TO SEE MORE
BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS,
LOG ON TO
CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY
AND VISIT OUR
SHOWER GALLERY.**



Custom Double Door Inline Enclosure

MADRID SERIES

- **These Frameless Shower Door Hinges Are Notch-Free**
- **No Glass Fabrication Required (No Holes, No Cut-Outs)**
- **Top and Bottom Mount Installation Exposes More Glass, Less Hardware**



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness:

5/16" (8 mm) or 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Full Rotation

Closing Type: Precise Closing to 0°

Maximum Door Size:

Width 36" (914 mm); Weight 120 Lbs. (54 kg)
Do not exceed either width or weight

Includes: Gaskets and Mounting Hardware



U.S. Patent No. 7,607,199

The Madrid Series of Hinges gives the installer three mounting options. Because there are no holes to drill, or notches to cut in the glass, the Madrid is also one of the easiest hinges to mount. The Madrid's pivot can be mounted in a Header, in a Wall Block, or in a Soffit Sleeve. Take your choice, they can all be installed simply and quickly. Madrid is about choices, and you'll discover its elegant lines will blend with most any bathroom décor. There are Madrid Hinge Kits and Mounting Kits in eight of our most popular finishes, and custom finishes are available on special order.

IMPORTANT ORDERING

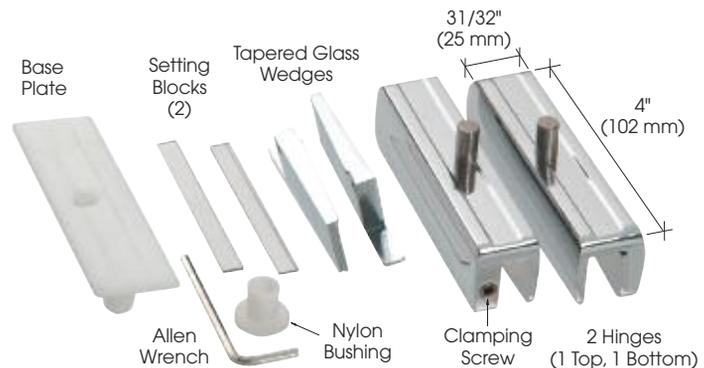
TIPS - PLEASE READ

(1) Choose either the MA01 for 3/8" (10 mm) thick glass, or the MA05 for 5/16" (8 mm) thick glass. This will give you the basic Hinge Kit for both top and bottom.

(2) Determine the mounting application for the top of the door, and select either the MA02 (Header Mount Kit), MA03 (Wall Block Mount Kit), or MA04 (Soffit Sleeve Mount Kit). Each of these Kits work with either 3/8" (10 mm) or 5/16" (8 mm) thick glass.

Summary: You have ordered properly for one door when you have selected one each of either the MA01 or MA05 Hinge Kits, plus only one of the MA02, MA03 or MA04 Mount Kits.

MADRID SERIES HINGE KIT



CAT. NO. MA01 for 3/8" (10 mm) Glass
CAT. NO. MA05 for 5/16" (8 mm) Glass

- **Choose From Three Popular Pivot Mounting Options:**

HEADER MOUNT KIT

CAT. NO. MA02



Header Mount Kit Includes: 98" (2.49 m) Piece of Header Extrusion, 36" (.91 m) Piece of Filler Insert, Header Pivot Receiver, Clear Vinyl, Screws, Washers, and Anchors.

WALL BLOCK MOUNT KIT

CAT. NO. MA03



Wall Block Mount Kit Includes: Wall Block and Block Mounting Bracket, Screws, and Anchors.

SOFFIT SLEEVE MOUNT KIT

CAT. NO. MA04



Soffit Sleeve Mount Kit Includes: Soffit Sleeve and Mounting Screw. Sleeve Requires 5/8" (16 mm) Hole. Soffit Kit Works With All Finishes of Madrid Hinges.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

138S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com



Custom Angled Enclosure

ADDING THE WOW! FACTOR

Imagine walking into one of these bathrooms for the first time. Your reaction might be "WOW"! That's what you can add to your bathroom, the WOW! Factor, when your remodeling plan includes a modern frameless shower enclosure. Each of these showers is a stunning statement of what a properly designed, quality built frameless enclosure can add to the beauty and value of a home. Each enclosure is adorned with C.R. Laurence Frameless Shower Hardware. As you browse through this catalog you'll see many examples of how we can add the WOW! to most every bathroom.



Custom Curved Glass Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure

**TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS, LOG ON TO
CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.**

SYDNEY SERIES

- Our Spider Type Design for the Construction of Frameless Showers
- Choice of Two Mounting Options: Glass-to-Glass and Glass-to-Wall
- Glass-to-Glass Model Has Settings at 90° or 180°
- Constructed of 316 Stainless Steel in Your Choice of Brushed or Polished Finish

For a new design in Frameless Shower Door Hinges, look no further than our Sydney Series. The unique Spider Type design is certain to give the frameless shower door a different look that will surely be noticed. Constructed of durable 316 stainless steel, Sydney Hinges are available in Wall-to-Glass and Glass-to-Glass models. The Glass-to-Glass model offers two settings at 90° and 180°. For doors falling in between these common installation angles, the springs may be removed to allow a free-swinging hinge.

Two holes are required per hinge for each panel to accommodate the through-bolts, with no cut-out necessary. The 316 stainless steel body of the Sydney Hinge allows the door to swing 90° outward. Polished and Brushed Stainless finishes are offered.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" to 3/8"
(8 to 10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Construction: 316 Stainless Steel

Hinge Swings: Up to 90° Outwards
(Requires Stop)

Closing Type: Precise Closing to 0°

Two 5/8" (16 mm) Diameter Holes required per panel per hinge, no cut-out

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

FINISHES:



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	5/16" (8 MM) GLASS		3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm	80 lbs/36 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm	120 lbs/54 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

WALL MOUNT



CAT. NO. SYD044
Opens 90° Outwards

GLASS-TO-GLASS



CAT. NO. SYD180
Opens Up to 90° Outwards;
Settings at 90° or 180°

CREATIONS YOU CAN ENJOY

There are lots of things that can bring you enjoyment, but there's a special joy in having something that is unique. A bathroom that you design expressly for your home is an opportunity to express your creativity by bringing something one-of-a-kind into what may be an otherwise plain environment. Add a little pizzazz! It's your space, so why not get exactly what you want? The glass experts at your local glass shop work with CRL's Technical Sales Specialists and a wide variety of frameless shower hardware choices to create an attractive and functional shower that you can enjoy for many years. Go ahead, be creative!

**TO SEE MORE BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS,
LOG ON TO
CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY
AND VISIT OUR SHOWER GALLERY.**



Custom Angled Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom Double Door Inline Enclosure



CAT. NO. JRG037
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)

CAT. NO. JRG537
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. JRG074
Wall Mount
Short Back Plate
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)

CAT. NO. JRG574
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. JRG044
Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight
line from shower
exterior)



CAT. NO. JRG180
180° Glass-to-Glass
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)

CAT. NO. JRG580
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. JRG045
135° Glass-to-Glass
Standard Model
(Factory set
for standard
closing position)

CAT. NO. JRG545
5° Pre-Set Model
(Factory set for 5°
tighter closure into
shower interior)



CAT. NO. JRG092
90° Glass-to-Glass

CE
Certification
(See Page 106S)



JUNIOR GENEVA SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Most models offer a choice of Standard Model, factory set at standard closing position (0°), or 5° Pre-Set Model for tighter closure into shower interior. All models contain a Reversible 5° Pivot Pin. When activated, it allows 5° tighter door closure.

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

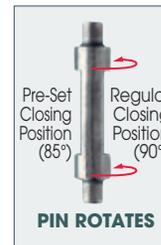
The same elegant European design that has made our Geneva Series so popular is available in a smaller version, the Junior Geneva, to offer flexibility of application. Used to accommodate 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm) thick glass, the Junior Geneva is made of solid brass. There are three Wall Mount styles along with 90°, 135°, and 180° Glass-to-Glass styles. The Junior Geneva is self-centering and available in up to 12 stock finishes. They contain a Reversible Pivot Pin for optional 5° tighter door closure.



1/4" to 5/16"



STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN



Each Junior Geneva Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°, which will allow the door to close 5° further into the shower. The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	1/4" (6 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. TR1037

Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. TR1044

Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. TR1180

180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. TR1045

135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. TR1092

90° Glass-to-Glass



TRIANON SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/4" to 5/16" (6 to 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Contains a Reversible 5° Pivot Pin. When activated, it allows 5° tighter door closure

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

Trianon Hinges can be used to support 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm) thick safety glass in swinging door installations. They feature radiused corners and beveled edges in seven decorator finishes. Trianon Hinges are constructed of solid brass with a self-centering mechanism for door alignment when within 15° of the center. They contain a Reversible Pivot Pin for optional 5° tighter door closure. Five distinct models include two Wall Mount styles, along with three Glass-to-Glass styles.

STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN



Each Trianon Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°, which allows 5° tighter closure into shower area. The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	1/4" (6 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



Certification
(See Page 106S)

CAT. NO. PET037
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. PET044
Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line
from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. PET090
90° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. PET135
135° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 90° outward
and approximately
45° inward)



CAT. NO. PET180
180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 90°
in and 90° out)



CAT. NO. PET181
180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 180°
out only).
*Requires Holes Only,
No Cut-Out!*
Provides added
adjustment room.



CAT. NO. PET182
180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 180° in only).
*Requires Holes Only,
No Cut-Out!*
Provides added
adjustment room.



CAT. NO. PET045
45° Inside Plane
(Mounts to wall running
at a 45° inside plane)



CAT. NO. PET054
45° Outside Plane
(Mounts to wall
running at a 45°
outside plane)



PETITE SERIES

CE
Certification
(See Page 106S)

The Petite Series provides a complete spectrum of Hinges for frameless shower doors using 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm) tempered safety glass. Developed to allow virtually every application configuration, they deliver design freedom. The Petite Series includes three unique types: the PET044 Wall Mount Flush Back Plate Hinge allows for a clean exterior sight line by having all mounting screws inside the shower; the PET181 Glass-to-Glass Hinge is used to mount a door to a fixed panel in a 180° plane, and allows the door to swing in a complete 180° arc outwards; the PET182 Glass-to-Glass Hinge allows the door to swing in a complete 180° arc inwards. Petite Hinges have mitered edges with curved corners to provide an aesthetically pleasing look. Petite Hinges have 25% thicker plates than competitive Hinges, thereby reducing deflection and providing greater holding power.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Hinge plates are 25% thicker than competitive hinges, thereby reducing deflection and providing greater holding power

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out (except PET045, PET054, PET135, PET181, and PET182)

Closing Type: Precise Closing to 0°

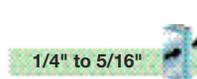
Cut-Out Required (except PET181 and PET182, which require holes only)

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	1/4" (6 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	55 lbs/25 kg	31"/787 mm	55 lbs/25 kg	31"/787 mm
Using Three Hinges	82 lbs/37 kg	34"/864 mm	82 lbs/37 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. MON037
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. MON044
Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)

CAT. NO. MON244
Wall Mount Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)
Swings 90° outward only.
Door stop should be used.
Requires Holes Only,
No Cut-Out!
Provides added adjustment room.

CAT. NO. MON090
90° Glass-to-Glass

CAT. NO. MON135
135° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 90° outward and approximately 45° inward)

CAT. NO. MON180
180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 90° in and 90° out)

CAT. NO. MON181
180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 180° out only).
Requires Holes Only,
No Cut-Out!
Provides added adjustment room.

CAT. NO. MON182
180° Glass-to-Glass
(Door swings 180° in only).
Requires Holes Only,
No Cut-Out!
Provides added adjustment room.

MONACO SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Hinge plates are 25% thicker than competitive hinges, thereby reducing deflection and providing greater holding power

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out (except MON045, MON054, MON135, MON181, MON182, MON183, and MON244)

Closing Type: Precise Closing to 0°

Cut-Out Required (except MON181, MON182, MON183, and MON244, which require holes only)

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

The Monaco Series introduces charm, richness, and character to the choice of frameless shower door hinges using 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm) safety glass. Available in five Wall Mount and six Glass-to-Glass styles, Monaco Hinges present numerous design and configuration options. Aesthetically pleasing beveled edges and corners give Monaco Hinges the look many architects and designers desire. Three distinct models stand out in the Monaco Series: the MON244 and MON044 models are Flush Back Plate Wall Mount Hinges that provide a clean exterior sight line because the mounting plate is visible only from the inside of the shower; the MON181 Glass-to-Glass Hinge is used to mount a door to a fixed panel of glass in a 180° plane, and allows the door to swing out 180° and fold back on itself.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	1/4" (6 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	55 lbs/25 kg	31"/787 mm	55 lbs/25 kg	31"/787 mm
Using Three Hinges	82 lbs/37 kg	34"/864 mm	82 lbs/37 kg	34"/864 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

CAT. NO. MON045
Wall Mount 45°
Inside Plane
(Mounts to wall running at a 45° inside plane)

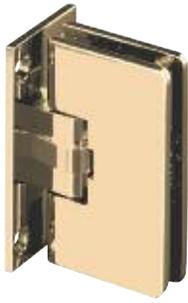


CAT. NO. MON054
Wall Mount 45°
Outside Plane
(Mounts to wall running at a 45° outside plane)



CAT. NO. MON183
Adjustable Glass-to-Glass
from 180° to 135°
(Swings out only).
Requires Holes Only,
No Cut-Out!
Provides added adjustment room.





CAT. NO. M1L037
Wall Mount
Full Back Plate



CAT. NO. M1L044
Wall Mount
Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight
line from shower
exterior)



CAT. NO. M1L180
180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. M1L045
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. M1L090
90° Glass-to-Glass



MILANO SERIES



Traditionally designed Milano Series Hinges are constructed of solid brass for reliable and durable performance. The closing action of the Milano allows precise closing of the door to zero degrees. Two Wall Mount styles and three Glass-to-Glass styles provide design flexibility. The Milano Series offers five elegant finishes from which to choose, and will accommodate tempered safety glass from 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm) thick.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness:
1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features:
Hinge has Precise Closing
Feature to 0°

Construction:
Solid Brass

Hinge Swings:
90° in and 90° out

Closing Type:
Precise Closing to 0°

**Cut-Out Required
Includes:**
Gaskets, Screws, and
Glass Fabrication Dimensions

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	1/4" (6 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	60 lbs/27 kg	28"/711 mm	60 lbs/27 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	32"/813 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. BER044
 Wall Mount
 Offset Back Plate
 (Allows clean sight line
 from shower exterior)



CAT. NO. BER180
 180° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. BER135
 135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. BER090
 90° Glass-to-Glass



BERLIN SERIES



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Rounded design is ideal for "soft" décors

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

The Berlin Series of Hinges combines elegant design with superb quality. This family of hinges features a Wall Mount Hinge with Offset Back Plate, which leaves the mounting plate visible only from inside the shower. Three Glass-to-Glass models round out the selection. Choose from a number of beautiful finishes to accentuate the décor of most bathrooms. Berlin Hinges are constructed of solid brass, and will provide a new inspiration combined with a classic past.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



1/4" to 5/16"



Our SDT21 Frameless Shower Door Guide is an indispensable tool for installers. See Page 108S for complete details.



*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	1/4" (6 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	60 lbs/27 kg	28"/711 mm	60 lbs/27 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	90 lbs/41 kg	32"/813 mm	90 lbs/41 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



CAT. NO. JRCAT044

Wall Mount Offset Back Plate
(Allows clean sight line from shower exterior)



JUNIOR CATHEDRAL SERIES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/4" to 5/16" (6 to 8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Special Features: Unique two-tone design allows color matching in décors utilizing split finish hardware

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: 90° in and 90° out

Closing Type: Self-Centering when within 15° of closed position

Cut-Out and Hole Required

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

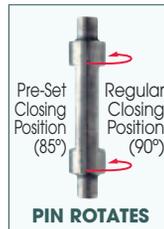
The Junior Cathedral Series Hinge blends a unique two-tone design with the same internal mechanism as our Junior Geneva Hinge. The Junior Cathedral has a positive hold on the glass, utilizing a cut-out plus a hole to prevent door slippage. Constructed of solid brass, they come in one Wall Mount and three Glass-to-Glass styles. Junior Cathedrals are made to fit 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm) safety tempered glass, and will swing a full 180° (90° in and 90° out). They contain a Reversible Pivot Pin for optional 5° tighter door closure. The self-centering Junior Cathedral is available in up to three color blends.

CAT. NO. JRCAT180

180° Glass-to-Glass



STANDARD REVERSIBLE PIVOT PIN



Each Junior Cathedral Hinge contains a Reversible Pivot Pin. One side of the Pin is marked at 90°. The opposite side of the Pin is marked 85°, which allows 5° tighter closure into the shower. The Pin can be rotated (not flipped upside down) to activate the other side.

CAT. NO. JRCAT090

90° Glass-to-Glass



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



CUSTOM PIVOT PIN

Custom Pivot Pins are available to accommodate "off-angle" installations. As an example, you may encounter a wall that will not meet your door at 90°. If the standard 5° Pivot Pin contained in the hinge does not assist in closing the door to the position desired, you may specify the angle needed for a Custom Pivot Pin (up to 45°).

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	1/4" (6 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm	62 lbs/28 kg	28"/711 mm
Using Three Hinges	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm	92 lbs/42 kg	32"/813 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

148S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom Inline Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure

FOUR COMMONLY REQUIRED REPAIRS - OPPORTUNITY KNOCKING

For over 20 years C.R. Laurence Co., Inc. has provided Frameless Shower Door Hardware for millions of residential and hotel shower door units. Due to improper cleaning or hard water, hardware and seals can deteriorate. Some of these early units are now ready for service or replacement. This is another opportunity to service your customer and secure future business. In this catalog we show a variety of the most commonly asked for Replacement Hardware. If you don't see what you want please call our Frameless Shower Technical Department.

DOOR ALIGNMENT

After years of use the shower door has a tendency to get out of alignment and start making contact with other surfaces. If not corrected door glass breakage is the most common result.



Loosen the cover plate and align the door.



After alignment, tighten the cover plate screws by hand. Do not use a power tool, or you risk damaging the screw heads.

CORRODED COVER PLATE OR SCREWS

Because of hard water or improper cleaning, interior cover plates and screws have a tendency to become dull or corroded over a period of time. Replacement will bring back the original luster.



Block the door to maintain alignment and remove the cover plate. Clean glass in gasket area.



Install a new gasket and interior cover plate, replace screws, then secure in place.

INSTALLATION TIP:

From the inside of the shower, wedge the glass door to prevent movement. Then remove the existing cover plate. Clean the area around the existing cover plate and make sure the gasket is aligned. Now install the new Cover Plate. Tighten the Cover Plate screws by hand so you won't damage the screw heads. Allow gaskets to settle 10 minutes or so and re-tighten. Do a third time, in another 10 minutes if time allows.



DOOR HANDLES OR KNOBS

Alkaline, rings, and wear and tear will take away the newness and luster of the handle or knob over a period of time. A simple replacement of the handle or knob brings the shower back to life.



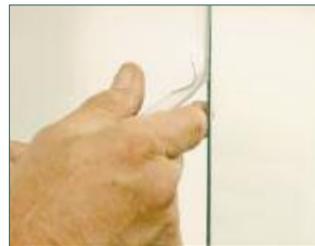
Remove existing handle or knob and discard.



Install the new handle or knob and secure washers and set screws.

SEALS AND WIPES

As good as seal technology has become, over time the water seal or wipe will deteriorate or become brittle and allow leakage. Removing and replacing these seals will minimize water leaks and bring the shower back to it's original condition.



Remove the damaged or brittle water seal or wipe.



Cut the new and matching water seals to the same length as the originals and install.

GENEVA AND PINNACLE HINGE REPLACEMENT PLATES

GENEVA WALL MOUNT FULL BACK PLATE

FOR: GEN037, GEN337, GEN537

CAT. NO.	FINISH
G3CH	Polished Chrome
G3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
G3BN	Brushed Nickel
G3BR	Polished Brass
G3ABR	Antique Brass
G3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PINNACLE WALL MOUNT FULL BACK PLATE

FOR: P1N037, P1N337, P1N537

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P3CH	Polished Chrome
P3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P3BN	Brushed Nickel
P3BR	Polished Brass
P3ABR	Antique Brass
P3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



GENEVA WALL MOUNT OFFSET BACK PLATE

FOR: GEN044, GEN344, GEN544

CAT. NO.	FINISH
G044CH	Polished Chrome
G044SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
G044BN	Brushed Nickel
G044BR	Polished Brass
G044ABR	Antique Brass
G044ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PINNACLE WALL MOUNT OFFSET BACK PLATE

FOR: P1N044, P1N344, P1N544

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P044CH	Polished Chrome
P044SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P044BN	Brushed Nickel
P044BR	Polished Brass
P044ABR	Antique Brass
P044ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



GENEVA STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR FIXED PANEL

FOR: GEN180, GEN580, GEN045, GEN545

CAT. NO.	FINISH
G6CH	Polished Chrome
G6SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
G6BN	Brushed Nickel
G6BR	Polished Brass
G6ABR	Antique Brass
G6ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PINNACLE STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR FIXED PANEL

FOR: P1N180, P1N580, P1N045, P1N545

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P6CH	Polished Chrome
P6SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P6BN	Brushed Nickel
P6BR	Polished Brass
P6ABR	Antique Brass
P6ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



GENEVA WALL MOUNT SHORT BACK PLATE

FOR: GEN074, GEN574

CAT. NO.	FINISH
G3SBYCH	Polished Chrome
G3SBYSC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
G3SBYBN	Brushed Nickel
G3SBYBR	Polished Brass
G3SBYABR	Antique Brass
G3SBYORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PINNACLE WALL MOUNT SHORT BACK PLATE

FOR: P1N074, P1N574

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P3SBYCH	Polished Chrome
P3SBYSC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P3SBYBN	Brushed Nickel
P3SBYBR	Polished Brass
P3SBYABR	Antique Brass
P3SBYORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



GENEVA STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR DOOR SIDE

FOR: GEN037, GEN337, GEN537, GEN044, GEN344, GEN544, GEN074, GEN574, GEN092, GEN180, GEN580, GEN045, GEN545

CAT. NO.	FINISH
G2CH	Polished Chrome
G2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
G2BN	Brushed Nickel
G2BR	Polished Brass
G2ABR	Antique Brass
G2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PINNACLE STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR DOOR SIDE

FOR: P1N037, P1N337, P1N537, P1N044, P1N344, P1N544, P1N092, P1N180, P1N580, P1N045, P1N545

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P2CH	Polished Chrome
P2BN	Brushed Nickel
P2BR	Polished Brass
P2ABR	Antique Brass
P2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



VIENNA AND COLOGNE HINGE REPLACEMENT PLATES

VIENNA WALL MOUNT FULL BACK PLATE

FOR: V1E037, V1E337, V1E537

CAT. NO.	FINISH
V3CH	Polished Chrome
V3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
V3BN	Brushed Nickel
V3BR	Polished Brass
V3ABR	Antique Brass
V3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



COLOGNE WALL MOUNT FULL BACK PLATE

FOR: COL037, COL337

CAT. NO.	FINISH
COL3CH	Polished Chrome
COL3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
COL3BN	Brushed Nickel
COL3BR	Polished Brass
COL3ABR	Antique Brass
COL3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



VIENNA STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR DOOR SIDE

FOR: V1E037, V1E337, V1E537,
V1E044, V1E544, V1E045, V1E074,
V1E092, V1E180, V1E580

CAT. NO.	FINISH
V2CH	Polished Chrome
V2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
V2BN	Brushed Nickel
V2BR	Polished Brass
V2ABR	Antique Brass
V2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



COLOGNE STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR DOOR SIDE

FOR: COL037, COL337, COL537,
COL044, COL544, COL045, COL074,
COL092, COL180

CAT. NO.	FINISH
COL2CH	Polished Chrome
COL2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
COL2BN	Brushed Nickel
COL2BR	Polished Brass
COL2ABR	Antique Brass
COL2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



VIENNA STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR FIXED PANEL

FOR: V1E045, V1E180, V1E580

CAT. NO.	FINISH
V6CH	Polished Chrome
V6SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
V6BN	Brushed Nickel
V6BR	Polished Brass
V6ABR	Antique Brass
V6ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



COLOGNE STANDARD COVER PLATE FOR FIXED PANEL

FOR: COL045, COL180

CAT. NO.	FINISH
COL6CH	Polished Chrome
COL6SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
COL6BN	Brushed Nickel
COL6BR	Polished Brass
COL6ABR	Antique Brass
COL6ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



VIENNA WALL MOUNT SHORT BACK PLATE

FOR: V1E074

CAT. NO.	FINISH
V3SBYCH	Polished Chrome
V3SBYSC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
V3SBYBN	Brushed Nickel
V3SBYBR	Polished Brass
V3SBYABR	Antique Brass
V3SBYORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



OUR FRAMELESS
SHOWER DOOR
GUIDE IS AN
INDISPENSABLE
TOOL FOR
INSTALLERS. SEE
PAGE 108S FOR
COMPLETE DETAILS.



REPLACEMENT STANDARD HINGE PLATES

CONCORD STANDARD COVER PLATE

FOR: SDH037, SDH090, SDH135, SDH180

CAT. NO.	FINISH
L2CH	Polished Chrome
L2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
L2BN	Brushed Nickel
L2BR	Polished Brass
L2ABR	Antique Brass
L2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



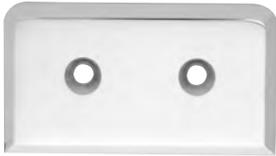
ESTATE STANDARD COVER PLATE

FOR: EST037, EST090, EST135, EST180

CAT. NO.	FINISH
E2CH	Polished Chrome
E2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
E2BN	Brushed Nickel
E2BR	Polished Brass
E2ABR	Antique Brass
E2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



PRIMA STANDARD COVER PLATE



FOR: PPH01, PPH02, PPH03, PPH04, PPH05, PPH06, PPH07, PPH135

CAT. NO.	FINISH
PPH2CH	Polished Chrome
PPH2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
PPH2BN	Brushed Nickel
PPH2BR	Polished Brass
PPH2ABR	Antique Brass
PPH2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

PRIMA BASE PLATE



FOR: PPH01 (ALSO USED FOR RONDO RON001 AND SHELL SHE001 MODELS)

CAT. NO.	FINISH
PPH3CH	Polished Chrome
PPH3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
PPH3BN	Brushed Nickel
PPH3BR	Polished Brass
PPH3ABR	Antique Brass
PPH3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

CARDIFF STANDARD COVER PLATE



FOR: CAR01, CAR02, CAR05, CAR07

CAT. NO.	FINISH
CA2CH	Polished Chrome
CA2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
CA2BN	Brushed Nickel
CA2BR	Polished Brass
CA2ABR	Antique Brass
CA2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

CARDIFF BASE PLATE



FOR: CAR01

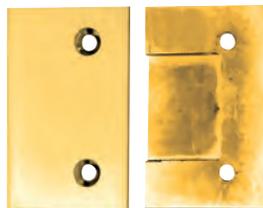
CAT. NO.	FINISH
CA3CH	Polished Chrome
CA3SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
CA3BN	Brushed Nickel
CA3BR	Polished Brass
CA3ABR	Antique Brass
CA3ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

GENEVA WATERTIGHT COVER PLATE

FOR: GEN037, GEN337, GEN537, GEN044, GEN344, GEN544, GEN074, GEN574, GEN092, GEN180, GEN380, GEN580, GEN045, GEN345, GEN545

CAT. NO.	FINISH
GL2CH	Polished Chrome
GL2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
GL2BN	Brushed Nickel
GL2BR	Polished Brass
GL2ABR	Antique Brass
GL2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

NOTE: When using a Watertight Cover Plate the door can only be opened outwards. A stop or jamb must be used so the door cannot be pushed inwards.



Exterior Surface Interior Surface

PINNACLE WATERTIGHT COVER PLATE

FOR: P1N037, P1N337, P1N537, P1N044, P1N344, P1N544, P1N092, P1N180, P1N380, P1N580, P1N045, P1N345, P1N545, P1N074, P1N574

CAT. NO.	FINISH
PL2CH	Polished Chrome
PL2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
PL2BN	Brushed Nickel
PL2BR	Polished Brass
PL2ABR	Antique Brass
PL2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

NOTE: When using a Watertight Cover Plate the door can only be opened outwards. A stop or jamb must be used so the door cannot be pushed inwards.



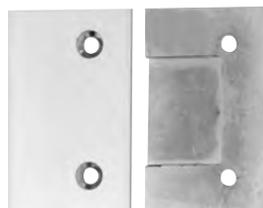
Exterior Surface Interior Surface

VIENNA WATERTIGHT COVER PLATE

FOR: V1E037, V1E537, V1E044, V1E544, V1E045, V1E074, V1E092, V1E180, V1E580

CAT. NO.	FINISH
VL2CH	Polished Chrome
VL2SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
VL2BN	Brushed Nickel
VL2BR	Polished Brass
VL2ABR	Antique Brass
VL2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

NOTE: When using a Watertight Cover Plate the door can only be opened outwards. A stop or jamb must be used so the door cannot be pushed inwards.



Exterior Surface Interior Surface

COLOGNE WATERTIGHT COVER PLATE

FOR: COL037, COL537, COL044, COL544, COL045, COL074, COL092, COL180

CAT. NO.	FINISH
CL2CH	Polished Chrome
CL2BN	Brushed Nickel
CL2BR	Polished Brass
CL2ABR	Antique Brass
CL2ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

NOTE: When using a Watertight Cover Plate the door can only be opened outwards. A stop or jamb must be used so the door cannot be pushed inwards.



Exterior Surface Interior Surface

REPLACEMENT SCREWS AND CAPS

COVER PLATE SCREWS

- **CRL Has a Full Range of Shower Door Replacement Screws**
- **Three Sizes in Up to 21 Finishes**

5 MM X 12 MM FLAT HEAD SCREWS

(8 PER PACK)



Phillips Head



Allen Head

FOR: JUNIOR CATHEDRAL, JUNIOR GENEVA, JUNIOR PRIMA, TRIANON, AND ZURICH HINGES

PHILLIPS HEAD CAT. NO.	ALLEN HEAD CAT. NO.	FINISH
P512CH	A512CH	Polished Chrome
P512SC	A512SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P512BN	A512BN	Brushed Nickel
P512PN	A512PN	Polished Nickel
P512SN	A512SN	Satin Nickel
P512BR	A512BR	Polished Brass
P512SB	A512SB	Satin Brass
P512ORB	A512ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
P512GM	A512GM	Gun Metal
P512GP	A512GP	Gold Plated
P512W	A512W	White
P512BL	A512BL	Black

6 MM X 15 MM FLAT HEAD SCREWS

(8 PER PACK)



Phillips Head



Allen Head

FIT: ELITE, SENIOR PRIMA, SENIOR CARDIFF, REGAL, COLOGNE, AND VIENNA HINGES

PHILLIPS HEAD CAT. NO.	ALLEN HEAD CAT. NO.	FINISH
P615CH	A615CH	Polished Chrome
P615SC	A615SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P615BN	A615BN	Brushed Nickel
P615PN	A615PN	Polished Nickel
P615BR	A615BR	Polished Brass
P615SB	A615SB	Satin Brass
P615ABR	A615ABR	Antique Brass
P615ORB	A615ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
P615BBRZ	A615BBRZ	Brushed Bronze
P615GP	A615GP	Gold Plated
P615W	A615W	White

CRL carries an extensive inventory of Replacement Screws for all of our Hinge Cover Plates. Three sizes of Screws are available: 5 mm x 12 mm, 6 mm x 12 mm, and 6 mm x 15 mm. Two styles of heads, Phillips or Allen, are offered to meet your needs.

6 MM X 12 MM FLAT HEAD SCREWS

(8 PER PACK)



Phillips Head



Allen Head

FOR: BERLIN, CARDIFF, CATHEDRAL, CLASSIQUE, CONCORD, ESTATE, GENEVA, GRANDE, MILANO, MONACO, PETITE, PINNACLE, PRIMA, ROMAN, RONDO, SHELL, AND ULTIMATE HINGES

PHILLIPS HEAD CAT. NO.	ALLEN HEAD CAT. NO.	FINISH
P612CH	A612CH	Polished Chrome
P612SC	A612SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P612BSC	A612BSC	Brushed Satin Chrome
P612BN	A612BN	Brushed Nickel
P612PN	A612PN	Polished Nickel
P612SN	A612SN	Satin Nickel
P612ABN	A612ABN	Antique Brushed Nickel
P612BR	A612BR	Polished Brass
P612SB	A612SB	Satin Brass
P612ABR	A612ABR	Antique Brass
P612UBR	A612UBR	Ultra Brass
P612ORB	A612ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
P612ABRZ	A612ABRZ	Antique Bronze
P612BBRZ	A612BBRZ	Brushed Bronze
P612ABC0	A612ABC0	Antique Brushed Copper
P612BC0	A612BC0	Brushed Copper
P612PC0	A612PC0	Polished Copper
P612GM	A612GM	Gun Metal
P612GP	A612GP	Gold Plated
P612W	A612W	White
P612BL	A612BL	Black

CAPS FOR COVER PLATE SCREWS

- **For 5 mm and 6 mm Flat Head Screws (8 per Pack)**



Easy to install, just apply a small dab of silicone sealant into the recess in the Screw, then snap the cap in place.

FOR ALL CRL COVER PLATES THAT USE 5 MM OR 6 MM FLAT HEAD SCREWS

5 MM HEAD CAPS CAT. NO.	6 MM HEAD CAPS CAT. NO.	FINISH
CAP5CH	CAP6CH	Polished Chrome
CAP5BN	CAP6BN	Brushed Nickel
CAP5BR	CAP6BR	Polished Brass

REPLACEMENT WALL MOUNT SCREWS AND HINGE GASKETS

WALL MOUNT BACK PLATE SCREWS

- *CRL has a Full Range of Shower Door Replacement Screws Available in Over 20 Finishes*

10 X 2" FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS SHEET METAL SCREWS

(10 PER PACK AND 50 PER PACK)



FITS: BERLIN, CARDIFF, CATHEDRAL, CLASSIQUE, COLOGNE, CONCORD, ESTATE, GENEVA, GRANDE, JUNIOR CATHEDRAL, JUNIOR GENEVA, JUNIOR PRIMA, MILANO, MONACO, PETITE, PINNACLE, PRIMA, ROMAN, RONDO, SHELL, ULTIMATE, VIENNA, AND ZURICH HINGES.

10 PACK CAT. NO.	50 PACK CAT. NO.	FINISH
P102CH	P102CH50	Polished Chrome
P102SC	---	Satin Chrome (Matte)
P102BSC	---	Brushed Satin Chrome
P102BN	---	Brushed Nickel
P102PN	---	Polished Nickel
P102SN	---	Satin Nickel
P102ABN	---	Antique Brushed Nickel
P102BR	P102BR50	Polished Brass
P102SB	---	Satin Brass
P102ABR	---	Antique Brass
P102UBR	---	Ultra Brass
P102ORB	---	Oil Rubbed Bronze
P102ABRZ	---	Antique Bronze
P102BBRZ	---	Brushed Bronze
P102ABC0	---	Antique Brushed Copper
P102BC0	---	Brushed Copper
P102PC0	---	Polished Copper
P102GM	---	Gun Metal
P102GP	---	Gold Plated
P102W	---	White
P102BL	---	Black

HINGE PIN WRENCH

- *Time Saving Tool for Changing Pivot Pin Degree Angle*



CAT. NO. HPW1

Works with the following Hinge Series: Geneva, Pinnacle, Elite, Ultimate, Cathedral, and Roman

The Hinge Pin Wrench simplifies the process of reversing 5 Degree Pivot Pins contained in select CRL Hinge Series.

CRL carries a full range of Replacement Screws for Wall Mount Plates. Two sizes of Screws are available: 10 x 2" and 10 x 3". Over 20 finishes will definitely meet your requirements.

10 X 3" FLAT HEAD PHILLIPS SHEET METAL SCREWS

(10 PER PACK)



FITS: BERLIN, CARDIFF, CATHEDRAL, CLASSIQUE, COLOGNE, CONCORD, ESTATE, GENEVA, GRANDE, JUNIOR CATHEDRAL, JUNIOR GENEVA, JUNIOR PRIMA, MILANO, MONACO, PETITE, PINNACLE, PRIMA, ROMAN, RONDO, SHELL, ULTIMATE, VIENNA, AND ZURICH HINGES.

10 PACK CAT. NO.	FINISH
P103CH	Polished Chrome
P103SC	Satin Chrome
P103BSC	Brushed Satin Chrome
P103BN	Brushed Nickel
P103PN	Polished Nickel
P103BR	Polished Brass
P103ABR	Antique Brass
P103ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
P103ABRZ	Antique Bronze
P103BBRZ	Brushed Bronze
P103GP	Gold Plated
P103W	White

REPLACEMENT HINGE GASKETS

- *Now Stocked in Black Neoprene and Clear Plastic for Many Hinge Series*



We stock Replacement Gaskets to fit many popular Hinge Series. Packages contain two thick and two thin gaskets, in either black or clear as designated in below (except designated 2.5 mm thick Gaskets that come in packs of two). Gaskets for Hinge Series not shown here are available on special order.

BLACK CAT. NO.	CLEAR CAT. NO.	*BLACK 2.5 MM THICK CAT. NO.	HINGE SERIES GASKET SETS
GENGK1	GEN4GKCLR	GEN13	Geneva
JRG4GK1	JRG4GKCLR		Junior Geneva
SDGK	SDGKCLR	SDH13	Concord
---	---	EST13	Estate
PETGASK	PETGASKCLR		Petite
---	MONGASKCLR		Monaco
P1NGASK	P1NGASKCLR	P1N13	Pinnacle
PPHGK	PPHGKCLR		Prima
JRPPHGK	---		Junior Prima
SRPPHGK	---		Senior Prima
TR1GASK	---		Trianon
V1EGK1	V1E4GKCLR	V1E13	Vienna
COLGK1	---	COL13	Cologne
---	---	ROM13	Roman
ZURGK1	---		Zurich

*Special 2.5 mm thick black gaskets (2 per Pack) for 5/16" (8 mm) glass.

LIGHT DUTY FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR HINGES

- Work Well for Small, Single Door Shower Stalls, or in Cabinet Applications
- Free-Swinging Hinges Require Hole in Glass
- Available in Half-Round or Square Corner Styles



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm) Tempered Safety Glass

Construction: Solid Brass

Closing Type: Free-Swinging

Fabrication: 9/16" (14 mm) Diameter Hole Required (No Cut-Out) for EH84, EH86; 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole for EH184, EH185, EH186

Includes: Gaskets

Light Duty Frameless Shower Door Hinges are designed for use in small, single door shower stalls where the frameless look is desired. They are free-swinging, allowing the door to swing 90 degrees outwards. These Light Duty Hinges are also an excellent choice in many cabinet applications. Available in two styles, Square Corner or Half-Round, in a choice of up to three finishes. Light Duty Hinges will accommodate 1/4" to 5/16" (6 to 8 mm) glass.

FINISHES:



Stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



1/4" to 5/16"



CAT. NO. EH184 (Chrome)
CAT. NO. EH185 (Satin Chrome)
CAT. NO. EH186 (Brass)
Half-Round Style



CAT. NO. EH84 (Chrome)
CAT. NO. EH86 (Brass)
Square Corner Style

*MAXIMUM CAPACITIES	1/4" (6 MM) GLASS		5/16" (8 MM) GLASS	
	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH
Using Two Hinges	50 lbs/23 kg	24"/610 mm	50 lbs/23 kg	24"/610 mm
Using Three Hinges	75 lbs/34 kg	24"/610 mm	75 lbs/34 kg	24"/610 mm

*NOTE: Do not exceed maximum door weight or width when choosing proper quantity of hinges.

FRAMELESS HINGE KD DOOR KIT

- Choice of Three Popular Finishes
- Requires Only Two Holes in Glass



SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) (Glass not included in kit)

Construction: Aluminum

Closing Type: Manual Close With Magnetic Hold

Maximum Sizes:

Width: 36" (914 mm)
Height: 72" (1829 mm)

Kit Fabrication: Two 1" (25 mm) Diameter Holes Required, 1-1/4" (32 mm) from Edge of Glass to Center of Hole. Use Two Hinges Only.

Our Frameless Hinge KD Door Kit allows the look of heavy glass, while utilizing lower cost 1/4" (6 mm) thick glass. The hinges are applied through a 1" (25 mm) hole, and feature a molded nylon insert that allows a 3/16" (5 mm) horizontal adjustment in each direction. This design holds the glass firmly without relying on clamp pressure. Kits include a hinge jamb assembly with hinges and fin seal attached, an aluminum strike jamb, a "slip over the edge" magnetic latch handle, seals for around the door, and a hardware package. Glass is not included in the kit.

FRAMELESS HINGE KD DOOR KIT FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	HEIGHT	FINISH
HDK64BA	64" (1625 mm)	Brite Anodized
HDK64BGA	64" (1625 mm)	Brite Gold Anodized
HDK64BN	64" (1625 mm)	Brushed Nickel
HDK72BA	72" (1829 mm)	Brite Anodized
HDK72BGA	72" (1829 mm)	Brite Gold Anodized
HDK72BN	72" (1829 mm)	Brushed Nickel

FINISHES:



1/4"

REPLACEMENT HINGES ONLY

CAT. NO.	FINISH
MH1CH	Brite Anodized
MH1BR	Brite Gold Anodized
MH1BN	Brushed Nickel



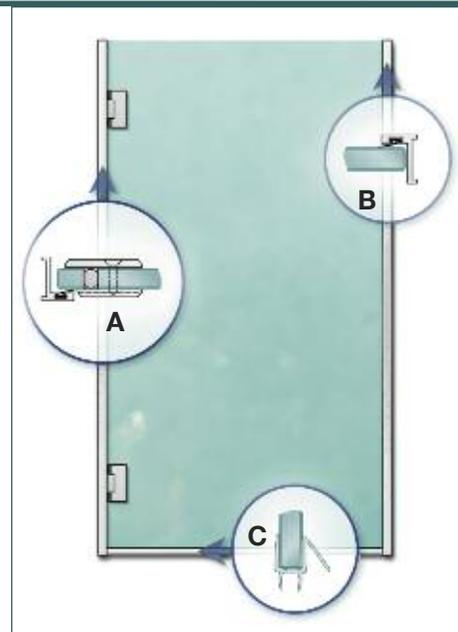
C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

156S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

JAMB MOUNTED HINGE KITS

- Square or Radius/Beveled Forged Brass Hinges With Anodized Aluminum Jamb and Clear Vinyl Sweep
- 72" (1.83 m) and 78" (1.98 m) Height Kits, in the Three Most Popular Hinge Finishes Available for 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Glass
- 5 Degree Hinge Pins Ensure Positive Closure to Provide a Water Resistant Seal at Both Sides and Bottom
- Self-Centering From 15 Degrees
- All Necessary Mounting Hardware Included



JAMB MOUNTED HINGE KITS CONSIST OF:

- Aluminum Jamb With Two Hinges Attached (Plus Vinyl)
- Aluminum Strike Jamb With Vinyl
- Clear Vinyl Bottom Sweep With Drip Rail
- Mounting Hardware

FINISHES:



Our Jamb Mounted Hinge Kits let you provide an 'all-glass' look shower door in an easy-to-install configuration. Water leakage around the door is minimized with the use of extruded aluminum jamba with vinyl for both the hinge and strike sides, and a clear vinyl sweep for the bottom. Kits come in your choice of three of our most popular finishes, with glass cut-out templates and installation instructions enclosed.

NOTE: Pulls or Knobs must be ordered separately. Glass not included.

STANDARD HINGE KITS FOR 5/16" TO 3/8" (8 TO 10 MM) GLASS

GENEVA SERIES SQUARE CORNER STYLE HINGES

72" (1.83 M) HEIGHT GENEVA SERIES KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN03372CH	Chrome
GEN03372BR	Brass
GEN03372BN	Brushed Nickel

*NOTE: Maximum door width 28"/711 mm; weight 80 lbs/36 kg

78" (1.98 M) HEIGHT GENEVA SERIES KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN03378CH	Chrome
GEN03378BR	Brass
GEN03378BN	Brushed Nickel

*NOTE: Maximum door width 28"/711 mm; weight 80 lbs/36 kg



PINNACLE SERIES RADIUS/BEVELED STYLE HINGES

72" (1.83 M) HEIGHT PINNACLE SERIES KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N03372CH	Chrome
P1N03372BR	Brass
P1N03372BN	Brushed Nickel

*NOTE: Maximum door width 28"/711 mm; weight 80 lbs/36 kg

78" (1.98 M) HEIGHT PINNACLE SERIES KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N03378CH	Chrome
P1N03378BR	Brass
P1N03378BN	Brushed Nickel

*NOTE: Maximum door width 28"/711 mm; weight 80 lbs/36 kg



HEAVY-DUTY HINGE KITS FOR 3/8" OR 1/2" (10 OR 12 MM) GLASS

VIENNA SERIES SQUARE CORNER STYLE HINGES

72" (1.83 M) HEIGHT VIENNA SERIES KITS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
V1E03372CH	Chrome
V1E03372BR	Brass
V1E03372BN	Brushed Nickel

*NOTE: 3/8" Glass maximum door width 36"/914 mm; weight 100 lbs/45 kg
1/2" Glass maximum door width 30"/762 mm; weight 100 lbs/45 kg

Heavy-Duty Kits contain Bottom Sweeps for both 3/8" (10 mm) and 1/2" (12 mm) glass. All Kits can be mounted with the hinge on the left or right hand side when viewed from inside of the shower, and should be installed so that the door swings out.



FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR HINGE AND PULL HANDLE OR KNOB SETS

FINISHES:



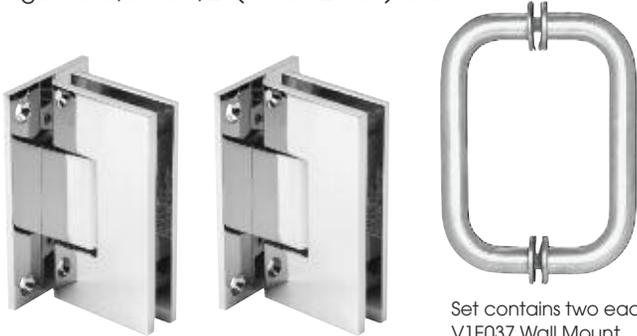
- *Our Five Most Popular Hinge Series*
- *Our Four Most Popular Finishes*
- *Our Best-Selling Pull Handle or Knob*
- *All Together in Easy-to-Order Sets*

We've made it even easier for you to get two of our most popular Hinges and our best-selling Pull Handle or Knob by combining them in one easy-to-order set.



VIENNA SERIES WITH PULL HANDLE

Hinges for 3/8" to 1/2" (10 to 12 mm) Glass



Set contains two each V1E037 Wall Mount Hinges plus one set BM6X6 Pull Handles With Metal Washers.

CAT. NO. V1ES3

3/8" to 1/2"



COLOGNE SERIES WITH PULL HANDLE

Hinges for 3/8" to 1/2" (10 to 12 mm) Glass



Set contains two each COL037 Wall Mount Hinges plus one set BM6X6 Pull Handles With Metal Washers.

CAT. NO. COLS3

3/8" to 1/2"



GENEVA SERIES WITH PULL HANDLE

Hinges for 5/16" to 1/2" (8 to 12 mm) Glass



Set contains two each GEN037 Wall Mount Hinges plus one set BM6X6 Pull Handles With Metal Washers.

CAT. NO. GENS3

5/16" to 1/2"



PINNACLE SERIES WITH PULL HANDLE

Hinges for 5/16" to 1/2" (8 to 12 mm) Glass



Set contains two each P1N037 Wall Mount Hinges plus one set BM6X6 Pull Handles With Metal Washers.

CAT. NO. PINS3

5/16" to 1/2"



GENEVA SERIES WITH CONTEMPORARY KNOB

Hinges for 5/16" to 1/2" (8 to 12 mm) Glass



5/16" to 1/2"

Set contains two each GEN037 Wall Mount Hinges plus one SDK106 Back-to-Back Contemporary Knob.

CAT. NO. GENS6

PRIMA SERIES WITH PULL HANDLE

Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges for 5/16" to 3/8" (8 to 10 mm) Glass



Set contains two each PPH01 Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges plus one set BM6X6 Pull Handles With Metal Washers.

CAT. NO. PPHS3

5/16" to 3/8"



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

158S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

PULL HANDLES

Our offering of quality Pull Handles has grown to over a dozen distinct models in numerous different finishes. There's a handle to complement the décor of virtually any shower or wardrobe door, and each one is constructed of only the finest materials. Whether you choose a back-to-back or single-sided handle, you can rest assured that it will be easy to install, and will serve its purpose beautifully for many years. Custom designs and finishes are also available when you need something special.



BM SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TUBULAR PULL HANDLES WITH METAL WASHERS

• Our Most Popular Handle

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing (1.5 mil thick); 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



CAT. NO. BM6X6
6" Size



CAT. NO. BM8X8
8" Size

The BM Series of Back-to-Back Tubular Pull Handles With Metal Washers are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Decorative metal back-up washers are included, as well as plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Consists of one pull for each side of the door (back-to-back), and come in 6" and 8" sizes.

BM SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TUBULAR PULL HANDLES WITHOUT METAL WASHERS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing (1.5 mil thick)

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



CAT. NO. BMNW6X6
6" Size



CAT. NO. BMNW8X8
8" Size

The BM Series of Back-to-Back Tubular Pull Handles Without Metal Washers are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. These handles do not include decorative metal washers, although standard plastic washers are included to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Consists of one pull for each side of the door (back-to-back), and come in 6" and 8" sizes.

VICTORIAN STYLE BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass; 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



CAT. NO. VIC6X6
6" Size



CAT. NO. VIC8X8
8" Size

This Victorian Style Handle will bring elegance and a unique look to a frameless shower door. The vertical sides of the Handle have a thick middle portion for solid gripping and strong feel, then taper to a thinner, sleeker look culminating in stylish and handsome knuckles. Metal washers provide the finishing touch, along with plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact.

CRESCENT STYLE BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLES



CAT. NO. CSH6X6
6" Size

CAT. NO. CSH8X8
8" Size

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing
Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



The Crescent Style Handle is formed from tubular brass. These Handles do not include metal washers, but plastic washers are included to protect against glass-to-metal contact.

SQ SERIES SQUARE TUBING MITERED CORNER BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLES



CAT. NO. SQ6X6
6" Size

CAT. NO. SQ8X8
8" Size

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing
Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



The sharp looking SQ Series Square Corner Handle gives the clean and traditional look that many designers prefer. This Handle perfectly complements numerous CRL Hinge Series with similar corner styles, such as Geneva, Vienna, Concord, Cardiff, and others. Back-up washers and nylon spacers are included to protect against glass-to-metal contact.

MT SERIES ROUND TUBING MITERED CORNER BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLES



CAT. NO. MT6X6
6" Size

CAT. NO. MT8X8
8" Size

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing;
1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Metal Washers
Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



The Round Tubing Mitered Corner Pull Handle offers the contrast of round tubing along with square mitered corners, which makes it a Handle that is sure to be noticed. The round tubing provides a comfortable gripping surface and strong feel. Back-up plastic washers and nylon spacers are included to protect against glass-to-metal contact.

RM SERIES FLAT OUTSIDE SURFACE / ROUND TUBING INSIDE BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLES



CAT. NO. RM6X6
6" Size

CAT. NO. RM8X8
8" Size

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing;
1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Metal Washers
Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)
Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)
Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



The NEW RM Series Back-to-Back Handles offer features from both the popular SQ and MT Series Handles (see above). The RM Series Handle has a flat outside surface, thus having the square cornered appearance of the SQ Series. Therefore it is a good choice for similar CRL Hinge Series such as Geneva, Vienna, Concord, Cardiff, and others. The inside portion of the handle has the same round tubing as the MT Series Handle, ensuring a comfortable grip.

LADDER STYLE BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing
6" and 8" (152 and 203 mm) Sizes;
1-1/4" (32 mm) Brass Tubing All
Other Sizes

Glass Thickness Range:

5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

For 6" and 8" (152 and 203 mm)

Handles: 1/2" (12 mm);

For All Other Sizes:

5/8" (16 mm) (See Chart at
Right for Center-to-Center)

Ladder Style Pulls say "notice me" when mounted to a heavy frameless shower enclosure. The extra height, when compared to typical shower door pull handles, makes for a unique appearance and contemporary design. Ladder Style Pull Handles are for back-to-back mounting using supplied throughbolts on 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm) thick glass.

CAT. NO.	MOUNTING HOLES/ CENTER-TO-CENTER	OVERALL HANDLE LENGTH
LP6X6	6" (152 mm)	10" (254 mm)
LP8X8	8" (203 mm)	12" (305 mm)
LP24	12" (305 mm)	24" (610 mm)
LP36	24" (610 mm)	36" (914 mm)
LP48	36" (914 mm)	48" (1219 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



CAT. NO. LP6X6
6" Center-to-Center

CAT. NO. LP8X8
8" Center-to-Center

CAT. NO. LP24
12" Center-to-Center

CAT. NO. LP36
24" Center-to-Center

CAT. NO. LP48
36" Center-to-Center



COLONIAL STYLE BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLES

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

6" (152 mm) or 8" (203 mm)

- *Unique Appearance With Multiple Contours and Fittings*
- *Integrated Brass Hardware*

The Colonial Style Back-to-Back Pull Handle has a unique appearance and visual appeal. The multiple contours of the Handle, along with the numerous integrated brass hardware fittings, make this Handle one you will surely want to consider for a lasting impression of your modern frameless shower enclosure.

FINISHES:



Stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



CAT. NO. C0L6X6
6" Size



CAT. NO. C0L8X8
8" Size



SLIP-ON HANDLES FOR FRAMELESS PIVOT AND SLIDING DOORS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Aluminum

Glass Thickness Range:

3/16" (5 mm) to 1/4" (6 mm)

No Glass Fabrication Required

- *Excellent for New or Retrofit Applications*
- *No Glass Fabrication Required*

Slip-On Handles are offered for either pivot doors or sliding doors to accommodate glass thicknesses from 3/16" to 1/4" (5 to 6 mm). Aluminum constructed handles are ideal for new or retrofit installations. The Pivot Door Handle includes vinyl, a magnet, and stainless steel strike insert. Handle is secured using the provided vinyl, or with silicone. The Sliding Door Handle contains no other components and is secured using silicone. No glass fabrication is required for either Handle.

FINISHES:



CAT. NO. S0H334
Pivot Door Handle



CAT. NO. S0H238
Sliding Door Handle



REGULAR STYLE BACK-TO-BACK TUBULAR PULL HANDLE

• **Heavy Wall Brass Tubing**



CAT. NO. SDPR6
6" Size

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing (1.5 mil thick); 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm)

These Regular Style Shower Pulls are constructed of heavy wall brass tubing. Brass back-up washers and nylon spacer washers are included to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Consists of one pull for each side of the door. Available only in 6" (152 mm) size.

FINISHES:



Stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



CIRCULAR STYLE BACK-TO-BACK TUBULAR PULL HANDLE



CAT. NO. SDPC575
5-1/8" Size

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing (1.5 mil thick); 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
5-1/8" (130 mm)

Circular Style Door Pulls are made of a heavy wall brass tubing to match hinge hardware. Consists of one pull for each side of the door. Brass back-up washers and nylon spacer washers prevent glass-to-metal contact. Available only in 5-1/8" (130 mm) size.

FINISHES:



Stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



SCULPTURED STYLE BACK-TO-BACK SOLID PULL HANDLES



CAT. NO. SSDP6
6" Size

CAT. NO. CQ10X10
10" Size

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:
3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm) for 6" Handle;
5/8" (16 mm) for 10" Handle

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" (152 mm) or 10" (254 mm)

The eye-catching Sculptured Shower Door Pull has a unique free-form design that sets it apart from other pull handles. The curved shape, combined with a distinguishing flat tapered appearance, guarantees that this Pull Handle will be noticed. Choice of 6" or 10" (152 or 254 mm) sizes.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



SOLID BRASS PULL HANDLES

BACK-TO-BACK AND SINGLE-SIDED, 3/4" (19 MM) DIAMETER



SIZE	BACK-TO-BACK NO METAL WASHERS CAT. NO.	BACK-TO-BACK WITH METAL WASHERS CAT. NO.	SINGLE-SIDED NO METAL WASHERS CAT. NO.	SINGLE-SIDED WITH METAL WASHERS/STUD KIT CAT. NO.
6"	BPD6	SPH6	BPS6	SSP6
8"	BPD8	SPH8	BPS8	SSP8

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Solid Brass Rod;
1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter Washers/Stud Kit

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

6" (152 mm); 8" (203 mm)

These Solid Brass Pull Handles offer a selection of Back-to-Back or Single-Sided styles, with a choice of an economical "No Washer" type, or the Traditional Style Pull with 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) diameter metal washers. The Back-to-Back Handle includes a pull for each side of the door, and is commonly used in frameless shower door applications. The Single-Sided, No Metal Washers Handle has a 1/8" (3 mm) protruding end cap, and is commonly used for bypassing cabinet and wardrobe doors. All Pull Handles are offered in a choice of 6" and 8" (152 and 203 mm) sizes, and are stocked in finishes to match most bathroom décors. Custom finishes are also available on special order.

REPLACEMENT WASHER AND WASHER/STUD KITS FOR 3/4" (19 MM) DIAMETER SOLID PULL HANDLES

FOR BACK-TO-BACK PULL HANDLES

FOR SINGLE-SIDED PULL HANDLES



CAT. NO. 30WK

Each Kit Contains: 4 Metal and 8 Plastic Washers (4 Small, 4 Large)

FINISHES: Same as above

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Brass, Plastic

Size:

Metal Washers and End Caps are 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter. Plastic Washers Come in Two Diameters, 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) and 3/4" (19 mm)



CAT. NO. 30SK

Each Kit Contains: 2 each 1/4"-20 Threaded Rods with 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter End Cap, 2 each 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Metal Washers, 6 Plastic Washers (4 Large, 2 Small)

SOLID BRASS PULL HANDLE BACK-TO-BACK, 1" (25 MM) DIAMETER



CAT. NO. SBP81

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

1" (25 mm) Diameter Solid Brass Rod

Glass Thickness Range:

5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

5/8" (16 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

8" (203 mm)



With its substantial appearance and feel, our 1" (25 mm) Diameter Back-to-Back Solid Brass Pull Handle becomes an integral part of any all-glass door. Available only in 8" (203 mm) size without metal washers.

PHOTO GALLERY crlaurence.com

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

TRADITIONAL STYLE KNOBS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, Gun Metal, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Brass, Ultra Brass, Antique Brushed Nickel, Polished Copper, Brushed Copper, Antique Brushed Copper, White, Black, and Red

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)

Our solid brass Traditional Style Knobs are available in over 20 popular finishes. Overall diameter of knob is 1-9/16" (40 mm), overall height is 1" (25 mm) from glass. End cap for Single-Sided Knob stands 1/4" (6 mm) from the door surface.



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS



CAT. NO. SDK100
Back-to-Back Knob



CAT. NO. SDK200
Single-Sided Knob



FLUSH RING STYLE KNOB

- Choice of High Contrast Dual Colored Knobs or Same Colored Rings



CAT. NO. SDK118
Back-to-Back Knob

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Brass Knob/Brass Rings, Brass Knob/Chrome Rings, Chrome Knob/Chrome Rings, Chrome Knob/Brass Rings, Gold Knob/Chrome Rings, White Knob/Brass Rings, Brushed Nickel Knob/Brushed Nickel Rings, Brushed Nickel Knob/Brass Rings

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS

The rings on this Knob are flush to the surface. Knob measures 1-3/16" (30 mm) in diameter and extends 1-9/16" (40 mm) from the door surface. Knob is made of solid brass in your choice of eight color combinations.

CONTEMPORARY STYLE KNOBS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, Gun Metal, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Brass, Ultra Brass, Antique Brushed Copper, White, Black, Red, Satin Nickel, and Satin Brass

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS



CAT. NO. SDK106
Back-to-Back Knob



CAT. NO. SDK206
Single-Sided Knob

Solid brass Contemporary Style Knobs come in up to 19 beautiful finishes. Knobs measure 1-3/16" (30 mm) in diameter and stand 1-3/16" (30 mm) from the door surface. End cap for Single-Sided Knob stands 1/4" (6 mm) from the door surface.

PROTRUDING RING STYLE KNOB

- Choice of High Contrast Dual Colored Knobs or Same Colored Rings



CAT. NO. SDK643
Back-to-Back Knob

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Brass Knob/Brass Rings, Brass Knob/Chrome Rings, Chrome Knob/Chrome Rings, Chrome Knob/Brass Rings, Gold Knob/Chrome Rings, White Knob/Brass Rings, and Brushed Nickel Knob/Brass Rings

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS

Rings on the Protruding Style Knob are raised above the surface. The Knob measures 1-1/2" (38 mm) in diameter and extends 1-9/16" (40 mm) from the surface. Knob is made of solid brass in your choice of seven color combinations.

JUNIOR CONTEMPORARY STYLE KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, White, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze

Glass Thickness Range:

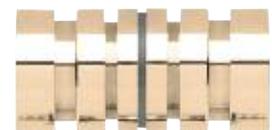
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)



USE MONOLITHIC TEMPERED GLASS



CAT. NO. SDK107
Back-to-Back Knob

The solid brass Junior Contemporary Style Knob is a smaller version of our popular standard size Contemporary Knob. The narrow 1" (25 mm) diameter of the knob assists in displaying as little hardware as possible. Knob stands 1-3/16" (30 mm) from the surface.

SQUARE STYLE KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte),
Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)



The solid brass Square Style Knob will be a favorite of architects, designers, and homeowners who wish to match the square cornered construction of such popular CRL Hinges as the Geneva, Vienna, Concord, Cardiff, and Junior Geneva Series. The ribbed appearance will add to the appeal and create a beautifully aesthetic appearance. The Square Style Knob measures 1-3/16" (30 mm) across and stands 1-3/16" (30 mm) from the surface of the glass. Stocked in five popular stock finishes, the Square Style Knob can also be ordered in custom finishes.



CAT. NO. SDK160
Back-to-Back Knob

BALL STYLE KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Brass, Satin Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte),
Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel,
Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, White

Glass Thickness Range:

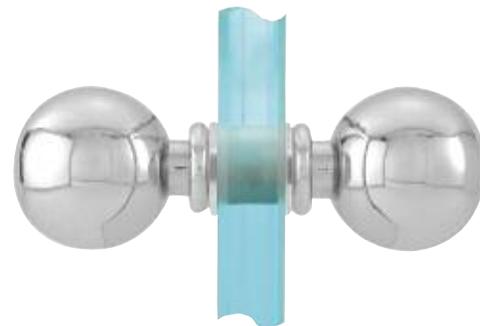
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)



Our Ball Style Knob measures 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) in diameter, and extends 1-1/2" (38 mm) from the door surface. Knob is made of solid brass in your choice of nine finishes.



CAT. NO. SDK075
Back-to-Back Knob

RIBBED BOW-TIE STYLE KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Brass, Satin Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte),
Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel,
Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, White

Glass Thickness Range:

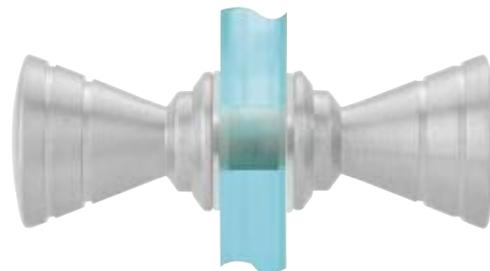
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)



The Ribbed Bow-Tie Style Knob measures 1-3/8" (35 mm) in diameter, and extends 1-9/16" (40 mm) from the door surface. Knob is made of solid brass in your choice of nine finishes.



CAT. NO. SDK046
Back-to-Back Knob

FLAIR STYLE KNOB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Brass, Satin Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte),
Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel,
Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, White

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)



The Flair Style Knob measures 1-3/16" (30 mm) in diameter, and extends 1-1/16" (27 mm) from the door surface. Knob is made of solid brass in your choice of nine finishes.



CAT. NO. SDK053
Back-to-Back Knob

BOW-TIE STYLE KNOB



CAT. NO. SDK109
Back-to-Back Knob



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:
Brass, Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Antique Brass, Oil Rubbed Bronze, and White

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)

The Bow-Tie Style Knob offers eye-catching appeal to a frameless shower door. Knob measures 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) in diameter, and stands 1-1/2" (38 mm) from the glass surface, providing a sturdy grip. Back-to-back configuration Bow-Tie Style Knobs are available in 11 beautiful finishes to match most any bathroom décor. Custom finishes are available on request.

CRESCENT GRIP STYLE KNOB



CAT. NO. SDK140
Back-to-Back Knob



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:
Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Antique Brass, Oil Rubbed Bronze, and Black

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)

Our Crescent Grip Style Knob gives a firm grip and designer styling to a frameless shower door. Knob measures 1" (25 mm) in diameter, and stands 1-1/8" (29 mm) from the glass surface. Back-to-Back configuration Crescent Grip Style Knobs are suitable for most any bathroom décor, and are stocked in 9 beautiful finishes. Custom finishes are available on request.

MINI BULB STYLE KNOB



CAT. NO. 19MK
Single-Sided Knob



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:
Brass, Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Bronze, Antique Brass, and White

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)

The Mini Bulb Style Knob is a brass constructed, single-sided model with a blind fastener end cap. Knob extends 1" (25 mm) from surface, and measures 3/4" (19 mm) in diameter. 1/8" (3.2 mm) low profile end cap makes it perfect for sliding doors, standard swinging doors or cabinet doors. Stocked in 12 beautiful finishes. Custom finishes are available on request.

CYLINDER STYLE KNOBS

- **Models Offered With Protective Plastic Sleeve**



CAT. NO. SDK112 (Without Plastic Sleeve)
CAT. NO. SDKP112 (With Plastic Sleeve)
Back-to-Back Knob



CAT. NO. SDK212 (Without Plastic Sleeve)
CAT. NO. SDKP212 (With Plastic Sleeve)
Single-Sided Knob



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:
Brass, Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Brass, and White

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)

Our Cylinder Style Knob adds a simple elegance to a frameless shower enclosure. The sleek, cylindrical shape is functional without detracting from the beauty of an all glass door. The Plastic Sleeve Model is ideal for use on sliding bypass shower doors to protect the knob surface. Knob diameter is 3/4" (19 mm), and it stands 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) from the glass surface. The end cap for the Single-Sided Model stands only 5/32" (4 mm) from the glass surface. Stocked in 11 beautiful finishes, with custom finishes available on request.

SOLID GLASS DOOR KNOB

This beautifully styled, all clear Solid Glass Door Knob has numerous application possibilities. It can be used as a knob on an all-glass door, as a foot for a glass table base, or as a wardrobe hook on a glass panel mirror. Simply secure in place using our water clear UV70330 Ultraviolet Adhesive. The Knob has a large diameter of 2-3/8" (60 mm), a small diameter of 1-3/16" (30 mm), and stands 1-1/2" (38 mm) from the glass surface.



CAT. NO. SDK061
Single-Sided Knob



- **Solid Glass Knob is Transparent**
- **Easy to Install; No Holes to Drill**
- **Adheres With CRL UV70330 UV Adhesive**

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Glass

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) Minimum

No Glass Drilling Required

CRYSTAL KNOBS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Lead Crystal, Silica



CAT. NO. SDK406CR
Contemporary Style
Single-Sided Knob
1-15/16" (49 mm)
Diameter x
2-1/16" (52 mm)
High



CAT. NO. SDK400CR
Traditional Style
Single-Sided Knob
1-15/16" (49 mm)
Diameter x
1-13/16" (46 mm)
High



CAT. NO.	ACCESSORIES
UV70330	Ultraviolet Adhesive-30 g
CRL7528	Adhesive Cleaner/Conditioner
UB80	Battery Operated Ultraviolet Light

EURO STYLE KNOB



CAT. NO. SDK120
Back-to-Back Knob

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:
Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Gold Plated, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Brass, Black, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, and White

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

The Euro Style Knob is an elegant brass constructed type preferred by European designers. The larger size of this knob allows easy gripping. Knob diameter is 1-3/4" (44.5 mm), and it protrudes 1-5/16" (33 mm) from the glass. Ten beautiful finishes makes matching the décor of most bathrooms easy.

GLASS KNOB



CAT. NO. SDK410CR
Back-to-Back Knob

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Glass, Chrome Plated Brass

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

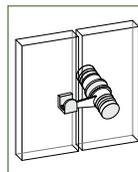
Hole Diameter Required:
3/8" (10 mm)



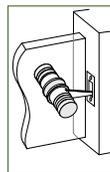
This Glass Knob provides a clean and transparent look, as it blends the Knob and door together for a see-through appearance. It has a chrome insert for added beauty. Knob diameter is 1-3/16" (30 mm), and it protrudes 1-11/16" (43 mm) from the glass.

KNOB LATCH

- Provides Positive Closure By Latching Door in Glass-to-Wall or Glass-to-Glass Installations
- Centers the Door in Out-of-Alignment Situations Caused By Various Jobsite Conditions



Glass-to-Glass
Inside View



Glass-to-Wall
Inside View



Tapered Strike
for Wall-to-Glass
Installation

CAT. NO. LAT001
180 Degree Model



Shown with J-Hook for
Glass-to-Glass Installation

CAT. NO. LAT135
135 Degree Model



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:
Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Gold Plated, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, White, and Polished Copper

Glass Thickness Range:
5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
7/8" (22 mm)



The Knob Latch assists in latching and centering a door in either glass-to-wall or glass-to-glass installations. It is very helpful in job conditions where a slightly out of alignment situation exists, and positive closure to zero degrees is needed. An internal three-point ball bearing index mechanism keeps the Knob Latch from "free-spinning". The Knob Latch is operational from both sides of the door. It includes a Tapered Strike (180 Degree Model only) for glass-to-wall installations, and a J-Hook for glass-to-glass installations. J-Hook is adhered using our water clear UV70330 Ultraviolet Adhesive.

BM SERIES SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BARS WITH METAL WASHERS

- *Our Most Popular Towel Bar*



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing
(1.5 mil thick); 1-1/4" (31.8 mm)
Diameter Metal Washers

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)

18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)

20" Towel Bar = 20" (508 mm)

22" Towel Bar = 22" (559 mm)

24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

26" Towel Bar = 26" (660 mm)

27" Towel Bar = 27" (686 mm)

28" Towel Bar = 28" (711 mm)

30" Towel Bar = 30" (762 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. BM12 12" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BM18 18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BM20 20" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BM22 22" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BM24 24" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BM26 26" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BM27 27" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BM28 28" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BM30 30" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

The BM Series of Single-Sided Towel Bars With Metal Washers are designed for glass mounting on fixed panels or doors. The 3/16" low profile end caps make this an ideal bar for sliding bypass doors as well. The bars are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Decorative metal back-up washers are included, as well as plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact.

BM SERIES SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BARS WITHOUT METAL WASHERS

- *Low Profile End Caps are Ideal for Bypass Sliding Doors*



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter
Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)

18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)

20" Towel Bar = 20" (508 mm)

22" Towel Bar = 22" (559 mm)

24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

26" Towel Bar = 26" (660 mm)

27" Towel Bar = 27" (686 mm)

28" Towel Bar = 28" (711 mm)

30" Towel Bar = 30" (762 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. BMNW12 12" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BMNW18 18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BMNW20 20" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BMNW22 22" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BMNW24 24" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BMNW26 26" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BMNW27 27" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BMNW28 28" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BMNW30 30" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

The BM Series of Single-Sided Towel Bars Without Metal Washers are designed for glass mounting on fixed panels or doors. The 1/8" low profile end caps make this an ideal bar for sliding bypass doors as well. The bars are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Plastic washers protect against glass-to-metal contact.

FINGER PULL KNOB

- *Perfect for Use With Our BMNW Single-Sided Towel Bars Above*

NEW!



CAT. NO. FPK1



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Brushed Nickel,
and Oil Rubbed Bronze

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

13/16" or 7/8" (20.6 mm or 22.2 mm)

The NEW Finger Pull Knob is ideal for use with CRL Bypass Sliding Shower Door Systems. They allow for easy opening of the doors from inside the shower enclosure. The 1/4-20 threading of the Finger Pull Knob makes it compatible with most other CRL Towel Bars and Knobs, including our BMNW Series above. Stocked in our four most popular finishes. Custom finishes available upon demand.

NOTE: Due to hole size required, the FPK1 Finger Pull Knob cannot be retrofitted into Towel Bars that already have 1/2" diameter holes made in the glass.

SD SERIES SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing
(1.5 mil thick); 1-1/4" (31.8 mm)
Diameter Metal Washers

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)

18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)

24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. SDTBS12 12" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. SDTBS18 18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. SDTBS24 24" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

These Single-Sided Towel Bars are designed for use on frameless glass doors or fixed panels. Bars are made from 3/4" (19 mm) diameter brass tubing, and come with matching finish metal washers. The narrow inside knob protrudes only 1/4" (6 mm) from the glass surface.

VICTORIAN STYLE SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)

18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)

24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. V1C12 12" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. V1C18 18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. V1C24 24" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

Victorian Style Single-Sided Towel Bars are designed for glass mounting on fixed panels or doors. The eye-catching design features the same contoured, "woodturning" visual appeal to match our popular Victorian Style Back-to-Back Pull Handles.

COLONIAL STYLE SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)

24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. COL18 18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. COL24 24" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

The Colonial Style Single-Sided Towel Bar has a unique appearance and visual appeal. The multiple contours of the Towel Bar, along with the numerous integrated brass hardware fittings, make this Towel Bar one you will surely consider for a lasting impression of your frameless shower enclosure. Nine popular stock finishes are available, with custom finishes upon request. **NOTE:** Not designed for sliding doors.

CRESCENT STYLE SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. CSH18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. CSH24 24" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



Tubular Brass Crescent Style Single-Sided Towel Bars have an arched appearance that lends style and elegance to any shower enclosure. Stock finishes are shown here, with custom finishes available upon request. **NOTE:** Not designed for sliding doors.

SQ SERIES SQUARE TUBING MITERED CORNER SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. SQ18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SQ24 24" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



These sharp looking SQ Series Square Corner Single-Sided Towel Bars offer the clean and modern style that many designers prefer. They perfectly complement numerous CRL Hinge Series with similar corner styles, such as Geneva, Vienna, Concord, Cardiff, and others. Available in 18" (457 mm) and 24" (610 mm) sizes. Nine stock finishes are available, with custom finishes available upon request.

MT SERIES ROUND TUBING MITERED CORNER SINGLE-SIDED TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing; 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. MT18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. MT24 24" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



The Round Tubing Mitered Corner Single-Sided Towel Bar offers the contrast of round tubing along with square mitered corners. The round tubing provides a comfortable gripping surface and strong feel. The geometry of the shape will make it a favorite to match many of CRL's Hinge shapes and styles. Stocked in popular 18" (457 mm) and 24" (610 mm) sizes. Nine stock finishes are offered, with custom finishes available upon request.

BM SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BARS WITH METAL WASHERS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing
(1.5 mil thick); 1-1/4" (31.8 mm)
Diameter Metal Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
30" Towel Bar = 30" (762 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. BM12X12 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM18X18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM24X24 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM30X30 30" Towel Bar

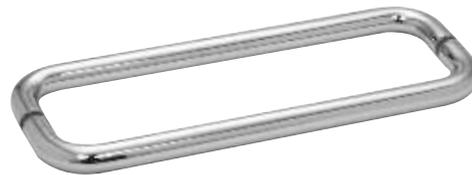
The BM Series of Back-to-Back Towel Bars With Metal Washers are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Decorative metal back-up washers are included, as well as plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Consists of one bar for each side of the door in four standard sizes. Custom sizes are available.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

BM SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BARS WITHOUT METAL WASHERS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing
(1.5 mil thick)

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
30" Towel Bar = 30" (762 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. BMNW12X12 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW18X18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW24X24 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW30X30 30" Towel Bar

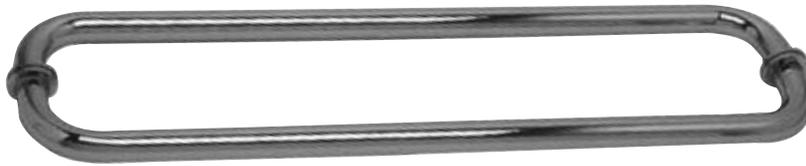
The BM Series of Back-to-Back Towel Bars Without Metal Washers are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Plastic washers are included to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Consists of one bar for each side of the door in four standard sizes. Custom sizes are available.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

SD SERIES BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing
(1.5 mil thick); 1-1/4" (31.8 mm)
Diameter Metal Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. SDTB12X12 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SDTB18X18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SDTB24X24 24" Towel Bar

These Towel Bars are for back-to-back mounting on opposite sides of the glass. Each set is made from 3/4" (19 mm) diameter brass tubing, and includes two bars for back-to-back mounting plus matching finish metal washers.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

VICTORIAN STYLE BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. V1C12X12 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. V1C18X18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. V1C24X24 24" Towel Bar

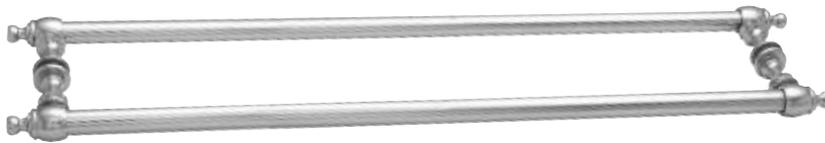
Victorian Style Back-to-Back Towel Bars are designed for glass mounting on fixed panels or doors. The eye-catching design features the same contoured, "woodturning" visual appeal to match our popular Victorian Style Back-to-Back Pull Handles. Decorative metal washers provide the finishing touch.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

COLONIAL STYLE BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Tubular Brass

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. COL18X18 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. COL24X24 24" Towel Bar

The Colonial Style Back-to-Back Towel Bar has a unique appearance and visual appeal. The multiple contours of the Towel Bar, along with numerous integrated brass hardware fittings, make this Towel Bar one you will surely want to consider for your elegant frameless shower enclosure. Nine popular stock finishes are available, with custom finishes upon request.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

CRESCENT STYLE BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. CSH18X18 18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. CSH24X24 24" Towel Bar

Tubular Brass Crescent Style Back-to-Back Towel Bars have an arched appearance that lends style and elegance to any shower enclosure. Set of two for mounting on each side of the glass. Stock finishes are shown here, with custom finishes available upon request.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

SQ SERIES SQUARE TUBING MITERED CORNER BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. SQ18X18 18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. SQ24X24 24" Towel Bar

These sharp looking SQ Series Square Corner Back-to-Back Towel Bars have the clean and modern style that many designers prefer. They perfectly complement numerous CRL Hinge Series with similar corner styles, such as Geneva, Vienna, Concord, Cardiff, and others. Available in 18" (457 mm) and 24" (610 mm) sizes. Nine stock finishes are available, with custom finishes upon request.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

MT SERIES ROUND TUBING MITERED CORNER BACK-TO-BACK TOWEL BARS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing; 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter Washers

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)



AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. MT18X18 18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. MT24X24 24" Towel Bar

The Round Tubing Mitered Corner Back-to-Back Towel Bar offers the contrast of round tubing along with square mitered corners, which makes it a Towel Bar that is sure to be noticed. The geometry of the Bar's shape will make it a favorite to match many of CRL's Hinge shapes and styles. Stocked in popular 18" (457 mm) and 24" (610 mm) sizes. Nine stock finishes are offered, with custom finishes available upon request.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

BM SERIES PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATIONS WITH METAL WASHERS



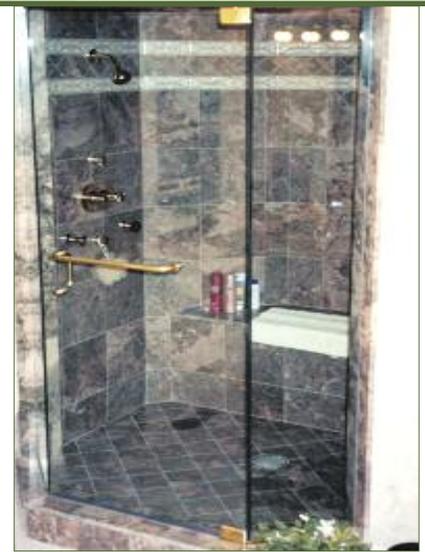
SPECIFICATIONS:

- Material:**
 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing (1.5 mil thick), 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter Metal Washers
- Glass Thickness Range:**
 1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)
- Hole Diameter Required:**
 1/2" (12 mm)
- Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:**
 6" Pull = 6" (152 mm)
 8" Pull = 8" (203 mm)
 12" Pull = 12" (305 mm)
 12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
 18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
 20" Towel Bar = 20" (508 mm)
 22" Towel Bar = 22" (559 mm)
 24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

- CAT. NO. BM6X12** 6" Pull / 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM6X18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM6X22 6" Pull / 22" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM6X24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM8X18 8" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM8X20 8" Pull / 20" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM8X22 8" Pull / 22" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM8X24 8" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BM12X24 12" Pull / 24" Towel Bar

The BM Series of Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combinations With Metal Washers are provided with all the hardware required for installation. They are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Each set consists of a pull handle/towel bar set, along with decorative metal back-up washers and plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact.



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

BM SERIES PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATIONS WITHOUT METAL WASHERS



SPECIFICATIONS:

- Material:**
 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing (1.5 mil thick)
- Glass Thickness Range:**
 1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)
- Hole Diameter Required:**
 1/2" (12 mm)
- Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:**
 6" Pull = 6" (152 mm)
 8" Pull = 8" (203 mm)
 12" Pull = 12" (305 mm)
 12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
 18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
 22" Towel Bar = 22" (559 mm)
 24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

- CAT. NO. BMNW6X12** 6" Pull / 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW6X18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW6X22 6" Pull / 22" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW6X24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW8X18 8" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW8X22 8" Pull / 22" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW8X24 8" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. BMNW12X24 12" Pull / 24" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

The BM Series of Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combinations Without Metal Washers are provided with all the hardware required for installation. They are constructed of 1.5 mil thick heavy brass tubing. Each set consists of a pull handle/towel bar set, along with plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

174S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

SD SERIES TUBULAR BRASS PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SETS WITH METAL WASHERS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing;
1-1/4" (31.8 mm)
Diameter Metal Washers

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

6" Pull = 6" (152 mm)
12" Pull = 12" (305 mm)
12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. SDP6TB12 6" Pull / 12" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SDP6TB18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SDP6TB24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SDP12TB24 12" Pull / 24" Towel Bar

These attractive Pull Handle and Towel Bar Sets come with all the hardware needed for installation. They are constructed of heavy brass tubing. Each set consists of one towel bar, one pull, and matching finish metal washers. They fit glass thicknesses from 1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm).

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

COLONIAL STYLE PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SETS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Tubular Brass

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

6" Pull = 6" (152 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. C0L6X18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. C0L6X24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar

The Colonial Style Combination Pull Handle/Towel Bar is a great choice to break away from the ordinary looking accessory. The style and elegance will make this choice one to be noticed. Two sizes are stocked in six popular finishes. Custom finishes are available upon request.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

VICTORIAN STYLE PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SETS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" Pull Handle = 6" (152 mm)
8" Pull Handle = 8" (203 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

Victorian Style Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combination Sets are for glass mounting on shower doors. Each set consists of one towel bar and one pull handle, along with decorative metal washers.

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. V1C6X18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. V1C6X24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. V1C8X18 8" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. V1C8X24 8" Pull / 24" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



SQ SERIES SQUARE CORNER PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SETS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" Pull Handle = 6" (152 mm)
8" Pull Handle = 8" (203 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

SQ Series Style Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combination Sets are for glass mounting on shower doors. Each set consists of one towel bar and one pull handle. Made of square tubing.

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. SQ6X18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SQ6X24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SQ8X18 8" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. SQ8X24 8" Pull / 24" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



MT SERIES ROUND TUBING WITH MITERED CORNERS PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SETS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter
Brass Tubing

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:
6" Pull Handle = 6" (152 mm)
8" Pull Handle = 8" (203 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

MT Series Style Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combination Sets are for glass mounting on shower doors. Each set consists of one towel bar and one pull handle, along with decorative metal washers. Bars are round tubes with mitered corners.

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. MT6X18 6" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. MT6X24 6" Pull / 24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. MT8X18 8" Pull / 18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. MT8X24 8" Pull / 24" Towel Bar

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



TOWEL BAR/KNOB COMBINATIONS



Contemporary Knob

CAT. NO. TBCC18 18" (457 mm) Towel Bar
With Contemporary Knob

CAT. NO. TBCC24 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar
With Contemporary Knob



Traditional Knob

CAT. NO. TBCT18 18" (457 mm) Towel Bar
With Traditional Knob

CAT. NO. TBCT24 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar
With Traditional Knob

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

Towel Bar 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter
Brass Tubing, 1-1/4" (31.8 mm)
Diameter Metal Washers;
Knob-Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)

24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

Our New Towel Bar/Knob Combinations allow the flexibility of design that appeals to many homeowners, designers, and architects. The Towel Bars are constructed of tubular brass, thus keeping lighter weight hardware installed on the door. The Knobs are constructed of solid brass, with a choice of CRL's popular Contemporary or Traditional Styles. Decorative metal washers are included, with plastic washers to protect against glass-to-metal contact. Stocked in nine standard finishes, with custom finishes available upon request.



NOTE: Due to the wide variety of Towel Bars and Knobs that CRL stocks, it may be possible for you to construct the Towel Bar/Knob Combo you desire by purchasing separate component parts. In addition to the stock catalog numbers shown here, virtually all CRL Knobs will thread into our Towel Bars. Call our Frameless Shower Technical Sales Department for assistance.



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom Neo-Angle Enclosure

ACRYLIC PULL HANDLES, TOWEL BARS, AND PULL HANDLE/TOWEL BAR COMBINATION SETS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:
3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Clear Acrylic Rod;
1-1/8" (28 mm) Diameter Brass Washers

Available Trim Hardware:
Chrome, Brass, and Brushed Nickel

Glass Thickness Range:
1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:
1/2" (12 mm)

Center-to-Center Hole Spacing:

6" Pull = 6" (152 mm)
8" Pull = 8" (203 mm)
12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)
18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)
24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. CAP6X6 6" Back-to-Back Pull Handle
CAT. NO. CAP8X8 8" Back-to-Back Pull Handle
CAT. NO. CAC6X18 6" Pull/18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. CAC8X18 8" Pull/18" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. CAC8X24 8" Pull/24" Towel Bar
CAT. NO. CATB12X12 12" Back-to-Back Towel Bar
CAT. NO. CATB18 18" Single-Sided Towel Bar
CAT. NO. CATB24 24" Single-Sided Towel Bar

RING FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

Clear Acrylic Bars give you that see through appearance preferred by many designers. Fabricated of 3/4" (19 mm) clear acrylic rod, they are secured with metal finish ring hardware.



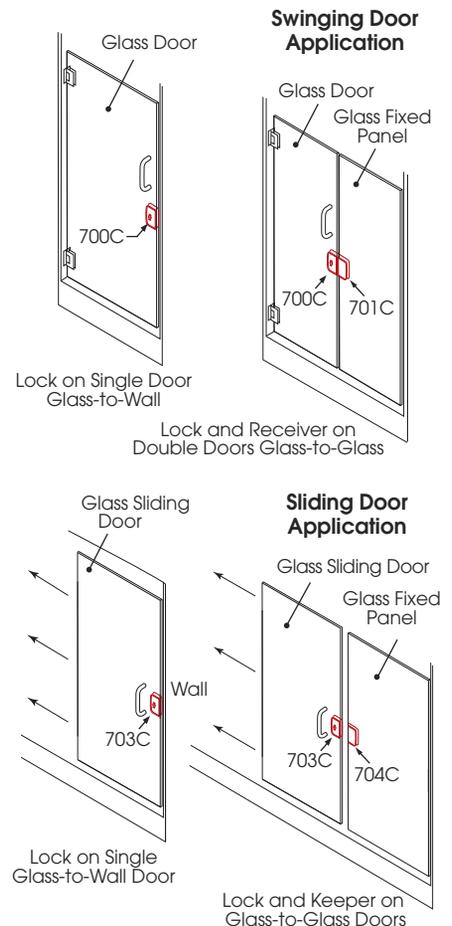
GLASS DOOR LOCKS WITH INDICATOR

- Choice of Swinging Door and Sliding Door Models
- Lock Can Be Used Glass-to-Wall, or Glass-to-Glass With Optional Matching Receiver
- Available in Up to Five Popular Finishes: Chrome, Brass, Antique Brass, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze



Our Glass Door Locks with Indicator are an attractive and practical way to add security and privacy wherever 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) glass doors are used in Glass-to-Wall or 180 Degree Glass-to-Glass installations. A turn of the thumbturn on the interior side of the Lock changes the color of the exterior indicator. Emergency access is made possible by a low profile screw on the exterior face. The Lock comes with a wall mounted strike plate, screws, and anchors. Both Lock and Receiver come with gaskets and hex wrench.

NOTE: Glass must be notched for installation of Lock and Receiver.



GRAB BARS

- *Mount to Wall of Shower Interior*
- *Now Also Available in 135 Degree Model, With or Without Basket*



Straight Grab Bar



135 Degree Grab Bar



135 Degree Grab Bar With Wire Basket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter Stainless Steel (Chrome) or Brass Tubing (All Other Finishes)

Includes:

Cover Flanges and All Necessary Mounting Hardware

No Glass Drilling:

Bars are Mounted to Surface of Interior Shower Wall

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. GB18 18" Straight Grab Bar

CAT. NO. GB24 24" Straight Grab Bar

CAT. NO. GB135 20" 135 Degree Grab Bar

CAT. NO. GB535 20" 135 Degree Grab Bar With Basket

FINISHES:



Stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

These heavy-duty Grab Bars will add to the décor of any shower enclosure. At the same time, they provide an important element of bathroom safety. These surface mounted Bars are 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) in diameter, and feature a cover flange to conceal the fasteners. Standard straight lengths are 18" (457 mm) and 24" (610 mm). The stylish 20" (508 mm) 135 Degree Grab Bar (with or without basket) brings a new and different look to Grab Bars. Constructed of stainless steel (Chrome) or brass material (all other finishes) in nine finishes, Grab Bars come individually wrapped with fasteners included.

WALL MOUNTED TOWEL BARS



- *3/4" Brass Tubing With Matching Color Washers*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material:

3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Brass Tubing (1.5 mil thick); 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) Diameter Metal Washers

Wall Mounted:

Studs Screw Into Wall

Center-to-Center Spacing:

12" Towel Bar = 12" (305 mm)

18" Towel Bar = 18" (457 mm)

24" Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)

AVAILABLE SIZES:

CAT. NO. WTB12 12" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. WTB18 18" Towel Bar

CAT. NO. WTB24 24" Towel Bar



FINISHES:



Stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

These Wall Mounted Towel Bars are designed to be used where there is a desire for wall hardware that matches the hardware used in the shower enclosure. To install, simply screw studs into the wall and secure the Towel Bar to them. Bars are 3/4" (19 mm) diameter brass tubing with matching finish metal washers. Bars project 3" (76 mm) from the wall.

DELUXE TOILET TISSUE ROLL HOLDER

- *Attractive and Unique*
- *Ideal for Securing Toilet Tissue Roll Through Fixed Panel*
- *Made of Solid Brass*
- *Available in Six Finishes*



1/4" to 1/2"

1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole Required



CAT. NO.	FINISH
TPH1BR	Brass
TPH1CH	Chrome
TPH10RB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
TPH1SC	Satin Chrome (Matte)
TPH1BN	Brushed Nickel
TPH1GP	Gold Plated



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom Inline Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom Neo-Angle Enclosure



Custom Inline Enclosure



Custom Curved Enclosure

SQUARE STYLE HEAVY-DUTY GLASS CLAMPS

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials:
Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:
3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Glass Fabrication Required:
SGCU1 Requires Notch; SCU4, SGC037, and SGC039 Require 3/4" (19 mm) Holes

Includes:
Mounting Screws and Gaskets



CAT. NO. SGCU1G
Replacement Gaskets
(2 Per Pack)



SQUARE WALL MOUNT CLAMP (HOLE-IN-GLASS STYLE)



CAT. NO. SCU4

Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Square Wall Mount Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 3/16" (5 mm). Clear silicone can be used to provide a clean, water-tight seal.

SQUARE WALL MOUNT CLAMP (NOTCH-IN-GLASS STYLE)



CAT. NO. SGCU1

Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Square Wall Mount Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" (2 mm). Clear silicone can be used to provide a clean, water-tight seal.

FIXED PANEL SQUARE CLAMP (WITH SMALL LEG)



CAT. NO. SGC037

Clamp Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High
Leg Size: 1-3/8" (35 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" (2 mm). Clear silicone can be used to provide a clean, water-tight seal. 90° leg provides extra strength.

FIXED PANEL SQUARE CLAMP (WITH LARGE LEG)



CAT. NO. SGC039

Clamp Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High
Leg Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" (2 mm). Clear silicone can be used to provide a clean, water-tight seal. 90° leg provides extra strength. Larger leg covers more tile area.



SQUARE STYLE HEAVY-DUTY GLASS CLAMPS



FINISHES:



SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials:
Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:
3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Glass Fabrication Required:
SGC180, SGC135, SGC90, and SGC186 Require 3/4" (19 mm) Holes; SGC188 Requires a 3/4" (19 mm) Hole in the Fixed Panel and a Notch in the Transom

Includes:
Mounting Screws (for Wall Clamps) and Gaskets



CAT. NO. SGCUI6
Replacement Gaskets
(2 Per Pack)

Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

SQUARE 180° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. SGC180

Size: 5" (127 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Square 180° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are ideal for fixed transom or inline panel installations in frameless shower enclosures.

SQUARE 135° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. SGC135

Each Leg Size: 2-1/2" (64 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

These Square 135° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are designed to clamp glass panels that meet at a 135° angle.

SQUARE 90° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. SGC90

Each Leg Size: 2-1/2" (64 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

These Square 90° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are designed to clamp glass panels that meet at a 90° angle.

SQUARE WALL MOUNT MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMP



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. SGC186

Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Square Wall Mount Movable Transom Clamps are designed to rotate a movable transom off a wall. Clamp must be centered on the transom to achieve balanced movement. Maximum movable transom size is 16" x 30" (406 x 762 mm). **NOTE:** Replacement Nylon Washer is Cat. No. 90295A120.

SQUARE 180° GLASS-TO-GLASS MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMP



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. SGC188

Size: 4-1/16" (103 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Square 180° Glass-to-Glass Movable Transom Clamps allow the rotation of a movable transom off of an inline fixed glass panel. To assure balanced movement the Clamp must be centered on the transom. Maximum movable transom size is 16" x 30" (406 x 762 mm). **NOTE:** Replacement Parts are Cat. No.'s 90295A120 (Nylon Washer), 211039 (10-32 x 3/4" Flat Head Phillips Screw), and 193004 (10-32 Nylon Lock Nut).

BEVELED STYLE HEAVY-DUTY GLASS CLAMPS

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials:

Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:

3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Glass Fabrication Required:

BGCU1 Requires Notch; BCU4, BGC037 and BGC039 Require 3/4" (19 mm) Holes

Includes:

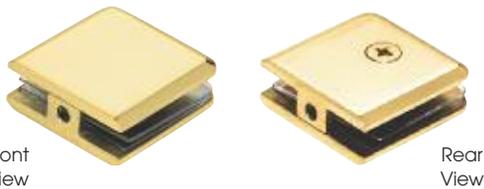
Mounting Screws and Gaskets



CAT. NO. BGCU1G
Replacement Gaskets
(2 Per Pack)



BEVELED WALL MOUNT CLAMP (HOLE-IN-GLASS STYLE)



CAT. NO. BCU4

Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Beveled Wall Mount Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and the wall is 3/16" (5 mm). Clear silicone can be used to provide a clean, water resistant seal.

BEVELED WALL MOUNT CLAMP (NOTCH-IN-GLASS STYLE)



CAT. NO. BGCU1

Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Beveled Wall Mount Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" (2 mm) to 3/16" (5 mm). Clear silicone can be used to provide a clean, water resistant seal.

FIXED PANEL BEVELED CLAMP (WITH SMALL LEG)



CAT. NO. BGC037

Clamp Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High
Leg Size: 1-3/8" (35 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" (2 mm). Clear silicone can be used to provide a clean, water-tight seal. 90° leg provides extra strength.

FIXED PANEL BEVELED CLAMP (WITH LARGE LEG)



CAT. NO. BGC039

Clamp Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High
Leg Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is 1/16" (2 mm). Clear silicone can be used to provide a clean, water-tight seal. 90° leg provides extra strength. Larger leg covers more tile area.



BEVELED STYLE HEAVY-DUTY GLASS CLAMPS



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials:
Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range:
3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Glass Fabrication Required:
BGC180, BGC135, BGC90, and BGC186 Require 3/4" (19 mm) Holes; BGC188 Requires a 3/4" (19 mm) Hole in the Fixed Panel and a Notch in the Transom

Includes:
Mounting Screws (for Wall Clamps) and Gaskets



CAT. NO. BGCU1G
Replacement Gaskets
(2 Per Pack)

BEVELED 180° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP

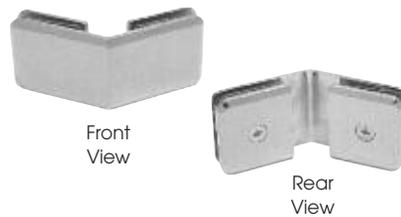


CAT. NO. BGC180

Size: 5" (127 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Beveled 180° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are ideal for fixed transom or inline panel installations in frameless shower enclosures.

BEVELED 135° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP

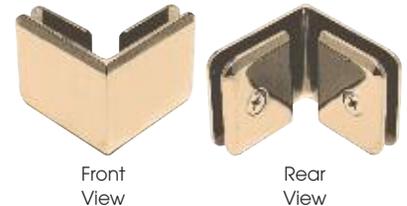


CAT. NO. BGC135

Each Leg Size: 2-1/2" (64 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

These Beveled 135° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are designed to clamp glass panels that meet at a 135° angle.

BEVELED 90° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. BGC90

Each Leg Size: 2-1/2" (64 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

These Beveled 90° Glass-to-Glass Clamps are designed to clamp glass panels that meet at a 90° angle.

BEVELED WALL MOUNT MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMP



CAT. NO. BGC186

Size: 2" (51 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Beveled Wall Mount Movable Transom Clamps are designed to rotate a movable transom off a wall. Clamp must be centered on the transom to achieve balanced movement. Maximum movable transom size is 16" x 30" (406 x 762 mm). **NOTE:** Replacement Nylon Washer is Cat. No. 90295A120.

BEVELED 180° GLASS-TO-GLASS MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMP



CAT. NO. BGC188

Size: 4-1/16" (103 mm) Wide x 2" (51 mm) High

Beveled 180° Glass-to-Glass Movable Transom Clamps allow the rotation of a movable transom off of an inline fixed glass panel. To assure balanced movement the Clamp must be centered on the transom. Maximum movable transom size is 16" x 30" (406 x 762 mm). **NOTE:** Replacement Parts are Cat. No.'s 90295A120 (Nylon Washer), 211039 (10-32 x 3/4" Flat Head Phillips Screw), and 193004 (10-32 Nylon Lock Nut).

TRADITIONAL GLASS CLAMPS

- **Varieties to Accommodate 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass**

Our solid brass Traditional Glass Clamps are designed to secure glass panels in contemporary shower enclosures. They assist in maintaining the frameless appearance, and provide a clean looking alternative to U-Channel. All Traditional Clamps feature solid brass construction and a variety of finishes to match our complete line of Shower Door Hinges. Appropriate mounting screws and one set of clear gaskets are included with each Clamp. Extra Cat. No. UCG77 Clear Gaskets may be ordered separately.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

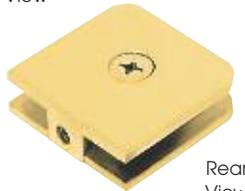


CAT. NO. UC77

Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x
1-3/4" (44 mm) High



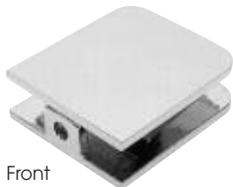
Front View



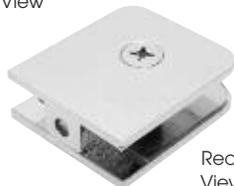
Rear View

CAT. NO. UC79

Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x
1-15/16" (49 mm) High



Front View



Rear View

STANDARD FIXED PANEL U-CLAMP

- **For 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) Thick Glass**

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Shown at top of page

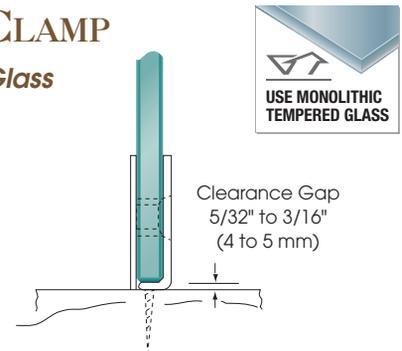
Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm)

Includes: Mounting Screws (for Wall Clamps) and Clear Gaskets

Note: An additional set of clear gaskets (Cat. No. UCG77) is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass

Standard Fixed Panel U-Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is from 5/32" (4 mm) to 3/16" (5 mm). Clear silicone can be used to seal the gap and provide a clean, water resistant appearance.



OVERSIZED FIXED PANEL U-CLAMP

- **For 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass**

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Shown at top of page

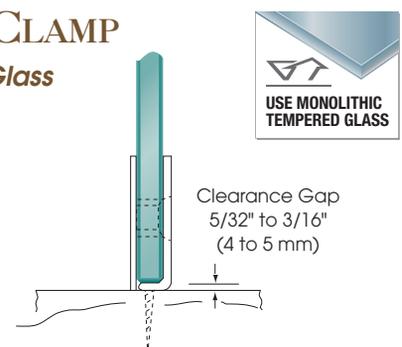
Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm)

Includes: Mounting Screw and Clear Gaskets

Note: An additional set of clear gaskets (Cat. No. UCG77) is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass

Oversized Fixed Panel U-Clamps perform the same function as our Standard Fixed Panel U-Clamps. They are especially recommended for 1/2" (12 mm) thick glass installations where a hole drilling measurement of 1-1/2 times the glass thickness (from the edge of the glass to the closest edge of the hole) is required by the temperer.



STANDARD 90° GLASS CLAMP

• For 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass or Stainless Steel

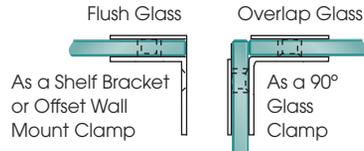
Available Finishes: Brass, Chrome, Satin Brass, Brushed Satin Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Gold Plated, Gun Metal, Antique Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Satin Nickel, Ultra Brass, Antique Brass, Antique Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Brushed Copper, White, Black, Red, Polished Stainless, and Brushed Stainless.

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets and Wood Screw for wall mount application

Note: An additional set of gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. UCG77)



A truly versatile clamp that has two uses: as a 90° Clamp for vertical fixed panels in glass shower enclosures; as a bracket for horizontal glass shelves within the enclosure. Clamp design allows for flush mounting of shelf to wall, or for adjoining panels to meet with a minimal gap.

CAT. NO. GCB90

Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High (each plate)

Front View



Rear View

CAT. NO. GCB91

Size: 1-15/16" (49 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High (each plate)

Front View



OVERSIZED 90° GLASS CLAMP

• For 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass

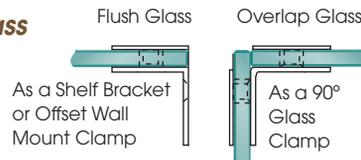
Available Finishes: Brass, Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, Gun Metal, Antique Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Satin Nickel, Ultra Brass, Brushed Copper, Antique Brushed Copper, Antique Bronze, Antique Brass, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Bronze, White, Black, and Red.

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets and Wood Screw for wall mount application

Note: An additional set of gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. UCG77)



Oversized 90° Glass Clamps perform the same function as our Standard 90° Glass Clamps. They are especially suggested for use in 1/2" (12 mm) thick glass installations where a hole drilling measurement of 1-1/2 times the glass thickness (from the edge of the hole to the closest edge of the hole) is required by the temperer.

CAT. NO. GCB135

Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High (each plate)

Front View



Rear View

STANDARD 135° GLASS CLAMP

• For 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass

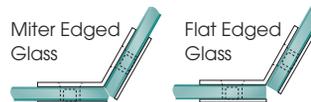
Available Finishes: Brass, Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, Gun Metal, Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Satin Nickel, Antique Brushed Nickel, Brushed Copper, Antique Brushed Copper, Antique Brass, Antique Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Oil Rubbed Bronze, White, Black, and Red.

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets

Note: An additional set of gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. UCG77)



These 135° Glass Clamps are designed to clamp 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) thick glass panels that meet at a 135° angle.

CAT. NO. EST111

Size: 2-1/8" (54 mm) Wide x 2-1/8" (54 mm) High (each plate)

Front View



Rear View

ESTATE 90° GLASS CLAMP

• For 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATION:

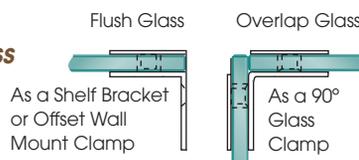
Materials: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Gold Plated, and White.

Glass Thickness Range: 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets



The Estate 90° Glass Clamp has attractive mitered edges, and will match hinges offering a similar design. Used to connect two fixed glass panels meeting at 90°, or as a bracket for horizontal glass shelves within the enclosure. Can also be used as offset Wall Mount Clamp.

TRADITIONAL GLASS CLAMPS

Traditional Glass Clamps feature solid brass construction and a variety of finishes to match our complete line of Shower Door Hinges. Mounting screws and one set of gaskets are included with each Clamp. Extra gaskets may be ordered separately.

FINISHES:

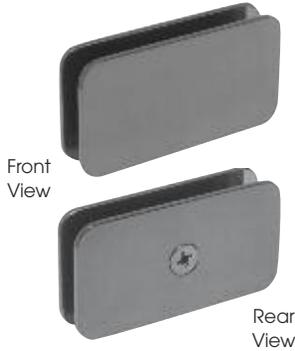


Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



CAT. NO. GCB180

Size: 3-1/4" (83 mm) Wide x
1-3/4" (44 mm) High



STANDARD 180° GLASS CLAMP

• For 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Shown at top of page

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Fabrication Required: Stud will fit between panels with 7/16" (11.1 mm) gap, or you can notch the glass around the screw stud for a tighter gap

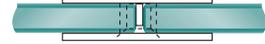
Includes: Gaskets

Note: An additional set of gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. UCG77)

Stud Will Fit Between Panels with 7/16" (11.1 mm) Gap



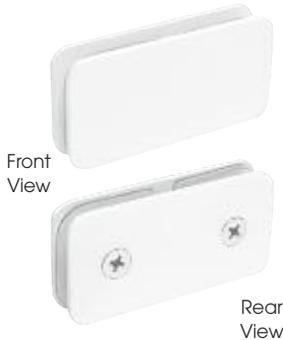
or You Can Notch the Glass for a Tighter Gap



Solid brass Standard 180° Glass Clamps are ideal for fixed transom or inline panel installations in frameless shower enclosures.

CAT. NO. GCB184

Size: 3-1/2" (89 mm) Wide x
1-3/4" (44 mm) High



180° DOUBLE STUD GLASS CLAMP

• For 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Shown at top of page

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets

Note: An additional set of gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. GCBG184)



180° Glass-to-Glass Application

Solid brass Double Stud Clamps allow two inline glass panels to be connected together. A hole through each piece of glass provides extra stability and security.

CAT. NO. GCB182

Size: 3-1/2" (89 mm) Wide x
1-3/4" (44 mm) High



180° SPLIT FACE AND "Y" INLINE CLAMP

• For 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Shown at top of page

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

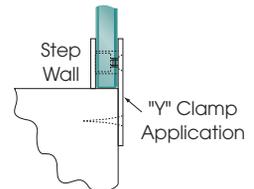
Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets, Screw for "Y" Inline Clamp use

Note: An additional set of gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. UCG77)



180° Glass-to-Glass Application



This dual purpose Clamp can be used to connect glass panels inline, or as a "Y" Clamp to fasten glass panels flush with the edge of marble or tile walls. Solid brass Clamp includes extra screw for use in "Y" configuration.

MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMPS



Our Standard and 135° Movable Transom Clamps feature solid brass construction and a variety of finishes to match our complete line of Shower Door Hinges. Appropriate mounting screws and one set of gaskets are included with each Clamp. Extra gaskets (Cat. No. UCG77) may be ordered separately. Glass fabrication required.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

STANDARD MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMPS

• For 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Finishes shown at top of page

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Size Required: GCB186: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) diameter hole; GCB188: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) diameter hole in fixed panel; notch in transom

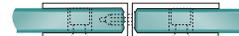
Includes: Mounting Screw (for Wall Mount) and Gaskets

Note: Maximum Transom size is 12" (305 mm) high x 30" (762 mm) wide. Larger Transoms require the use of Square or Beveled Transom Clamps, or Pivot Hinges used as Movable Transom Clamps. Call for details.

Movable Transom Clamps can be used to pivot transom panels above the shower door. Wall Mount and 180° Glass-to-Glass Clamps can be used in any combination, depending upon the configuration of the enclosure. Replacement Nylon Washer is Cat. No. 90295A120.



180° Glass-to-Glass Movable Transom Application



CAT. NO. GCB186

Wall Mount
Size: 1-15/16" (49 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High



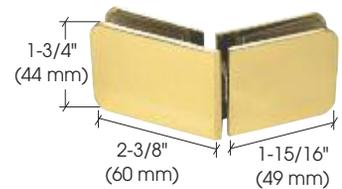
CAT. NO. GCB188

180° Glass-to-Glass
Size: 3-15/16" (100 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High



CAT. NO. GCB335

1-3/4" (44 mm)
2-3/8" (60 mm) 1-15/16" (49 mm)
Front View



Rear View

135° MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMP

• For 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass

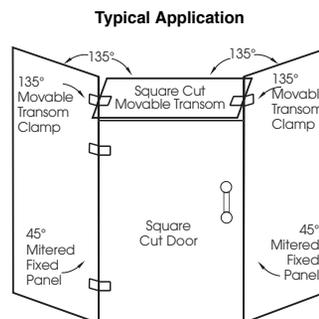
Available Finishes: Finishes shown at top of page

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Fabrication Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) diameter hole in movable transom, notch in fixed panel

Includes: Gaskets

Note: Maximum Transom size is 12" (305 mm) high x 30" (762 mm) wide.



135° Movable Transom Clamps are used to pivot transom panels above the door, when the door is meeting a fixed panel at 135°. These Clamps can also be used in combination with our Wall Mount Movable Transom Clamp (Cat. No. GCB186), or our 180° Glass-to-Glass Movable Transom Clamp (Cat. No. GCB188). The movable transom and the door should be square cut, while the fixed panel using the 135° Movable Transom Clamp should be mitered at 45°. Replacement parts are Cat No. 90295A120 (Nylon Washer), 193004 (Nut), and 211039 (Screw).

GENEVA AND PINNACLE STYLE 3-POINT CEILING MOUNT MOVABLE TRANSOM CLAMPS

- Mounts to Ceiling Instead of Traditional Side Mounting Application
- Three Stopping Points Include 45 Degrees Out, Closed Position, and 45 Degrees In
- Stocked in Up to Five Popular Finishes

Our new 3-Point Movable Transom Clamps provides design alternatives to the traditional side mounted "teeter-totter" application. Mounted to the ceiling instead of the sides of the transom allows more glass exposure. The Clamps will hold at 45 degrees inward, at the closed position, and at 45 degrees outward. The square or beveled appearance matches many of our popular Hinge Series. Available finishes are Polished Chrome, Polished Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, and Satin Chrome. Accommodates 1/2", 3/8", and 5/16" (12, 10, and 8 mm) thick tempered glass. **NOTE:** Maximum transom size is 28" W x 12" H (711 mm x 305 mm). Two Clamps must be used per transom. It is recommended to come in 6" (152 mm) to the center of the cutout for each Clamp.

NEW!



CAT. NO. GTC037
Geneva Square Style



CAT. NO. PTC037
Pinnacle Beveled Style

FIXED PANEL CLAMPS



ROUND STYLE FIXED PANEL CLAMP

CAT. NO. RC79

Size: 2" (52 mm) Wide x
2" (52 mm) High



Front View



Rear View

- *Round Shape is Especially Suited for Use With Our Hydroslide Sliding Unit and Vertical Post System*
- *Also Good Match to Our Rondo and Classique Series Hinges*

SPECIFICATIONS:

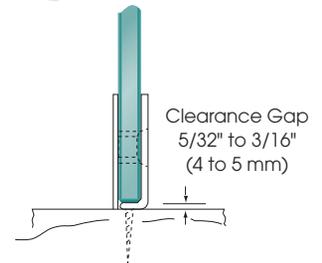
Material: Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm)

Includes: Mounting Screw and Clear Gaskets

Note: An additional set of clear gaskets (Cat. No. UCG77) is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass



FINISHES:



Other finishes are available on special order.

Our solid brass Round Style Fixed Panel Clamps are designed to secure glass panels in contemporary shower enclosures. They assist in maintaining the frameless appearance and provide a clean looking alternative to U-Channel. The round shape of this Clamp looks especially attractive when securing fixed panels of glass used with our Hydroslide Sliding Glass System, Vertical Post System, or Hinge Series such as Rondo and Classique. All Clamps feature solid brass construction and a variety of finishes to match our Shower Door Hinges. Glass must be drilled with 5/8" or 3/4" (16 or 19 mm) diameter holes to accept Clamps. Appropriate mounting screws and one set of clear gaskets are included with each Clamp. Extra gaskets may be ordered separately.

CAT. NO. NDC4

For 3/8" or 5/16" (10 or 8 mm)
Size: 2-3/8" (60 mm) Wide x 1-1/8" (28 mm) High



Front View



Rear View

CAT. NO. NDC6

For 1/4" (6 mm)
Size: 1-5/8" (41 mm) Wide x 13/16" (21 mm) High



Front View



Rear View

NO-DRILL FIXED PANEL CLAMPS

- *Made of Solid Brass*
- *Includes Clear Gaskets and Mounting Screws*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Glass Thickness Range: NDC4: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm); NDC6: 1/4" (6 mm)

No Glass Fabrication Required

Includes: Mounting Screw and Clear Gaskets

FINISHES:



Other finishes are available on special order.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Do not hinge a door off a fixed panel using these Clamps. Clamps must be used on minimum of three sides of fixed panel (top, bottom, and at least one side). Silicone must be used for reinforcement along the entire edge of the glass where Clamps are used. It is the responsibility of the installer to determine if adequate structural backing support is being used.

No-Drill Fixed Panel Clamps allow securing of fixed panels of glass, but only under certain circumstances (see Important Note above).

Made of solid brass, and available in numerous stock finishes, No-Drill Fixed Panel Clamps provide an alternative to Clamps requiring drilled holes or notches in the glass. Two nylon tipped set screws are tightened to secure the glass. Mounting screws are also provided for the wall/ceiling/floor. Silicone must also be used for reinforcement along all glass edges where Clamps are used.



ADJUSTABLE GLASS CLAMPS



- **Solid Brass Clamps are Adjustable for Non-Standard Angles**
- **Two Models Available**

Our Solid Brass Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass Adjustable Glass Clamps are designed to secure glass panels in contemporary shower enclosures. They assist in maintaining the frameless appearance, and provide a clean-looking alternative when a wall is not at 90° to the fixed panel, or the glass-to-glass application is not a standard angle. This range of Glass Clamps can accommodate 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) glass. Custom finishes are available.

CAT. NO. ADJ037

Adjustable Wall Mount Clamp
Size: 1-15/16" (49 mm) Wide x
1-3/4" (44 mm) High



ADJUSTABLE WALL MOUNT CLAMP

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Shown below

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 7/8" (22 mm) each panel

Includes: Clear Gaskets and Mounting Screw

Extra Gaskets: Cat. No. UCG77 for use with 5/16" (8 mm) glass

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

Adjustable Wall Mount Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels at any angle. Clearance between the glass and surface is 5/32" (4 mm) to 3/16" (5 mm). Clear silicone can be used to provide a clean, water resistant seal.

NOTE: You may contact the CRL Shower Door Technical Staff for location of hole drilled in glass, due to numerous possible angles, or visit crlaurence.com/shower-clamps.

ADJUSTABLE GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Shown below

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 7/8" (22 mm) each panel

Includes: Clear Gaskets

Extra Gaskets: Cat. No. UCG77 for use with 5/16" (8 mm) glass

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

Adjustable Glass-to-Glass Clamps are designed to join two glass panels that meet between 90° and 180°. Clear silicone can be used to provide a clean, water resistant seal.

NOTE: You may contact the CRL Shower Door Technical Staff for location of hole drilled in glass, due to numerous possible angles, or visit crlaurence.com/shower-clamps.

CAT. NO. ADJ180

Adjustable Glass-to-Glass Clamp Size:
1-15/16" (49 mm) Wide (each leg) x
1-3/4" (44 mm) High



ROMAN SERIES GLASS CLAMPS

• Designed to Match Our Roman Series Hinges



U-STYLE FIXED PANEL CLAMP



Rear View

U-Style Fixed Panel Clamps are used to secure fixed panels of glass in frameless shower door installations.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass
Available Finishes: Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Antique Brass, Satin Brass, and Oil Rubbed Bronze. Other finishes are available on special order.

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm)

Includes: Gaskets and Mounting Screws

Note: An additional set of gaskets is required for 5/16" (8 mm) glass (Cat. No. UCG77)

CAT. NO. R0M79

Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x 1-15/16" (49 mm) High

90° GLASS CLAMP



Rear View

90° Glass Clamps have two versatile applications. They can be used to connect two fixed panels of glass at 90°, or by utilizing the wood screw that is included, as a shelf bracket or offset wall mounting clamp.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets; Wood Screw to be used for optional wall mounting application

CAT. NO. R0M91

Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x 1-15/16" (49 mm) High (each plate)

135° GLASS CLAMP



Rear View

135° Glass Clamps are designed to clamp together two fixed panels that meet at a 135° angle.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Hole Diameter Required:

5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets

CAT. NO. R0M135

Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High (each plate)

180° SINGLE STUD GLASS CLAMP



Rear View

180° Glass Clamps are ideal for inline fixed panel or inline transom installations.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Fabrication Required: Stud will fit between panels with 13/32" (10 mm) gap, or you can notch the glass around the screw stud for a tighter gap

Includes: Gaskets

CAT. NO. R0M680

Size: 3-1/4" (83 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High

180° DOUBLE STUD GLASS CLAMP



Rear View

180° Double-Stud Clamps are used to connect together two fixed inline glass panels. Extra stability is achieved by the hole made in each panel to accommodate the clamp's internal studs.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) each panel

Includes: Gaskets

CAT. NO. R0M184

Size: 3-1/2" (89 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High

CATHEDRAL SERIES GLASS CLAMPS

• Designed to Match Our Cathedral Series Hinges



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: (Predominant Finish/Accent) Brass/Chrome, Brass/Brass, Chrome/Gold Plated, Satin Chrome (Matte)/Chrome, White/Chrome. Other finishes are available on special order.

Glass Thickness Range: 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required: 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) each panel

Includes: Mounting Screw and Gaskets

FIXED PANEL U-CLAMP



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. GCB279

Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x 2-1/8" (54 mm) High

U-Style Fixed Panel Clamps are used to secure fixed panels of glass in frameless shower door installations.

180° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. GCB280

Size: 4-5/16" (109 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High (each plate)

180° Glass Clamps are ideal for inline fixed panel or inline fixed transom installations.

135° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. GCB235

Size: 2-1/8" (54 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High (each plate)

135° Glass Clamps are designed to clamp together two fixed panels that meet at a 135° angle.

90° GLASS-TO-GLASS CLAMP



Front View

Rear View

CAT. NO. GCB290

Size: 2-1/8" (54 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High (each plate)

90° Glass Clamps have two versatile applications. They can be used to connect two fixed panels of glass at 90°, or by utilizing the wood screw that is included, as a shelf bracket or offset wall mounting clamp.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

192S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

GLASS BRACKETS TO MATCH HINGES



Wall Mount and 90° Glass-to-Glass Brackets match the configuration of many of our most popular hinge series. Solid brass Brackets come with gaskets; Wall Mount Brackets have gaskets and mounting screws.

GENEVA, CONCORD, VIENNA, CARDIFF, AND SENIOR CARDIFF

- Matches Configuration of Our Geneva, Concord, Vienna, Cardiff, and Senior Cardiff Hinges



CAT. NO. GE90S
Wall Bracket



CAT. NO. GE090
90° Glass-to-Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Gold Plated, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Bronze, Antique Brass, Satin Brass, Antique Brushed Copper, and White

Glass Thickness Range:

5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/4" (19 mm)

PINNACLE, PRIMA, SENIOR PRIMA, COLOGNE, AND ESTATE

- Matches Configuration of Our Pinnacle, Prima, Senior Prima, Cologne, and Estate Hinges



CAT. NO. P190S
Wall Bracket



CAT. NO. P1090
90° Glass-to-Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Brass, Satin Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Antique Brushed Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Gold Plated, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Bronze, Antique Brass, and White

Glass Thickness Range:

5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/4" (19 mm)

MONACO

- Matches Configuration of Our Monaco Hinges



CAT. NO. M090S
Wall Bracket



CAT. NO. M0090
90° Glass-to-Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Gold Plated, and White

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

5/8" (16 mm)

TRIANON AND JUNIOR PRIMA

- Matches Configuration of Our Trianon and Junior Prima Hinges



CAT. NO. TR90S
Wall Bracket



CAT. NO. TR090
90° Glass-to-Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Gold Plated, and White

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

5/8" (16 mm)

CLASSIQUE

- Matches Configuration of Our Classique Hinges



CAT. NO. CL90S
Wall Bracket



CAT. NO. CL090
90° Glass-to-Glass

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Gold Plated, and White

Glass Thickness Range:

5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

5/8" (16 mm)

PETITE

- Matches Configuration of Our Petite Hinges



CAT. NO. PE90S
Wall Bracket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Gold Plated, and White

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

5/8" (16 mm)

ROMAN

- Matches Configuration of Our Roman Hinges



CAT. NO. R090S
Wall Bracket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze

Glass Thickness Range:

5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/4" (19 mm)

CATHEDRAL

- Matches Configuration of Our Cathedral Hinges



CAT. NO. CA90S
Wall Bracket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, and Satin Chrome (Matte)

Glass Thickness Range:

5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/4" (19 mm)

GRANDE

- Matches Configuration of Our Grande Hinges



CAT. NO. GR90S
Wall Bracket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), and Brushed Nickel

Glass Thickness Range:

5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

3/4" (19 mm) and notch

BERLIN

- Matches Configuration of Our Berlin Hinges



CAT. NO. BE90S
Wall Bracket

SPECIFICATIONS:

Available Finishes:

Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, and White

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm)

Hole Diameter Required:

5/8" (16 mm)

JUNIOR TRADITIONAL GLASS CLAMPS

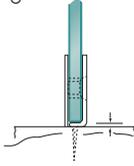
• For 1/4" (6 mm) Thick Glass Only

FIXED PANEL U-CLAMP



CAT. NO. UC66
Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High

Clearance Gap 5/32" to 3/16" (4 mm to 5 mm)

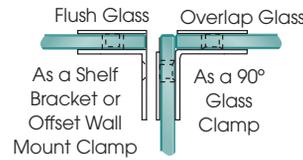


Fixed Panel U-Clamps mount directly to the wall, ceiling or floor to secure vertical fixed glass panels. Clearance between the glass and wall is from 5/32" to 3/16" (4 mm to 5 mm). Clear silicone can be used to provide a clean, water resistant seal.

90° GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. GCB690
Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High (each plate)



A truly versatile clamp that has two uses: as a 90° clamp for vertical fixed panels in glass shower enclosures; as a bracket for horizontal glass shelves within the enclosure. Clamp design allows for flush mounting of shelf to wall, or adjoining panels to meet with minimal gap.



SPECIFICATIONS:

For Junior Traditional and Junior Cathedral:

Materials:
Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Junior Traditional Style: Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Gold Plated, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Antique Brushed Copper, Black, and White
Junior Cathedral Style: (Predominant Finish/Accent) Brass/Chrome, Chrome/Gold Plated, Satin Chrome (Matte)/Chrome, Gold Plated/Chrome, White/Chrome. Other finishes are available on special order.

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) only for Junior Traditional;
1/4" or 5/16" (6 or 8 mm) for Junior Cathedral

Hole Diameter Required:
5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) each panel

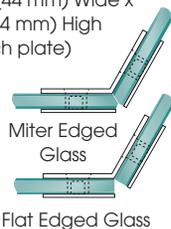
Includes:

Gaskets and Mounting Screws

135° GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. GCB635
Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High (each plate)

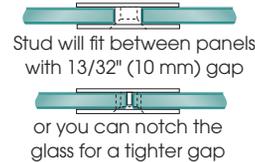


These 135° Glass Clamps are designed to clamp glass panels that meet at a 135° angle.

180° GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. GCB680
Size: 3-1/4" (83 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High



Solid Brass 180° Glass Clamps are ideal for fixed transom or inline panel installations in frameless shower enclosures.

JUNIOR CATHEDRAL GLASS CLAMPS

• For 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm) Thick Glass

Available Finishes:
See Above for Available Finishes

FIXED PANEL CLAMP



CAT. NO. GCB6279
Size: 1-3/4" (44 mm) Wide x 2-1/8" (54 mm) High

Clearance Gap 5/32" to 3/16" (4 mm to 5 mm)

90° GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. GCB6290
Size: 2-1/8" (54 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High

As a Shelf Bracket or Offset Wall Mount Clamp

135° GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. GCB6235
Size: 2-1/8" (54 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High

Miter Edged Glass Flat Edged Glass

180° GLASS CLAMP



CAT. NO. GCB6280
Size: 4-5/16" (110 mm) Wide x 1-3/4" (44 mm) High

180° Glass-to-Glass

MONACO GLASS CLAMPS

• For 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm) Thick Glass

• Same Design as Our Monaco Hinge

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass

Available Finishes:

Brass, Ultra Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Gold Plated, and White. Other finishes are available on special order.

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm)

Hole Required:

Two 5/8" (16 mm) Diameter for Glass-to-Glass;
One 5/8" (16 mm) Diameter for Fixed U-Clamp

Includes:

Gaskets and Mounting Screws



CAT. NO. M0638
Fixed Panel U-Clamp



CAT. NO. M0635
135° Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. M0690
90° Glass-to-Glass



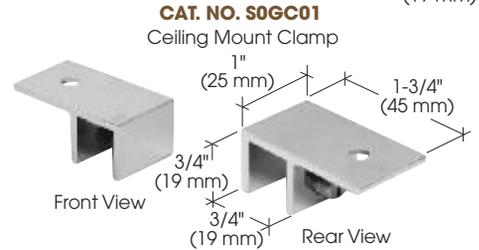
CAT. NO. M0682
180° Split Face Glass-to-Glass



CAT. NO. M0684
180° Double Stud Glass-to-Glass

"SLEEVE OVER" GLASS CLAMPS

Sleeve Over Glass Clamps provide a mechanical fastener to assist with the shear forces placed on the glass panels. They also hold the glass panels in position while the applied silicone sealant in the joint cures (the silicone sealant glues the glass panels together, prevents water leakage, and provides the pull strength to keep the panels from separating). Clamps are secured in place by nylon tipped Allen set screws.



SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Brass, Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Satin Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel, Antique Brushed Nickel, Gold Plated, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Bronze, Antique Bronze, Antique Brass, Antique Brushed Copper, Brushed Copper, Gun Metal, and White

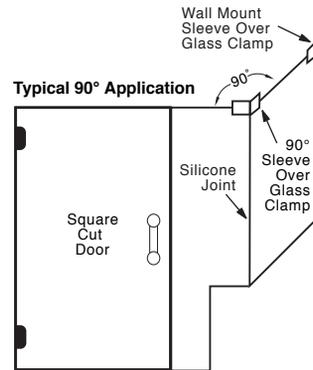
Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

No Glass Fabrication Required

(Clamps tighten using nylon tipped Allen screws)

Includes: Gaskets

Note: These Clamps are not designed to take the place of Headers or a Support Bar. Contact CRL Frameless Shower Technical Sales for more details. Can be used on both square cut or mitered panels.



SHOWER INTERIOR SHELF CLAMPS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Solid Brass

Available Finishes: Brass, Chrome, Satin Brass, Satin Chrome (Matte), Polished Nickel, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brushed Copper, and Ultra Brass

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm)

No Glass Fabrication Required

(Clamps tighten using nylon tipped screws)

Note: Maximum 5" (127 mm) shelf depth from wall recommended

CAT. NO. FA10
Size: 1-1/8" (29 mm) Wide x 1" (25 mm) Deep



CAT. NO. FA11
Size: 3-15/16" (100 mm) Wide x 1" (25 mm) Deep



CAT. NO. FA12
Size: 1-15/16" (49 mm) Wide x 1" (25 mm) Deep



Solid brass Interior Shelf Clamps can be used to secure a shelf for shampoo bottles or other lightweight shower articles. Clamps should be secured to wall with screws (not included) in studs, or with Molly-type anchors. Nylon tipped brass tension screws secure the glass. Wall Mount Screws (#8 or #10) purchased separately.

ADJUSTABLE SHELF BRACKETS

- Choose From Two Sizes for Glass or Wood Shelves From 1/8" (3 mm) to 15/16" (24 mm) Thick
- Typical Applications Include Bathroom and Vanity Shelves, Displays, and Speakers
- One Screw for Glass Thickness Adjustment
- One Screw for Mounting to Wall

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Zinc

Available Finishes: Brass, Chrome, Satin Chrome (Matte), Brushed Nickel, Black, and White

Glass/Wood Thickness Range: 1/8" (3 mm) to 15/16" (24 mm)

No Glass Fabrication Required

Includes: Adjusting Screw, Mounting Screw, Foam Gasket

Maximum Shelf Depth and Weight:

DL631: 10" (254 mm), 44 pounds (20 kg)

DL661: 12" (305 mm), 50 pounds (23 kg)

CAT. NO. DL631
Standard Bracket
Sold Only in Pairs



Side View



Front View



Bottom View

CAT. NO. DL661
Heavy-Duty Bracket
Sold Individually



Side View

See crlaurence.com/shower-clamps for Bracket dimensions

Adjustable Shelf Brackets are designed to work with 1/8" (3 mm) to 15/16" (24 mm) glass or wood shelves. The Brackets are secured with one screw (included) to the substrate. An adjustment screw is also included to accommodate various glass thicknesses.

NOTE: Shelf Brackets should be spaced no more than 16" (406 mm) apart

U-CHANNEL

- For 3/8" (10 mm) and 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass
- Choice of Deep or Regular Styles
- Available in Up to Seventeen Finishes

We offer two profiles of Aluminum U-Channels for shower door installations. Fixed Panel Regular and Deep U-Channels are for securing fixed panels of tempered glass to the wall, ceiling or floor. Widths suitable for 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm) glass are available in each style, and are individually wrapped to protect the finish.

FIXED PANEL DEEP U-CHANNEL

This 3/4" (19 mm) high profile Deep U-Channel can be used as the top channel in installations where the glass must be inserted into the top channel, then lowered into the Regular U-Channel.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	FINISH	GLASS THICKNESS
SDCD38BA	Brite Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38A	Satin Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38AB	Brushed Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38PN	Polished Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38BN	Brushed Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38SN	Satin Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38SB	Satin Brass	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38PCO	Polished Copper	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38ABCO	Antique Brushed Copper	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38ABN	Antique Brushed Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38ABRS	Antique Brass	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38BRZ	Brushed Bronze	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38GM	Gun Metal	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38W	White	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD38BL	Black	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD12BA	Brite Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12A	Satin Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12AB	Brushed Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12PN	Polished Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12BN	Brushed Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12SN	Satin Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12SB	Satin Brass	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12PCO	Polished Copper	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12ABCO	Antique Brushed Copper	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12ABN	Antique Brushed Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12ABRS	Antique Brass	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12BRZ	Brushed Bronze	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12GM	Gun Metal	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12W	White	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD12BL	Black	1/2" (12 mm)

144" (3.65 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	FINISH	GLASS THICKNESS
SDCD3812BA	Brite Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD3812BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD3812BN	Brushed Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD3812A	Satin Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCD1212BA	Brite Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD1212BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD1212BN	Brushed Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCD1212A	Satin Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)

FIXED PANEL REGULAR U-CHANNEL

Regular U-Channel has a low profile. The 3/8" (10 mm) height allows for maximum glass exposure. Regular U-Channel is most commonly used on the bottom and sides of fixed panels.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

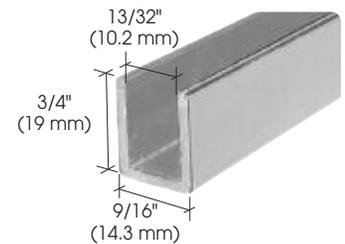
CAT. NO.	FINISH	GLASS THICKNESS
SDCR38BA	Brite Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCR38BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCR38BN	Brushed Nickel	3/8" (10 mm)
SDCR12BA	Brite Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCR12BGA	Brite Gold Anodized	1/2" (12 mm)
SDCR12BN	Brushed Nickel	1/2" (12 mm)

U-CHANNEL END CAPS

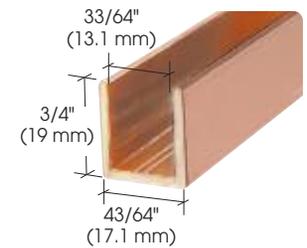
CRL End Caps attractively finish off fixed panels glazed in U-Channel. Caps are available for 3/8" (10 mm) and 1/2" (12 mm) Deep U-Channel, and 3/8" (10 mm) Dry Glaze Channel. Caps are easily applied with a dab of silicone sealant.



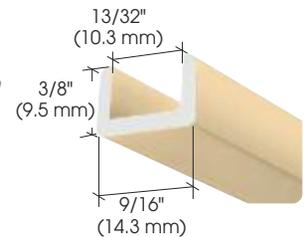
CAT. NO. SDCD38 For 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



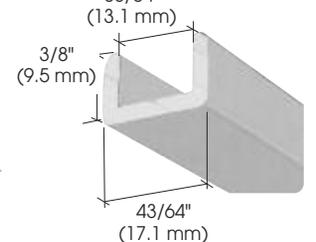
CAT. NO. SDCD12 For 1/2" (12 mm) Glass



CAT. NO. SDCR38 For 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



CAT. NO. SDCR12 For 1/2" (12 mm) Glass



CAT. NO.	FINISH	FITS CHANNEL NO.
SDCEC38BR	Brass	SDCD38BGA
SDCEC38CH	Chrome	SDCD38BA
SDCEC38BN	Brushed Nickel	SDCD38BN
SDCEC38ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	SDCD38ORB
SDCEC12BR	Brass	SDCD12BGA/DUC38BGA
SDCEC12CH	Chrome	SDCD12BA/DUC38BA
SDCEC12BN	Brushed Nickel	SDCD12BN/DUC38BN
SDCEC12ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	SDCD12ORB/DUC38ORB

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Extruded Aluminum

DRY GLAZE U-CHANNEL WITH VINYL FOR 3/8" (10 MM) AND 5/16" (8 MM) GLASS

- Clear Vinyls Secure Glass in Channel and Eliminate the Need for Messy Silicone
- Recess in Bottom Channel Hides Caulk Line
- Channel and Matching End Caps Available in Four Popular Finishes

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials:

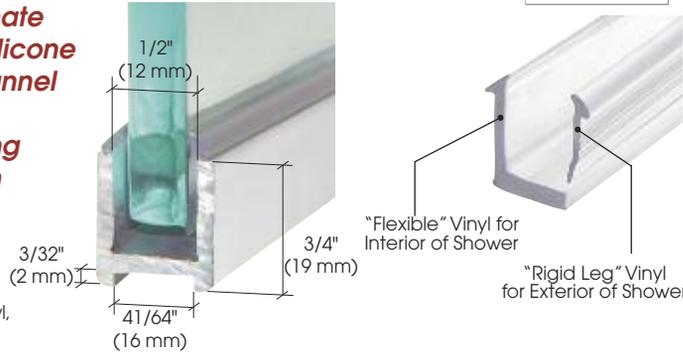
Extruded Aluminum, Rigid Clear Vinyl, and Flexible Clear Vinyl

Includes:

98" (2.49 m) U-Channel, Rigid Vinyl, Flexible Vinyl

Dry Glaze U-Channel offers the installer many benefits. It eliminates the need for messy silicone between the glass and metal, dramatically reducing installation time. If the glass is ever scratched or damaged it can be removed without the need to cut out the sealant. The extruded aluminum channel is wrapped in a protective poly sleeve with two pieces of clear vinyl. The "Flexible" Vinyl goes on the interior of the shower, while the "Rigid Leg" Vinyl "rolls in" on the exterior side. Matching finish End Caps adhere to channel ends, and must be ordered separately.

NOTE: Not designed for "Lift and Drop" applications.



98" (2.49 M) DRY GLAZE U-CHANNEL WITH CLEAR VINYL

CAT. NO.	GLASS THICKNESS	FINISH
DUC38BA	3/8" (10 mm)	Brite Anodized
DUC38BGA	3/8" (10 mm)	Brite Gold Anodized
DUC38BN	3/8" (10 mm)	Brushed Nickel
DUC380RB	3/8" (10 mm)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
DUC516BA	5/16" (8 mm)	Brite Anodized
DUC516BN	5/16" (8 mm)	Brushed Nickel

98" (2.49 M) REPLACEMENT VINYL

CAT. NO.	GLASS THICKNESS	STYLE
FV4DUC	3/8" (10 mm)	Flexible
RV4DUC	3/8" (10 mm)	Rigid
FV8DUC	5/16" (8 mm)	Flexible
RV8DUC*	5/16" (8 mm)	Rigid



DRY GLAZE U-CHANNEL END CAPS

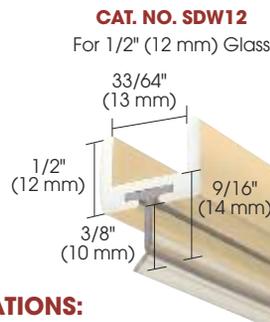
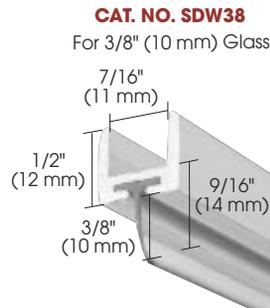
CAT. NO.	FINISH
SDCEC12CH	Chrome
SDCEC12BR	Brass
SDCEC12BN	Brushed Nickel
SDCEC12ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

Minimum order: 10 each. Must be ordered in increments of 10.

SHOWER DOOR U-CHANNEL WITH WIPE FOR 3/8" (10 MM) AND 1/2" (12 MM) GLASS

- Door Mounted Aluminum Channel With SDTW Clear Vinyl Wipe
- Creates Even Sight Line When Next to Fixed Panel Glazed With Deep U-Channel
- Available in Up to Four Finishes

This door bottom mounted U-Channel With SDTW Wipe has a 1/2" (12 mm) profile, which makes an even sight line when used next to a fixed panel glazed with Deep U-Channel on the bottom.



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS THICKNESS	FINISH
SDW38BA	3/8" (10 mm)	Brite Anodized
SDW38BGA	3/8" (10 mm)	Brite Gold Anodized
SDW38BN	3/8" (10 mm)	Brushed Nickel
SDW38SC	3/8" (10 mm)	Satin Anodized
SDW12BA	1/2" (12 mm)	Brite Anodized
SDW12BGA	1/2" (12 mm)	Brite Gold Anodized
SDW12BN	1/2" (12 mm)	Brushed Nickel

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials:

Extruded Aluminum, SDTW Clear Vinyl



FIXED PANEL SUPPORT BARS

- Provides Fixed Panel Support for Enclosures Not Going to Ceiling
- No Hole Drilling Required

These Fixed Panel Support Bars stabilize fixed panels of tempered glass in enclosures that do not go all the way up to the ceiling. The Wall-to-Glass Bar has a bell-shaped clamping device on the wall side, and a solid brass end cap with a swiveling U-shaped receptacle to secure the fixed glass panel. The Glass-to-Glass Bar has solid brass end caps with swiveling U-shaped receptacles on both ends to secure each fixed panel. Nylon-tipped set screws secure the glass and prevent glass-to-metal contact. Bars are available in two lengths, and in sizes to secure 1/4" to 1/2" (6 to 12 mm) thick glass. Finishes are available to match most of our hinges, knobs, and pull handles. No holes or cut-outs are required in the glass.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Tubular Brass Bar, Solid Brass Fittings

Bar Lengths: 39" (1 m) and 51" (1.3 m)

Glass Thickness Range: 1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm), and 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

Includes: All Required Mounting Hardware



FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.



Wall-to-Glass Bar



Glass-to-Glass Bar



Typical Wall-to-Glass Installation



Typical Glass-to-Glass Installation

FOR 1/4" (6 MM) TO 5/16" (8 MM) GLASS

FOR 3/8" (10 MM) TO 1/2" (12 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	BAR LENGTH	FINISH	CAT. NO.
SUP06BR	39" (1 m)	Brass	SUP10BR
SUP06CH	39" (1 m)	Chrome	SUP10CH
SUP06SB	39" (1 m)	Satin Brass	SUP10SB
SUP06SC	39" (1 m)	Satin Chrome	SUP10SC
-	39" (1 m)	Antique Brass	SUP10ABR
SUP06GP	39" (1 m)	Gold Plated	SUP10GP
SUP06PN	39" (1 m)	Polished Nickel	SUP10PN
SUP06BN	39" (1 m)	Brushed Nickel	SUP10BN
-	39" (1 m)	Satin Nickel	SUP10SN
-	39" (1 m)	Antique Brushed Nickel	SUP10ABN
-	39" (1 m)	Brushed Satin Chrome	SUP10BSC
SUP06W	39" (1 m)	White	SUP10W
-	39" (1 m)	Black	SUP10BL
-	39" (1 m)	Oil Rubbed Bronze	SUP10ORB
-	39" (1 m)	Antique Bronze	SUP10ABRZ
-	51" (1.3 m)	Brass	SUP10BR51
-	51" (1.3 m)	Chrome	SUP10CH51
-	51" (1.3 m)	Brushed Nickel	SUP10BN51

FOR 1/4" (6 MM) TO 5/16" (8 MM) GLASS

FOR 3/8" (10 MM) TO 1/2" (12 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	BAR LENGTH	FINISH	CAT. NO.
SUP26BR	39" (1 m)	Brass	SUP20BR
SUP26CH	39" (1 m)	Chrome	SUP20CH
-	39" (1 m)	Satin Brass	SUP20SB
SUP26UBR	39" (1 m)	Ultra Brass	-
SUP26SC	39" (1 m)	Satin Chrome	SUP20SC
SUP26ABR	39" (1 m)	Antique Brass	SUP20ABR
-	39" (1 m)	Gold Plated	SUP20GP
SUP26PN	39" (1 m)	Polished Nickel	SUP20PN
SUP26BN	39" (1 m)	Brushed Nickel	SUP20BN
SUP26W	39" (1 m)	White	-
-	39" (1 m)	Black	SUP20BL
-	39" (1 m)	Oil Rubbed Bronze	SUP20ORB
-	39" (1 m)	Polished Copper	SUP20PCO
-	51" (1.3 m)	Brass	SUP20BR51
-	51" (1.3 m)	Chrome	SUP20CH51
-	51" (1.3 m)	Brushed Nickel	SUP20BN51

SUPPORT BAR ACCESSORIES

• Components for the Fabrication of Custom Support Bars to Meet Your Exact Needs

If one of our stock Fixed Panel Support Bars isn't right for your enclosure, you can still complete the installation because we offer a variety of Support Bar Components in our most popular finishes. Select what you need from the components below. You'll find that fabrication of custom Support Bars is quick and simple.

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, other finishes are available on special order.

- CAT. NO. S1XX**
39" (1 m) Bar
- CAT. NO. S2XX**
51" (1.3 m) Bar
- CAT. NO. S80XX**
80" (2.03 m) Bar

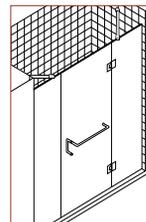
NEW LENGTH!

XX = Finish Designation
ie: S2BN = Brushed Nickel



- CAT. NO. S3XX**
Standard Wall Bracket for All Bars
- CAT. NO. S6XX**
Movable Bracket for 1/4" (6 mm) Glass
- CAT. NO. S910XX**
For 3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Glass
- CAT. NO. S4XX**
Swiveling U-Bracket for 1/4" (6 mm) and 5/16" (8 mm) Glass
- CAT. NO. S7XX**
Movable Bracket for 3/8" (10 mm) Glass
- CAT. NO. S12XX**
Slim Line Wall Mount Fitting
- CAT. NO. S5XX**
Swiveling U-Bracket for 3/8" (10 mm) and 1/2" (12 mm) Glass
- CAT. NO. S8XX**
90° Corner Bracket for Support Bars
- CAT. NO. S13XX**
Slim Line Glass Mount Fitting for 1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Glass

MITERED SUPPORT BAR BRACKETS



Typical Installation of Mitered Support Bar Bracket

The Mitered Support Bar Wall Mount Bracket is designed to attach to the wall by slipping over a screw mounted stud that is secured into the wall. Perfect for an inline panel needing to be secured to an adjacent wall for stability. The Bracket comes in matching finishes, and fits any of our Fixed Panel Support Bars. Miter of Bracket ensures flush fit against wall.

THRU-GLASS TO WALL ROD

- Ideal for Use as a Shower Curtain Rod
- 72" Length Stocked in Polished and Brushed Stainless Steel
- Custom Lengths and Painted Finishes Available

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter Stainless Steel Tubing
Bar Length: 72" (1.83 m)
Glass Thickness Range: 1/4" to 1/2" (6 to 12 mm)
Glass Fabrication Required: 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole
Includes: 3/4" (19 mm) Diameter End Cap on One End



CAT. NO. TUBE3472

FINISHES:



You will find our 72" (1.83 m) long Thru-Glass to Wall Rod a handy item with many uses. A typical use is as a thru-glass curtain rod to be fastened to a return panel. The 3/4" (19 mm) diameter tubing is prepped on one end with a 3/4" (19 mm) diameter end cap. 1/2" (12 mm) diameter hole is required in the glass. Requires additional fitting for wall attachment (either S3XX or S12XX shown at left).

THROUGH-GLASS MOUNTED SUPPORT BAR

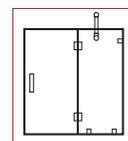


CAT. NO. SUP135
Wall Mount

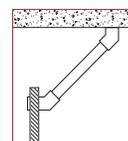


CAT. NO. SUP135G2G
Glass-to-Glass Mount

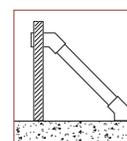
The Through-Glass Mounted Support Bar creates a means of support that strengthens an enclosure's structural integrity. It may be used in place of a header in certain applications (call for details) and can be mounted to a wall, ceiling or glass-to-glass. Supplied Bar is 39" (1 m) long, requires a 5/8" (16 mm) hole in the glass, and comes in finishes to match our Hinges and Pull Handles. All mounting hardware included.



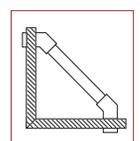
Ceiling Mount Front View



Ceiling Mount Side View



Wall Mount Overhead View



Glass-to-Glass Mount Overhead View

SQUARE SUPPORT BAR AND ACCESSORY FITTINGS

- *New Square Tubing Matches Geometry of Many Popular CRL Hinges*
- *Provides Fixed Panel Support for Enclosures Not Going to the Ceiling*
- *No Hole Drilling Required in Glass*



SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials:

3/4" (19 mm) Square Tubing,
Solid Brass Fittings

Bar Length:

39" (1 m);
59-1/16" (1.5 m)

Glass Thickness Range:

1/4" (6 mm) to 5/16" (8 mm), and
3/8" (10 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm)

FINISHES:



Most models are stocked in the finishes shown here, others are available on special order.

Our new Square Support Bar complements many CRL square corner style hinges. The Bar stabilizes fixed panels of glass in enclosures that do not go to the ceiling. After ordering the Bar itself, choose from a number of various Fittings to complete the desired application. The Fittings come with nylon-tipped set screws that secure the glass and prevent metal-to-metal contact. Finishes are available to match many popular decors. No holes or cut-outs are required in the glass.



CAT. NO. SQ39XX

39" (1 m)
Square Bar



CAT. NO. SQ59XX

59-1/16" (1.5 m)
Square Bar

XX = Finish Designation
ie: **SQ59CH** = Polished Chrome



CAT. NO. SQ41XX

Swiveling U-Bracket for 1/4" to 5/16"
(6 to 8 mm) Glass



CAT. NO. SQ42XX

Swiveling U-Bracket for 3/8" to 1/2"
(10 to 12 mm) Glass



CAT. NO. SQ43XX

Movable Bracket for 1/4" to 5/16"
(6 to 8 mm) Glass



CAT. NO. SQ44XX

Movable Bracket for 3/8" to 1/2"
(10 to 12 mm) Glass



CAT. NO. SQ50XX

"T" Junction Bracket



CAT. NO. SQ45XX

Adjustable Corner Bracket



CAT. NO. SQ46XX

90° Wall Mount Bracket



CAT. NO. SQ47XX

45° Mitered Wall Mount Bracket



CAT. NO. SQ48XX

22.5° Mitered Wall Mount Bracket



CAT. NO. SQ49XX

Adjustable Wall Mount Bracket



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

200S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com



Custom Inline Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom Curved Enclosure



Custom Neo-Angle Enclosure

DELUXE SHOWER DOOR HEADER KITS

- For 5/16", 3/8", and 1/2" (8, 10, and 12 mm) Glass
- Secures Shower Enclosure Not Going to Ceiling
- Snap-in Filler Insert for Door Pocket Included
- Available in Up to Seventeen Finishes

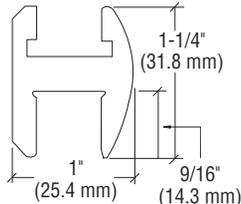
The Deluxe Header Kit will provide additional support and a level of safety while securing glass panels not reaching the ceiling. Deluxe Header Kits are designed to allow installers to do in-house fabrication using a selection of component parts. Sold in 66", 98" or 144" lengths, each Header Extrusion has a narrow 1-1/4" (32 mm) face to minimize the visible sight line. 90°, 135° or Adjustable Corners are sold separately (see next page). Also available is a special Adapter Block for use on pivot hinge installations. Brass Wall Brackets are included in each kit. A Blank Mounting Bracket is offered separately for installations where the Header does not meet the wall at 90°, and the standard Wall Mounting Brackets cannot be used. Header is constructed of Aluminum Alloy.

This Header Kit is adaptable to Senior Prima, Senior Cardiff, Prima, Cardiff, Rondo or Shell Hinges, if using the Kit with Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges. Adapter Blocks sold separately (see next page).

- Choice of Profiles: Round on One Side and Flat on the Other, or Flat on Both Sides of Header



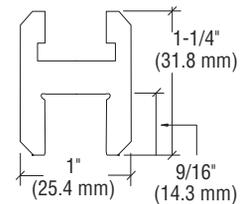
SDH Series



Flat/Round Profile
Deluxe Header Extrusion



SQH Series



Flat/Flat Profile
Deluxe Header Extrusion

66" (1.67 M) DELUXE HEADER KITS

SDH SERIES FLAT/ROUND CAT. NO.	FINISH
SDH660BA	Brite Anodized
SDH660BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
SDH660BN	Brushed Nickel
SDH6600RB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
SDH660GM	Gun Metal
SDH660W	White
SDH660BL	Black

144" (3.65 M) DELUXE HEADER KITS

SDH SERIES FLAT/ROUND CAT. NO.	FINISH
SDH144BA	Brite Anodized
SDH144BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
SDH144BN	Brushed Nickel
SDH1440RB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

98" (2.49 M) DELUXE HEADER KITS

SDH SERIES FLAT/ROUND CAT. NO.	SQH SERIES FLAT/FLAT CAT. NO.	FINISH
SDH980BA	SQH980BA	Brite Anodized
SDH980BGA	SQH980BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
SDH980A	SQH980A	Satin Anodized
SDH980AB	--	Brushed Anodized
SDH980PN	--	Polished Nickel
SDH980BN	SQH980BN	Brushed Nickel
SDH980ABN	--	Antique Brushed Nickel
SDH980SN	--	Satin Nickel
SDH980SB	--	Satin Brass
SDH980ABRS	--	Antique Brass
SDH980ABCO	--	Antique Brushed Copper
SDH980PCO	--	Polished Copper
SDH9800RB	SQH9800RB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
SDH980BBRZ	--	Brushed Bronze
SDH980GM	--	Gun Metal
SDH980W	--	White
SDH980BL	--	Black



EACH DELUXE HEADER KIT CONTAINS:

- 66" (1.67 m), 98" (2.49 m) or 144" (3.65 m) Piece of Header Extrusion
- 36" (.91 m) Piece of Snap-In Filler for Door Pocket
- Vinyl for 5/16" (8 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) Glass (not needed for 1/2" (12 mm) Glass)
- Pack of BWB2 Brass Wall Mounting Brackets (Pack includes two Brackets)

NOTE: If choosing to use a Header Kit with 1/4" (6 mm) glass, Cat. No. HV140 Clear Vinyl may be ordered separately.

DELUXE HEADER KIT ACCESSORIES

- For Use Only With Deluxe Header Kits on Opposite Page
- Enclosures With Top and Bottom Pivot Hinges Require the Use of an Adapter Block



CAT. NO. BHC90
90 Degree Brass Header Corner (With Screws)



CAT. NO. BHC135
135 Degree Brass Header Corner (With Screws)



CAT. NO. BHC373
Adjustable Brass Header Corner (With Screws)

BRASS HEADER CORNERS

CAT. NO.	ANGLE
BHC90	90 Degrees
BHC135	135 Degrees
BHC373	Adjustable

ALUMINUM BLANK WALL MOUNTING BRACKET

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
SHB225	Aluminum Blank Wall Mounting Bracket



CAT. NO. SHB225
2-1/4" (57 mm) Aluminum Blank Mounting Bracket for Angled Applications Where Header Does Not Meet Wall at 90° (Must Cut to Size)



CAT. NO. BWB2
Brass Wall Mounting Brackets Included in Kit. May Also Be Ordered Separately. (Two Per Pack With Screws)

BRASS WALL MOUNTING BRACKETS

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
BWB2	Brass Wall Mounting Brackets (2/pk)



CAT. NO. HAB01
Adapter Block for Standard Prima, Cardiff, Shell, and Rondo Hinges (Screw Provided)



CAT. NO. SRHAB01
Senior Adapter Block for Standard Senior Prima and Senior Cardiff Hinges (Screw Provided)

*ADAPTER BLOCKS FOR PRIMA, CARDIFF, RONDO, AND SHELL HINGES

CAT. NO.	FOR USE WITH HEADER FINISHES
HAB01BA	Brite Anodized and Polished Nickel
HAB01BGA	Brite Gold Anodized, Satin Brass, Brushed Bronze
HAB01SC	Satin Anodized
HAB01BSC	Brushed Anodized
HAB01BN	Brushed Nickel
HAB01SN	Satin Nickel
HAB01ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
HAB01ABR	Antique Brass
HAB01ABCO	Antique Brushed Copper and Polished Copper
HAB01BL	Black, Antique Brushed Nickel, Gun Metal
HAB01W	White

*Adapter Blocks are visible only when shower door is open.

*ADAPTER BLOCKS FOR SENIOR PRIMA AND SENIOR CARDIFF HINGES

CAT. NO.	FOR USE WITH HEADER FINISHES
SRHAB01BA	Brite Anodized and Polished Nickel
SRHAB01BGA	Brite Gold Anodized, Satin Brass, Brushed Bronze
SRHAB01BN	Satin Nickel and Brushed Nickel
SRHAB01SC	Satin Anodized and Brushed Anodized
SRHAB01ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
SRHAB01BL	Black, Polished Copper, Antique Brushed Nickel
SRHAB01W	Antique Brushed Copper, Antique Brass, Gun Metal White

*Adapter Blocks are visible only when shower door is open.

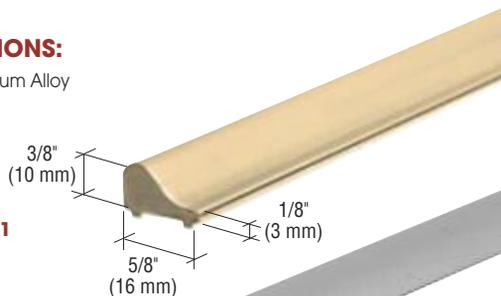
SHOWER DOOR THRESHOLDS

Shower Door Thresholds are mounted directly below the shower door to let the water drain back into the shower stall. Ideal for flat or out-sloping curbs, the rounded low contour of the Half Round Threshold will not harm feet.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Aluminum Alloy

CAT. NO. S1L001
Tapered Style



CAT. NO. SDT980
Half Round Style



The Tapered Style Sill leaves a minimal sightline from the exterior of the shower. Thresholds may be used in conjunction with a bottom sweep. Use CRL 33SMRC Mildew Resistant Clear Silicone to adhere to curb of shower stall.

- Assists Watershed Back Into Shower
- Perfect for Flat or Out-Sloping Curbs

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

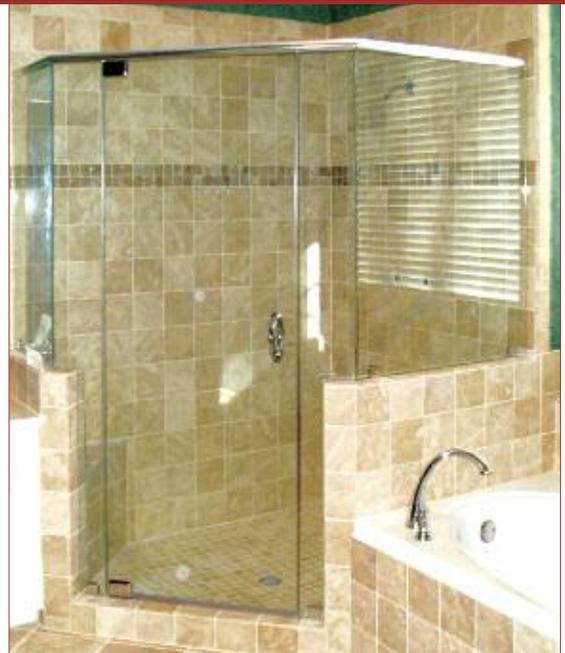
CAT. NO.	STYLE	FINISH
S1L001CH	Tapered	Brite Anodized
S1L001BR	Tapered	Brite Gold Anodized
S1L001BN	Tapered	Brushed Nickel
S1L001A	Tapered	Satin Anodized (Matte)
S1L001W	Tapered	White
SDT980BA	Half Round	Brite Anodized
SDT980BGA	Half Round	Brite Gold Anodized
SDT980BN	Half Round	Brushed Nickel
SDT980ORB	Half Round	Oil Rubbed Bronze
SDT980W	Half Round	White

EZ-ADJUST SHOWER DOOR HEADER KIT

5/16" to 1/2"



Hinges Not Included in Kit



- **Secures Shower Enclosure Not Going to Ceiling**
- **Allows Horizontal (Side-to-Side) Adjustment of Hinge After Installation**
- **No Hole Drilling Required Through Header for Adaptor, if Using Prima Hinge Model PPH06 or Senior Prima Hinge Model SRPPH06**
- **Constructed of Heavy Aluminum Alloy**
- **For Use With 5/16" (8 mm), 3/8" (10 mm), and 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Tempered Glass**

The NEW EZ-Adjust Shower Door Header Kit provides a safe and beautiful frameless shower installation by securing enclosures that do not reach the ceiling. Acting as a "crown" over the top of the glass, the EZ-Adjust Shower Door Header Kit is bracketed to each wall.

The EZ-Adjust System allows adjustability after installation in that the hinge (PPH06 and SRPPH06 only) can be moved left and right as desired. No drilling through the Header is required for an Adaptor Block if using Prima Hinge Model PPH06 or Senior Prima Hinge Model SRPPH06, due to a built-in adaptation to the hinges (see pages 132S and 134S).

Constructed of heavy aluminum alloy, the EZ-Adjust Header Kit is stocked in up to eight popular finishes.

A choice of 98" and 144" (2.49 and 3.66 m) stock lengths allow the user to cut as desired. A Snap-in Filler Insert for the door pocket, along with Wall Mounting Brackets and Clear Glazing Vinyl round out the Kit. Other accessories that may be ordered separately are shown on page 203S.

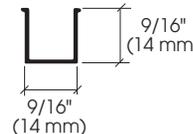
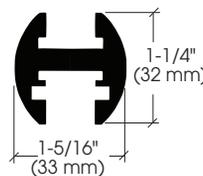
IMPORTANT NOTE: Prima Hinge Model PPH06 and Senior Prima Hinge Model SRPPH06 can be used *only* with the EZ-Adjust Header System, due to a built-in adaptation to the hinges (see pages 132S and 134S). No drilling required in Header when using those hinges. If using other Top Mount Pivot Hinges with the EZ-Adjust Header System, an Adaptor Block must be ordered from page 203S, and drilling will be required through the Header to accommodate the Adaptor Block.

EACH EZ-ADJUST HEADER KIT CONTAINS:

- 1 - 98" (2.49 m) or 144" (3.66 m) Length of Header
- 1 - 36" (914 mm) Snap-In Filler Insert for Door Pocket
- 1 - Deluxe Wall Mount Bracket Kit (Two Brackets)
- 1 - Length of 5/16" (8 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) Clear Vinyl



If using Prima Hinge Model PPH06 or Senior Prima Hinge Model SRPPH06, Hinge Can Be Adjusted Side-to-Side After Installation. No Drilling Required to Install Hinge Into Header If Using Those Hinges.



Deluxe Wall Mount Brackets (2) Per Pack

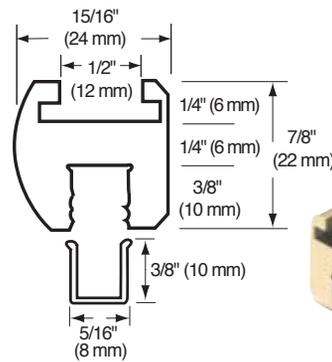


NOTE: Glazing Vinyl Required When Using 5/16" (8 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) Glass in EZ-Adjust Header System. No vinyl required for 1/2" (12 mm) Glass

98" (2.49 M) KIT CAT. NO.	144" (3.65 M) KIT CAT. NO.	FINISH
EHK98BN	EHK144BN	Brushed Nickel
EHK98BA	EHK144BA	Brite Anodized
EHK98BGA	EHK144BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
EHK98A	---	Satin Anodized
EHK98AB	---	Brushed Anodized
EHK98ORB	---	Oil Rubbed Bronze
EHK98SB	---	Satin Brass
EHK98W	---	White

JUNIOR HEADER KITS FOR 1/4" (6 MM) THICK GLASS

- **Secures Shower Enclosures Not Going All the Way to Ceiling**
- **98" (2.49 m) Lengths in a Choice of Five Popular Finishes**
- **Dual Profile Extrusion**



The Junior Header Kit for 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered safety glass provides support to shower enclosures not going all the way to the ceiling. Installers can fabricate in-house using the components provided. **NOTE:** The Junior Header Kit is adaptable to Junior Prima Hinges, if using the Kit with Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges. The Kits contain all items needed for installation, except the JRHAB01 Junior Adapter Block, which must be purchased separately (see below).

EACH JUNIOR HEADER KIT CONTAINS:

- 98" (2.49 m) Piece of Header Extrusion
- 36" (.91 m) Piece of Snap-in Filler for Door Pocket
- Vinyl for 1/4" (6 mm) Thick Glass
- Pack of Two Wall Mounting Brackets
- Six Corners (Two Adjustable, Two Fixed 90 Degree, and Two Fixed 135 Degree)

See page 202S for our Deluxe Header Kits for use with 5/16" (8 mm), 3/8" (10 mm), and 1/2" (12 mm) glass.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Extruded Aluminum

98" (2.49 M) JUNIOR HEADER KITS FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HEADER06CH	Brite Anodized
HEADER06BR	Brite Gold Anodized
HEADER06BN	Brushed Nickel
HEADER06SC	Satin Anodized
HEADER06W	White

JUNIOR ADAPTER BLOCK

- **Junior Adapter Block for Use With Junior Prima Hinge Only (Sold Separately)**



Visible only when shower door is open.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
JRHAB01BA	Brite Anodized
JRHAB01BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
JRHAB01BN	Brushed Nickel
JRHAB01SC	Satin Anodized
JRHAB01W	White

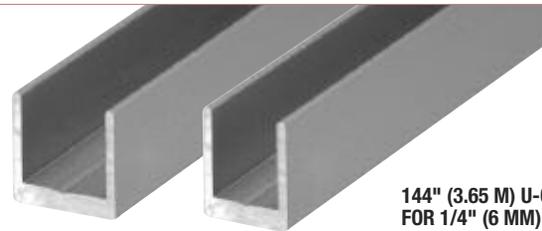
ALUMINUM U-CHANNEL FOR 1/4" (6 MM) AND 5/16" (8 MM) THICK GLASS

- **Extremely Versatile Extrusions in Up to Eight Popular Finishes**
- **New Brushed Nickel and Oil Rubbed Bronze Finishes!**

Aluminum U-Channels for 1/4" (6 mm) and 5/16" (8 mm) glass are used to secure fixed glass panels in showers, or glass partition panels. Glass should be secured with CRL 33SMRC Mildew Resistant Clear Silicone Sealant.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Extruded Aluminum



144" (3.65 M) U-CHANNEL FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS

98" (2.49 M) U-CHANNEL FOR 5/16" (8 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	FINISH
SDCD516BA	Brite Anodized
SDCD516BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
SDCD516A	Satin Anodized
SDCD516BN	Brushed Nickel
SDCD516RB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

CAT. NO.	FINISH
D631BA	Brite Anodized
D631BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
D631A	Satin Anodized
D631GA	Satin Gold Anodized
D631BN	Brushed Nickel
D631ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
D631DU	Dark Bronze Anodized
D631BL	Black

ALUMINUM JAMB WITH CLEAR VINYL WIPE

- **For Use on Strike Side or Hinge Side of the Door Opening**
- **Available in Three Popular Finishes**



This extruded Aluminum Jamb has a Clear Vinyl Wipe to provide water resistance when the door is closed. It can be used on the strike side of the door opening with any of our frameless shower door hinges. Also applicable to the hinge side when used with Top and Bottom Mount Pivot Hinges, such as the Prima, Senior Prima, Junior Prima, Cardiff, Senior Cardiff, Shell, and Rondo Series.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Material: Extruded Aluminum

- **Available in Two Lengths**

98" (2.49 M) CAT. NO.	78" (1.98 M) CAT. NO.	FINISH
AJ98BA	AJ78BA	Brite Anodized
AJ98BGA	AJ78BGA	Brite Gold Anodized
AJ98BN	AJ78BN	Brushed Nickel



FRAMELESS VERTICAL POST SYSTEM



- *Stock or Custom Kits Allow User to Stabilize Fixed Panels of Glass Not Going to Ceiling*
- *Excellent Alternative to Traditional Horizontal Header Systems*
- *Four Popular Stock Finishes for 5/16", 3/8", and 1/2" (8, 10, and 12 mm) Glass*
- *Glass Fabrication Required for Tube Adaptors/End Caps (3/4" (19 mm) Holes)*
- *Custom Kits Available in Various Finishes, Post Configurations, and With Dome or Ball Style Glue-In End Caps (Two-Point System Only)*

CRL offers two styles of our Frameless Vertical Post System. They are used to stabilize fixed panels of glass not reaching the ceiling, and provide an excellent alternative to customers not wanting to use the more traditional horizontal Header Systems that run across the entire width of the enclosure. An especially attractive look is when patterned glass with decorative, rippled top edges is used, since a Header System cannot be applied as a crown to the glass.

Two stock systems are offered the Floor-to-Ceiling Mount System and the Two-Point Ceiling Mount System. Stock Systems are prepared for behind-the-glass installation. Custom Systems and finishes are available by simply submitting a drawing to our Frameless Shower Door Technical Department. Tube Adaptors/End Caps require 3/4" (19 mm) holes in glass. Complete mounting details and installation instructions can be viewed at crlaurence.com/shower-rods-posts.



Typical Floor-to-Ceiling Mount System
Shown Installed Behind Decorative Glass



Typical Two-Point Ceiling Mount System Shown Installed Behind Glass
NOTE: Maximum Bar Length is 33" (838 mm)

FLOOR-TO-CEILING MOUNT SYSTEM

STOCK KIT INCLUDES:

- 1 Each - 92" (2.3 m) length of 2" (51 mm) diameter Round Tubing with welded Bottom Flange and two Rivet Nuts
- 2 Each - Tube Adaptors with 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter End Caps (with Threaded Stud)
- 1 Each - Removable Top Flange with Set Screw

NOTE: Stock Kit is prepared for one degree floor slope to the inside of the shower. Shimming is required if floor is not a one degree slope to the inside of the shower, or a Custom Kit may be ordered instead.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
VPK92CH	Polished Stainless (Polished Chrome Look)
VPK92BN	Brushed Stainless (Brushed Nickel Look)
VPK92BR	Polished Brass
VPK92ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

TWO-POINT CEILING MOUNT SYSTEM

STOCK KIT INCLUDES:

- 1 Each - 33" (838 mm) length of 2" (51 mm) diameter Round Tubing, two Rivet Nuts, and Flat Style End Cap
- 2 Each - Tube Adaptors with 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter End Caps (with Threaded Stud)
- 1 Each - Removable Top Flange with Set Screw

NOTE: There are size limitations when hinging a door off a panel fastened using the VPK33. Call our Frameless Shower Department for details.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
VPK33CH	Polished Stainless (Polished Chrome Look)
VPK33BN	Brushed Stainless (Brushed Nickel Look)
VPK33BR	Polished Brass
VPK33ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

206S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com



Custom 90 Degree Double Door Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure



Custom Sliding Door Enclosure

CLEAR POLYCARBONATES, VINYL SEALS, AND EDGE WIPES



POLYCARBONATE AND VINYL PROFILE SET

- 6" (152 mm) Pieces of All Profiles
- Helpful When Calculating Glass Size Deductions
- UV Resistant Agent in Many Items for Added Durability

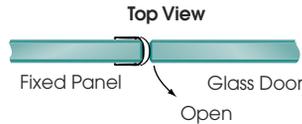
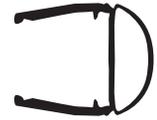


CAT. NO. PVPS95

We offer a Polycarbonate and Vinyl Profile Set that consists of 6" (152 mm) pieces of all Wipes and Seals. Use them to show your customers how these profiles will assist in minimizing water escape from their shower. You will also find them helpful in calculating deductions for final glass size measurements.

POLYCARBONATE 'U' WITH BULB ATTACHMENT

NEW!



The Clear Polycarbonate 'U' With Bulb Attachment is a versatile seal that can be mounted to the edge of a door or panel for a variety of installation configurations. The soft Bulb portion of the Seal allows doors to swing both in and out of the enclosure if desired.

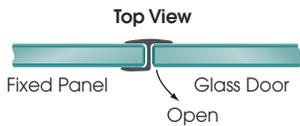


98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
PCR10	3/8" (10 mm)

POLYCARBONATE 'H' JAMB FOR 180°

- Available in Four Sizes



This Clear Polycarbonate 'H' Jamb is for use on 180° inline glass-to-glass applications. Snap onto the fixed panel with the lip on the strike side, or onto the door with the lip on the hinge side.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

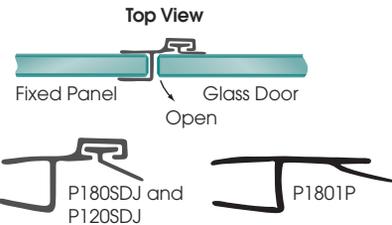
CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
P140HJ	1/4" (6 mm)
P516HJ	5/16" (8 mm)
P380HJ	3/8" (10 mm)
P120HJ	1/2" (12 mm)

POLYCARBONATE STRIKE AND DOOR JAMB FOR 180°

- Vinyl Insert Included for P180SDJ and P120SDJ
- P1801P is All One Piece



P180SDJ and P120SDJ



P1801P

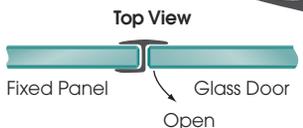
This Clear 180° Polycarbonate is snapped onto the fixed panel running inline with the door. P180SDJ and P120SDJ contain V600CSG vinyl insert. P1801P is all one piece.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
P1801P	3/8" (10 mm)
P180SDJ	3/8" (10 mm)
P120SDJ	1/2" (12 mm)

'Y' INLINE PANEL SEAL FOR 180°

- Now Available in Three Sizes

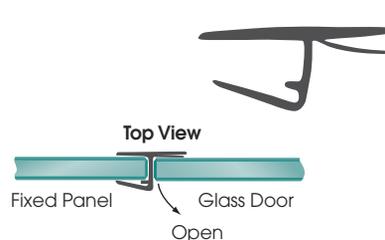


'Y' Inline Panel Seal is for use on 180° inline glass-to-glass applications. Snap onto the fixed panel with the lip on the strike side. 'U' portion PVC is rigid with single leg made of soft vinyl.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
PCC8	5/16" (8 mm)
PCC10	3/8" (10 mm)
PCC12	1/2" (12 mm)

'Y' INLINE PANEL SEAL WITH VINYL FOR 180°



'Y' Inline Panel Seal is for use on 180° inline glass-to-glass applications. Snap onto the fixed panel with the lip on the strike side. Soft vinyl helps cushion door closure.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
PCK8	5/16" (8 mm)



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

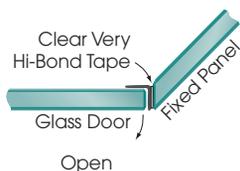
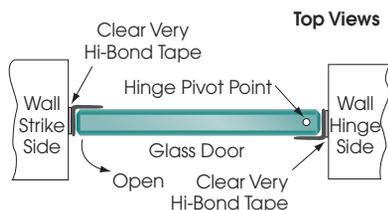
crlaurence.com

208S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

CLEAR POLYCARBONATES, VINYL SEALS, AND EDGE WIPES

MULTI-PURPOSE POLYCARBONATE STRIKE ANGLE JAMB

- *One of Our Best-Selling Polycarbonates*



1/2" (12 mm)
Rigid Leg



This Clear Polycarbonate Angle Jamb is used for both hinge and strike jambs. It can be adhered to the wall or a fixed panel using our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape.



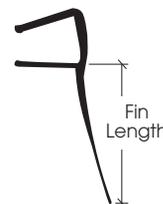
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
P12LJ	1/4" to 1/2" (6 to 12 mm)

POLYCARBONATE 'U' WITH 90° VINYL FIN SEAL

- *Ideal for Use With Sliding Systems*

NEW!



Multiple uses include applying to the door or fixed panel of a Sliding Door System, or as a 90° seal for a fixed panel meeting a door at 90°.

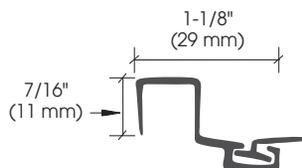
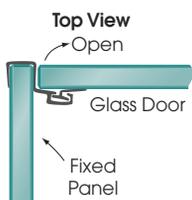
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	FIN LENGTH	GLASS SIZE
PC0890	7/8" (22 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)
PC1090	7/8" (22 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
PC1200	13/16" (21 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)

POLYCARBONATE 'U' WITH LEG AND SEAL FOR 90°

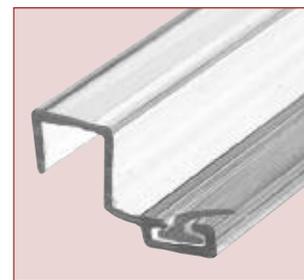
- *Vinyl Insert Included*

This Clear Polycarbonate is snapped onto the strike side fixed panel at a 90° angle from the door. Contains vinyl insert.



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

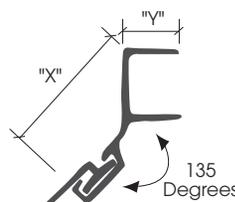
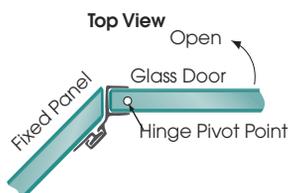
CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
P090SJ	3/8" (10 mm)



POLYCARBONATE DOOR JAMB FOR 135°

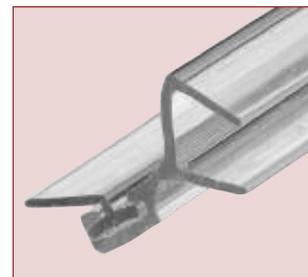
- *Vinyl Insert Included*

This Clear Polycarbonate is snapped onto the door on the hinge side to achieve a seal to the fixed panel in 135° neo-angle installations. Contains our V600CSG vinyl insert.



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

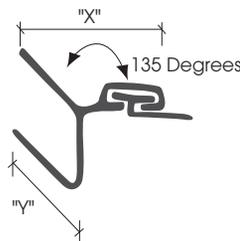
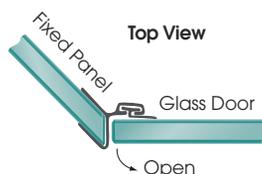
CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS SIZE
P045DJ	1" (25 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)
P135DJ	1-1/4" (32 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)



POLYCARBONATE STRIKE JAMB FOR 135°

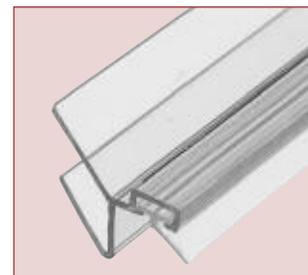
- *Vinyl Insert Included*

This clear Polycarbonate is snapped onto the fixed mitered strike panel when using hinges in 135° neo-angle installations. Contains our V600CSG vinyl insert.



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS SIZE
P045SJ	1" (25 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)
P135SJ	1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-1/8" (29 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)



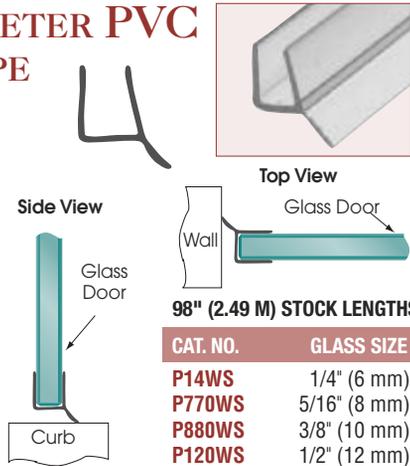
CLEAR POLYCARBONATES, VINYL SEALS, AND EDGE WIPES



DUAL DUROMETER PVC SEAL AND WIPE

- **Can Be Used Two Ways**

This clear Dual Durometer PVC Seal and Wipe has two uses: Snap it on door bottom and the soft lip acts as a wipe; snap it on an overlapping bi-fold door and the soft lip acts as a seal.

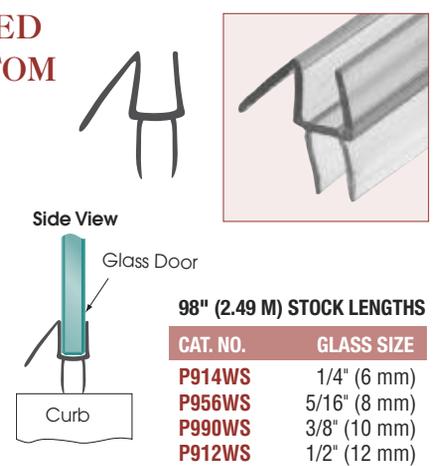


98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
P14WS	1/4" (6 mm)
P770WS	5/16" (8 mm)
P880WS	3/8" (10 mm)
P120WS	1/2" (12 mm)

CO-EXTRUDED CLEAR BOTTOM WIPE WITH DRIP RAIL

The Clear Bottom Wipe With Drip Rail snaps onto bottom of door. Soft wipes on bottom create a water resistant seal. 45° Drip Rail sheds water back into the shower stall.

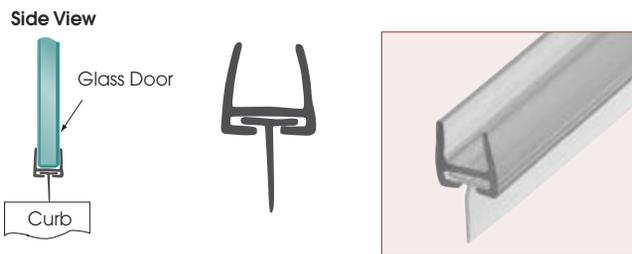


98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
P914WS	1/4" (6 mm)
P956WS	5/16" (8 mm)
P990WS	3/8" (10 mm)
P912WS	1/2" (12 mm)

POLYCARBONATE BOTTOM RAIL WITH WIPE

- **Vinyl Insert Included**



This Clear Polycarbonate Bottom Rail is snapped onto door bottom to achieve a seal. Bottom Rail includes our Cat. No. SDTW Translucent 'T' Wipe.

98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

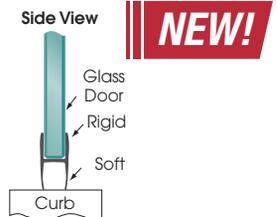
CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
P450BR	5/16" (8 mm)
P500BR	3/8" (10 mm)
P660BR	1/2" (12 mm)

MULTI-PURPOSE 'H' WIPE WITH "EXTRA SOFT" TWIN LEGS

- **Very Soft Twin Legs Seal While Providing Quieter Door Closure**



Our NEW Multi-Purpose 'H' Wipe With "Extra Soft" Twin Legs acts as a versatile seal that can be used either on the side or bottom of a door. Because of the very soft dual legs, quieter door closure can be expected, as opposed to closing into harder plastic seals. It is also easy to trim the very soft legs to accommodate your particular application.

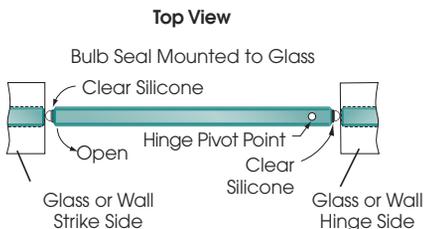


98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
P375HWS	3/8" (10 mm)

TRANSLUCENT SILICONE BULB SEAL

- **Adheres Using Silicone Only (Not Very Hi-Bond Tape)**



Translucent Silicone Bulb Seal can be used on inswing or outswing doors to close gaps from 1/16" (1.6 mm) to 3/16" (4.7 mm). Adhere flat base to glass edge or wall using only our Clear Silicone. Minimum order is five lengths.



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

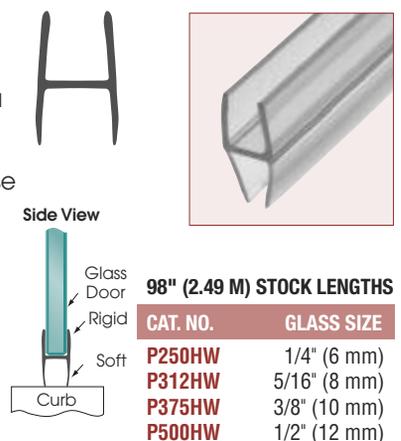
CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
S1LB	3/16" (4.7 mm)

MULTI-PURPOSE 'H' WIPE

- **Now Available for 1/2" (12 mm) Glass**



Versatile Multi-Purpose 'H' Wipe has two rigid legs and two soft legs. It can be used as a bottom sweep, or as a seal if run vertically up the edge of the door. One or both soft legs can be trimmed to accommodate many installation options.



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	GLASS SIZE
P250HW	1/4" (6 mm)
P312HW	5/16" (8 mm)
P375HW	3/8" (10 mm)
P500HW	1/2" (12 mm)

CLEAR POLYCARBONATES, VINYL SEALS, AND EDGE WIPES

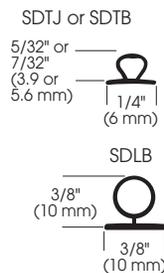
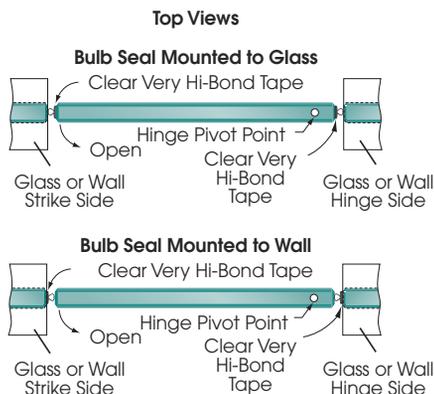
NEW!
Models With
Pre-Applied Tape



TRANSLUCENT VINYL BULB SEALS

- Available in Three Sizes

Translucent Vinyl Bulb Seal can be used on inswing or outswing doors. Cat. No. SDTB closes gaps from 5/32" (4 mm) to 7/32" (5.6 mm). Cat. No. SDTJ closes gaps from 1/8" (3 mm) to 5/32" (4 mm). Cat. No. SDLB closes gaps from 3/16" (5 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm). Adhere rigid flat base to glass edge or wall using our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape. Minimum order is five lengths.



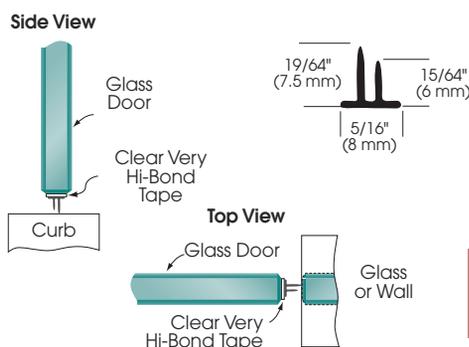
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

WITHOUT TAPE CAT. NO.	WITH PRE-APPLIED TAPE CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
SDTJ	SDTJT2	5/32" (4 mm)
SDTB	SDTBT2	7/32" (5.6 mm)
SDLB	---	3/8" (10 mm)

TRANSLUCENT VINYL "DOUBLE FIN" SEAL

- A Best Seller

Translucent "Double Fin" Seal can be used for inswing or outswing doors. The two different size fins allow the installer a choice of seal lengths. Use as is, or simply trim the legs as necessary. Adhere 5/16" (8 mm) rigid base to glass edge or wall using our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape. Minimum order is five lengths.



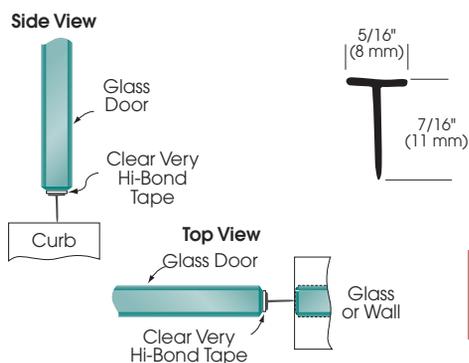
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

WITHOUT TAPE CAT. NO.	WITH PRE-APPLIED TAPE CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
SDTDF	SDTDF2	5/16" (8 mm)

TRANSLUCENT VINYL EDGE 'T' WIPE

- Very Popular Single Leg Seal

Translucent 'T' shaped Edge Wipe can be used on inswing or outswing doors. Closes gaps up to 7/16" (11 mm), and can be trimmed for smaller gaps. Adhere 5/16" (8 mm) rigid base to glass edge or wall using our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape. Minimum order is five lengths.



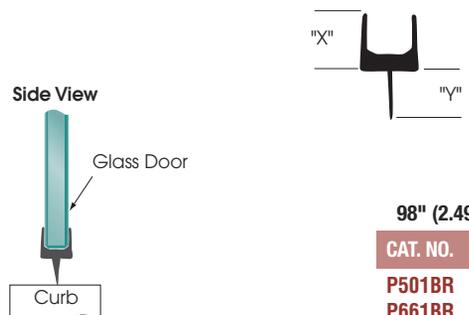
98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

WITHOUT TAPE CAT. NO.	WITH PRE-APPLIED TAPE CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
SDTW	SDTWT2	7/16" (8 mm)

ONE-PIECE BOTTOM RAIL WITH CLEAR WIPE

- Single-Piece Bottom Sweep

This ultra clear One-Piece Bottom Rail is snapped on the bottom of the door to achieve a seal. Because it is a single-piece sweep, it means the vinyl seal that hangs down from the sweep will firmly direct the water back into the shower enclosure.



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	"X"	"Y"	GLASS SIZE
P501BR	7/16" (11 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
P661BR	1/2" (12 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)

TRANSLUCENT VINYL 'V' SEAL

- Seals Gaps From 3/16" (5 mm) to 1/4" (6 mm)

Translucent 'V' Seals are used only on doors swinging one way to seal gaps from 3/16" (5 mm) to 1/4" (6 mm). Adhere 5/16" (8 mm) rigid leg to glass edge or wall using our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape. Door closes into soft vinyl leg.

5/16" (8 mm)
Soft Leg

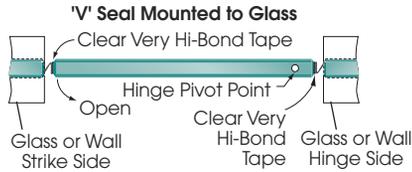


5/16" (8 mm)
Rigid Leg



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

WITHOUT TAPE CAT. NO.	WITH PRE-APPLIED TAPE CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
SDTS	SDTST2	1/4" (6 mm)



Top Views



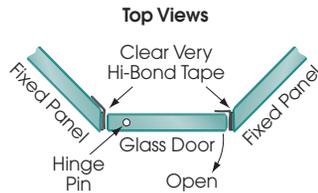
One Way Outswing Doors

NEW!

Models With Pre-Applied Tape

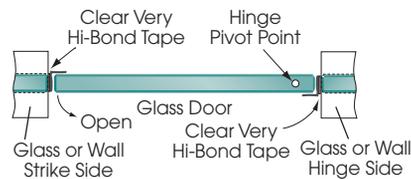
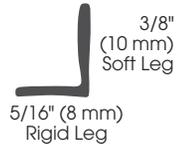
TRANSLUCENT VINYL 'L' SEALS

Translucent 'L' Seals are offered in two sizes and rigidity. They should be used on outswing doors only, and can be used on both hinge and strike side jamb. Cat. No. SDTNL has a slightly softer and shorter sealing leg than Cat. No. SDTL. Use our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape to apply the rigid leg of the "L" Seal to the surface. The soft leg of the "L" will act as a seal, allowing for a quiet and forgiving door closure.



CAT. NO. SDTNL

CAT. NO. SDTL



98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

WITHOUT TAPE CAT. NO.	WITH PRE-APPLIED TAPE CAT. NO.	MAXIMUM GAP
SDTNL	SDTNLT2	5/16" (8 mm)
SDTL	SDTLT2	3/8" (10 mm)

MAGNETIC PROFILES

- Provide Positive Door Closure
- Mix and Match Configurations to Achieve Desired Result
- Made of Co-Extruded Plastic With Soft Magnetic Receiver
- Models for 1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Glass



180°
Glass-to-Glass



135°
Glass-to-Glass

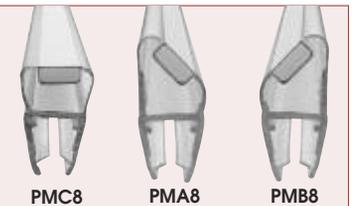


90°
Glass-to-Glass

1/4" to 1/2"

FOR 1/4" (6 MM) TO 5/16" (8 MM) THICK GLASS

ANGLE	PROFILES REQUIRED	NOTES
180°	PMA8 + PMA8	Door swings in one direction only
180°	PMC8 + PMC8	Door swings in both directions
135°	PMA8 + PMC8	Door swings out only
90°	PMA8 + PMB8	Reverse for polarity-door swings out only

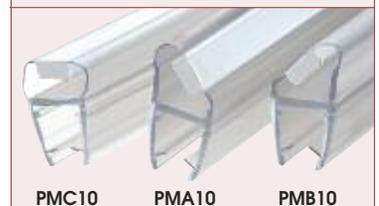


98" (2.49 M) STOCK LENGTHS

CAT. NO.	FITS GLASS THICKNESSES
PMA8	1/4" to 5/16" (6 to 8 mm)
PMB8	1/4" to 5/16" (6 to 8 mm)
PMC8	1/4" to 5/16" (6 to 8 mm)
PMA10	3/8" to 1/2" (10 to 12 mm)
PMB10	3/8" to 1/2" (10 to 12 mm)
PMC10	3/8" to 1/2" (10 to 12 mm)

FOR 3/8" (10 MM) TO 1/2" (12 MM) THICK GLASS

ANGLE	PROFILES REQUIRED	NOTES
180°	PMA10 + PMA10	Door swings in one direction only
180°	PMC10 + PMC10	Door swings in both directions
135°	PMA10 + PMC10	Door swings out only
90°	PMA10 + PMB10	Reverse for polarity-door swings out only



TAPES

VERY HI-BOND DOUBLE-SIDED ACRYLIC ADHESIVE TAPE

- *Specialty Tapes for the Fabrication of Shower Enclosures*
- *Excellent for Use With Clear Polycarbonates, Seals, and Wipes*
- *Instant Pressure Sensitive Bonding; Full Strength in 72 Hours*
- *Transparent Water Clear or Translucent Color Choice*

CRL Transparent Very Hi-Bond Double-Sided Acrylic Tape is used in adhesive applications involving glass or other clear materials, making it ideal for adhering Clear Polycarbonates, Edge Wipes, and Seals used in frameless shower installations.

CRL Translucent Very Hi-Bond Double-Sided Acrylic Tape is designed for a variety of applications, including skin-to-frame assemblies, furniture, appliances, and whenever a waterproof bond in a wide range of temperature conditions exist.



Full Size Rolls



Mini Rolls

TRANSPARENT TAPE

CAT. NO.	WIDTH	THICKNESS	ROLL LENGTH
AT04014	1/4" (6 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	108' (33 m)
AT0401436	1/4" (6 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	36' (11 m)
AT04012	1/2" (12 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	108' (33 m)
AT0401236	1/2" (12 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	36' (11 m)
AT02014	1/4" (6 mm)	.020" (.5 mm)	216' (66 m)
AT0201436	1/4" (6 mm)	.020" (.5 mm)	36' (11 m)

TRANSLUCENT TAPE

CAT. NO.	WIDTH	THICKNESS	ROLL LENGTH
AT04512	1/2" (12 mm)	.045" (1.1 mm)	108' (33 m)
AT04534	3/4" (19 mm)	.045" (1.1 mm)	108' (33 m)
AT0451	1" (25 mm)	.045" (1.1 mm)	108' (33 m)
AT0452	2" (51 mm)	.045" (1.1 mm)	108' (33 m)

TRANSPARENT AND TRANSLUCENT ADHESIVE TAPES

- *Instantly Adheres Wipes and Seals Evenly and Securely*
- *3M™ VHB™ Tape Attains Full Strength Within 72 Hours*

Transparent 3M™ VHB™ Double-Sided Adhesive Tape

Clear 3M™ VHB™ (Very High Bond) Tape is a double-sided adhesive ideal for adhering Clear Polycarbonates, Edge Wipes, and Seals. Available in 1/4" or 1/2" (6 or 12 mm) widths, this tape features instant bonding, with full strength attained within 72 hours.

Transparent 3M™ Single-Sided Adhesive Tape

Many installations may require a buffer to protect against glass-to-glass contact when a double opposed miter on the strike side is required. This transparent 6 mil thick tape adheres to the miter, and acts as a cushion to protect against chipping.

Translucent CRL Double-Sided Adhesive Tape

This tape provides a translucent appearance and can be used to adhere Edge Wipes and Seals.



Transparent 3M™ VHB™ Double-Sided Tape
(Used to adhere wipes and seals)

Transparent 3M™ Single-Sided Tape
(Protects against glass-to-glass chipping)



CRL Translucent Double-Sided Tape
(Used to adhere wipes and seals)

CAT. NO.	WIDTH	THICKNESS	ROLL LENGTH	DESCRIPTION
491014	1/4" (6 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	108' (33 m)	Transparent Double-Sided
491012	1/2" (12 mm)	.040" (1 mm)	108' (33 m)	Transparent Double-Sided
490514	1/4" (6 mm)	.020" (.5 mm)	216' (66 m)	Transparent Double-Sided
867238	3/8" (10 mm)	.006" (.2 mm)	108' (33 m)	Transparent Single-Sided
SDT51660	5/16" (8 mm)	.005" (.2 mm)	180' (55 m)	Translucent Double-Sided

BLUE JOINT FRAMING TAPE

- *Ideal for Framing Tooled Silicone Joints*

This Blue Joint Framing Tape is a crepe paper tape with built-in U.V. resistance up to seven days. Excellent for use as a masking tape around tooled silicone joints in frameless shower door applications.



CAT. NO.	WIDTH	ROLL LENGTH
BL9934	3/4" (19 mm)	180' (55 m)
BL991	1" (25 mm)	180' (55 m)
BL99112	1-1/2" (38 mm)	180' (55 m)
BL992	2" (51 mm)	180' (55 m)

CRL ESSENCE SERIES ROLLING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

NEW!

- **Headerless System Offers Popular Frameless Look**
- **Bottom Rolling System has Integrated Height Adjustment**
- **Rollers Include Anti-Derail/Anti-Pinch Guard**
- **Choice of Rounded or Square Style Roller System**
- **For Use Only With 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Tempered Glass (Not Included)**

Our Essence Series allows a headerless appearance by utilizing a bottom rolling system that includes an anti-derail/anti-pinch guard feature. The bottom rollers also have an integrated height adjustment for door to vertical jamb alignment. By being completely header-free, a frameless vertical and horizontal appearance is achieved. Smooth and quiet operation of the door is the cornerstone of this bottom rolling unit. At the same time, excellent water management is accomplished at the sill via the bottom track, and vertically with the use of a clear L-shape jamb.

With your separate addition of a free standing shower head and valves, new configurations are possible, such as beautiful island designs, U-shaped designs, and L-shaped designs with unconventionally placed plumbing walls.

The Essence Series Frameless Sliding Shower Door System is for use only with 1/2" (12 mm) thick tempered safety glass (not included). It is stocked in four popular finishes, with a choice of rounded or square corner rollers.

Sold in a Basic Kit that allows both 180 degree and 90 degree installations, the user simply orders the necessary Brackets, plus the Handle or Knob separately, to complete the installation. See the important **HOW TO ORDER** section at the bottom right of this page.

Go to crlaurence.com/shower-sliders to see the Essence Sliding Shower Door System With Header as an alternate sliding system.



See page 209S for our PC1200 Door Seal ideal for use with our Essence System



ESS1
Rounded Roller Style



ESS3
Square Corner Roller Style

FINISHES:



1/2"

BASIC ESS1 OR ESS3 KITS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- Two - Bottom Rollers
- One - Spanner Wrench for Roller Adjustment
- One - Top Door Guide
- One - 64" (1.63 m) Bottom Track
- One - 98" (2.49 m) U-Channel
- One - 98" (2.49 m) Plastic L-Seal
- One - SDCEC12 End Cap for Channel
- One - 1/16" (1.6 mm) Neoprene Setting Block

NOTE: Glass Brackets, Handle or Knob, and Other Accessories Sold Separately

HOW TO ORDER FOR 180 DEGREE WALL-TO-WALL INSTALLATION:

1. Order Basic ESS1 (Rounded) or ESS3 (Square Cornered) Kit in Your Choice of Finish
2. Order Two Each CL90S (Rounded) or GE90S (Square Cornered) Wall Mount Brackets
3. Order Your Choice of Handle or Knob for Door
4. Order Any Other Accessories You May Want for the Enclosure

HOW TO ORDER FOR 90 DEGREE RETURN PANEL INSTALLATION:

1. Order Basic ESS1 (Rounded) or ESS3 (Square Cornered) Kit in Your Choice of Finish
2. Order Two Each CL90S (Rounded) or GE90S (Square Cornered) Wall Mount Brackets plus Two Each CL090 (Rounded) or GE090 (Square Cornered) Glass-to-Glass Brackets
3. Order Your Choice of Handle or Knob for Door
4. Order Any Other Accessories You May Want for the Enclosure

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 1/2" (12 mm) Tempered Safety Glass (Not Included)

Materials: Rollers and Top Guide (Solid Brass); Bottom Sliding Track and U-Channel (Aluminum); L-Jamb (Polycarbonate)

Maximum Door Size:

Do Not Exceed Either 34" (864 mm) Wide or 127 Pounds (57.6 kg)

Basic Kit Fabrication:

Notch Required for Bottom Rollers, Holes Required for Top Guide

Note: Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass Brackets also Require Glass Fabrication (see crlaurence.com/shower-sliders for details)

POLISHED CHROME CAT. NO.	BRUSHED NICKEL CAT. NO.	POLISHED BRASS CAT. NO.	OIL RUBBED BRONZE CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
ESS1CH	ESS1BN	ESS1BR	ESS10RB	Basic Rounded Roller Style Essence Kit
ESS3CH	ESS3BN	ESS3BR	ESS30RB	Basic Square Cornered Roller Style Essence Kit
BR4CH	BR4BN	BR4BR	BR40RB	Replacement Rounded Style Bottom Roller
SR4CH	SR4BN	SR4BR	SR40RB	Replacement Square Cornered Bottom Roller
TG4CH	TG4BN	TG4BR	TG40RB	Replacement Top Guide
BT4CH	BT4BN	BT4BR	BT40RB	64" (1.63 m) Replacement Bottom Track
SDCD12BA	SDCD12BN	SDCD12BGA	SDCD120RB	98" (2.49 m) Replacement U-Channel
DK98L	DK98L	DK98L	DK98L	98" (2.49 m) Replacement Clear Plastic L-Seal

NOTE: Glass Brackets, Door Handle or Knob, and Other Items Sold Separately.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

214S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

CRL CABO SOFT SLIDE SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM **NEW!**

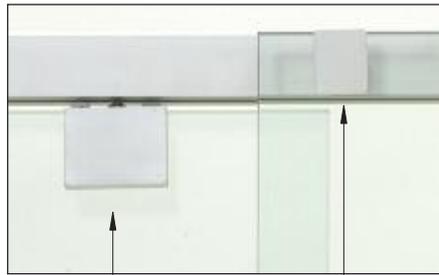
- Featuring the New 'Softbrake' Braking System Controlling the Last 4" (102 mm) of Door Travel
- Two Sizes Available 65" and 84" (1.65 and 2.13 m)
- Hardware for One Sliding Door and One Fixed Panel
- Concealed Overhead Roller Design
- Available in Five Finishes, With Custom Finishes Available
- For Use With 5/16", 3/8" or 1/2" (8, 10 or 12 mm) Thick Tempered Glass (Not Included)

The Cabo Soft Slide Sliding Door System offers the 'Softbrake' Braking System on the door, ensuring that you do not have to worry about the door "slamming" open or closed. 'Softbrake' cushions the opening and closing of the door gently, quietly, and is completely concealed inside the header. 'Softbrake' controls the last 4" (102 mm) of door travel, preventing the glass from impacting the frame or adjacent glass panel.

The Cabo Soft Slide Series offers a choice of two clamp cover designs (rounded or square), and is available in five architectural finishes. Each Kit comes complete with a Header, two Top Clamps with Covers, two Wall Mount Brackets, two Top Fixed Glass Fasteners with Covers, and a Bottom Guide. Bottom Fixed Glass Attachments (Channels or Clamps), and Handles must be ordered separately. **NOTE:** Tempered glass is not included.



FINISHES:



Shown With Square Clamp

Fixed Glass Connection to Header



Rounded Clamp Style



Square Cornered Clamp Style



Wall Mount Bracket (Included with 180 Degree Kits)



Optional 90 Degree Return Bracket and Wall Clamp (Sold Separately, See Below)

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness Range:

5/16" to 1/2" (8 to 12 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass (Not Included)

Material: Aluminum

Maximum Door Weight: 176 lbs (80 kg)

Finished Opening Size:

Minimum 60" (1.52 m) Wide on 65" (1.65 m) Kit;

Minimum 65" (1.65 m) Wide on 84" (2.13 m) Kit

Glass Fabrication: Holes and Notches Required in Sliding Door

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Information

180 DEGREE KITS WITH HEADERS

65" (1.65 M) ROUNDED CLAMP CAT. NO.	84" (2.13 M) ROUNDED CLAMP CAT. NO.	65" (1.65 M) SQUARE CLAMP CAT. NO.	84" (2.13 M) SQUARE CLAMP CAT. NO.	FINISH
CABR65CH	CABR84CH	CABS65CH	CABS84CH	Polished Chrome
CABR65SA	CABR84SA	CABS65SA	CABS84SA	Satin Anodized
CABR65BN	CABR84BN	CABS65BN	CABS84BN	Brushed Nickel
CABR65BR	CABR84BR	CABS65BR	CABS84BR	Polished Brass
CABR65DU	CABR84DU	CABS65DU	CABS84DU	Duranodic Bronze

OPTIONAL 90 DEGREE RETURN KIT

CAT. NO.	FINISH
CAB90CH	Polished Chrome
CAB90SA	Satin Anodized
CAB90BN	Brushed Nickel
CAB90BR	Polished Brass
CAB90DU	Duranodic Bronze

NOTE: Bottom Fixed Glass Attachments (channels or clamps), and handles must be ordered separately.

Go to crlaurence.com/shower-sliders for additional information.

DELUXE SERENITY SERIES SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

NEW!

- **Unique 180 Degree System With Rollers Above and Below the Header Bar**
- **System Features One Sliding Door and One Fixed Panel**
- **Fixed and Sliding Glass Panels are Reversible for Installation**
- **Use of Minimal Hardware Gives Door an Almost Floating Appearance**
- **For 5/16" to 3/8" (8 to 10 mm) Thick Tempered Glass (Not Included)**
- **Specially Designed Roller Bearings Allow Quiet Door Movement**
- **Accessory Kit Available for 90 Degree Return Panels**
- **Choice of Durable Polished or Brushed Stainless Steel Finishes**



Our Deluxe Serenity Series Sliding Shower Door System has an entirely different look from traditional sliding shower doors. The use of minimal hardware provides a frameless look that gives the enclosure an almost floating appearance. Specially designed roller bearings allow for quiet and easy opening and closing of the door. This unique roller system operates above and below the header bar that spans the top of the enclosure. One sliding and one fixed panel make the 180 Degree Standard Kit beautiful and practical. The Kit includes all items pictured at bottom right of the page, with the exception of the 90 Degree Accessory Kit, which is purchased separately (see bottom left of page). The durable polished or brushed stainless steel units will work with 5/16" or 3/8" (8 or 10 mm) thick tempered glass (not included).



glass
magazine
award
winner

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness Range:
5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass (not included)
Material: Stainless Steel

Maximum Door Size: Do Not Exceed
Either 30" (762 mm) Wide or 88 Pounds (40 kg)

Fabrication: Holes Required in Both Door and Fixed Panel
(see crlaurence.com/shower-sliders for details)

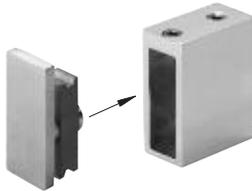
FINISHES:



5/16" to 3/8"

CAT. NO. SER90

Accessory Kit for 90 Degree Return is used in conjunction with Track Holder Fitting for Wall (sold separately)



CAT. NO. SERAHW2

Track Holder Fitting for Wall is used in conjunction with 90 Degree Accessory Kit (sold separately)

BRUSHED STAINLESS CAT. NO.	POLISHED STAINLESS CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
SER78BS	SER78PS	Standard 180 Degree Kit
SER90BS	SER90PS	90 Degree Accessory Kit
SERH2BS	SERH2PS	78-3/4" (2 m) Replacement Header Bar Only
SERNR1BS	SERNR1PS	Replacement Roller (1/Pack)
SERNS1BS	SERNS1PS	Replacement Stopper (1/Pack)
SERAHW2BS	SERAHW2PS	Track Holder Fittings For Wall (2/Pack)
SERFP2BS	SERFP2PS	Track Holder Fittings For Fixed Panel (2/Pack)
SERNG2BS	SERNG2PS	Replacement Door Guide (1/Pack)
SERNHP2BS	SERNHP2PS	Thru-Glass Pull
DK98L	DK98L	98" (2.49 m) Replacement Clear Plastic L-Seal

STANDARD 180 DEGREE KIT INCLUDES:

- One - 78-3/4" (2 m) Length Header Bar
- Four - Rollers
- One - Stopper
- Two - Track Holder Fittings for Wall
- Two - Track Holder Fittings for Fixed Panel
- One - Thru-Glass Pull
- One - Door Guide
- One - 85" (2.16 m) Clear L-Jamb



Rollers



Stopper



Thru-Glass Pull



Track Holder Fittings
for Wall



L-Seal
Clear Jamb



Door Guide



Track Holder Fittings
for Fixed Panel



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

216S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

DELUXE SERENITY SERIES DOUBLE DOOR SYSTEM

5/16" to 3/8"



NEW!



Ask for your **FREE** copy of our **FS14 Frameless Sliding Shower Door Systems Catalog** when placing your next order, or view at crlaurence.com/catalogs



NOTE: Each Sliding Door Cannot Exceed 17" (432 mm) in width or 51 Pounds (23 kg)

- *Create an Attractive 90 Degree Double Door Corner System More Easily Than Ever Before*
- *Simply Purchase Two Deluxe Serenity 180 Degree Kits and One 90 Degree Double Door Connector Bracket*
- *V-Corner Design Ideal for Smaller Bathrooms*
- *Choice of Polished or Brushed Stainless Steel Finishes*

Creating a unique and attractive V-Corner shower enclosure is now easier than ever. Simply purchase two 180 Degree Serenity Series Sliding Systems (see opposite page), along with one 90 Degree Double Door Connector Bracket (see right). Combining the two sliding doors in a V-corner allows you to build a beautiful double door sliding enclosure ideal for smaller bathroom areas. A choice of beautiful and durable polished or brushed stainless steel finishes help to match most any modern bathroom décor.

No glass fabrication is required for the Connector Bracket itself. Minimum order is one each.

Front View



Rear View



90 Degree Door Connector Bracket

CAT. NO. SERC2BS
Brushed Stainless

CAT. NO. SERC2PS
Polished Stainless



HYDROSLIDE SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

- **Excellent Design for Compact Areas**
- **Clean, Sleek Lines**
- **Available in Four Stock Finishes, Custom Finishes Available**
- **Custom Units Available**
- **Standard 180 Degree Installation is One Fixed Panel and One Door**

FINISHES:



5/16" to 3/8"

90 DEGREE WALL-TO-GLASS INSTALLATION

Uses our 180 Degree Standard Kit plus a 90 Degree Wall-to-Glass Accessory Kit

180 DEGREE WALL-TO-WALL INSTALLATION

Uses our 180 Degree Standard Kit



See Page 209S for our PC0890 or PC1090 Door Seal ideal for use with our Hydroslide System

180 DEGREE STANDARD KIT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 - Sliding Glass Door Upper Track
- 2 - Hangers for Sliding Glass Door
- 2 - Sliding Glass Door Rollers
- 2 - Sliding Glass Door Roller Stops
- 1 - Sliding Glass Door Floor Guide
- 2 - 90 Degree Wall-to-Upper Track Connectors
- 2 - 180 Degree Glass-to-Sliding Track Connectors
- 1 - 36" (914 mm) Half-Round SDT980 Threshold
- 1 - 98" (2489 mm) DK98L L-Seal for Wall

NOTE: Bottom Fixed Glass Attachments, Handles or Knobs must be ordered separately.

*90 DEGREE WALL-TO-GLASS ACCESSORY KIT CONSISTS OF:

- 1 - 90 Degree Glass-to-Sliding Track Connector
- 1 - 90 Degree Wall-to-Glass Bracket

*90 Degree Units require that you order one 180 Degree Standard Kit plus one 90 Degree Wall-to-Wall Accessory Kit

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Plated or Lacquered Solid Brass Fittings; Anodized Aluminum Sliding Door Track

Glass Thickness Range: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Safety Glass (Not Included)

Maximum Door Weight: 88 lbs. (40 kg)

Fabrication: Holes Required in Fixed Panel and Door

Include: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Information. Complete installation instructions, along with glass and metal cutting formula, available at crlaurence.com/shower-sliders

180 DEGREE STANDARD KIT 60" (1524 MM) CAT. NO.	180 DEGREE STANDARD KIT 84" (2134 MM) CAT. NO.	90 DEGREE WALL-TO-GLASS ACCESSORY KIT CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYDK60CH	HYDK84CH	HYDA9CH	Brite Anodized/Chrome
HYDK60BR	HYDK84BR	HYDA9BR	Brite Gold Anodized/Brass
HYDK60BN	HYDK84BN	HYDA9BN	Brushed Nickel
HYDK60RB	HYDK84ORB	HYDA9ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

Hydroslide Sliding Shower Door Kits were designed for full standing showers or above bathtubs. The Hydroslide System can accommodate a wide range of shower designs with fixed glass panels on either end, or both sides at 90 or 180 degrees. The Hydroslide System also accommodates the option of floor-to-near-ceiling glass panels with a sliding door.

180 Degree Hydroslide Sliding Shower Door Kits feature the latest European 'all-glass' look. Kits are available in either 60" (1524 mm) or 84" (2134 mm) widths. Installers can cut the width to size, and height is optional as long as the sliding door glass weighs less than 88 pounds (40 kg). The 180 Degree Wall-to-Wall Installation only requires the 180 Degree Standard Kit for the installation.

90 Degree wall-to-glass installations require the 180 Degree Standard Kit, plus the 90 Degree Wall-to-Glass Accessory Kit. Individual or replacement parts can also be ordered on the opposite page. Bottom Fixed Glass Attachments and Handles or Knobs must be ordered separately.

Hydroslide Kits come in four finishes: Chrome Fittings with a Brite Anodized Sliding Track, Polished Brass with a Brite Gold Anodized Sliding Track, Brushed Nickel with Brushed Nickel Anodized Sliding Track, and Oil Rubbed Bronze with Oil Rubbed Bronze Anodized Sliding Track. Each Kit comes with complete fabrication and installation instructions.

HYDROSLIDE SHOWER DOOR COMPONENTS

Hydroslide component parts can be ordered as replacement parts, or you can order the individual parts to fabricate your own custom installation.



SLIDING SHOWER DOOR UPPER TRACK

The extruded aluminum Sliding Shower Door Upper Track is available in two lengths and four finishes. Easily cut to length for your installation. Longer lengths available by special order.

BRITE ANODIZED CAT. NO.	BRITE GOLD ANODIZED CAT. NO.	BRUSHED NICKEL ANODIZED CAT. NO.	OIL RUBBED BRONZE CAT. NO.	LENGTH
HYD60BA HYD84BA	HYD60BGA HYD84BGA	HYD60BN HYD84BN	HYD60ORB HYD84ORB	60" (1524 mm) 84" (2134 mm)

SLIDING DOOR HANGER KIT

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYD01CH	Polished Chrome
HYD01BR	Polished Brass
HYD01BN	Brushed Nickel
HYD01ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



180° GLASS-TO-SLIDING TRACK CONNECTOR

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYDG180CH	Polished Chrome
HYDG180BR	Polished Brass
HYDG180BN	Brushed Nickel
HYDG180ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



For attaching the fixed glass to the Sliding Shower Door Upper Track in 180° installations.

ROLLER STOP KIT

CAT. NO.	COLOR
HYD02	Black



90° GLASS-TO-SLIDING TRACK CONNECTOR

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYDG90CH	Polished Chrome
HYDG90BR	Polished Brass
HYDG90BN	Brushed Nickel
HYDG90ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



For attaching the fixed glass to the Sliding Shower Door Upper Track in 90° installations.

SNAP-IN SCREW COVER KIT

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYD04CH	Polished Chrome
HYD04BR	Polished Brass
HYD04BN	Brushed Nickel
HYD04ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



90° WALL-TO-UPPER TRACK CONNECTOR

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYDW90	Mill



For attaching the Sliding Shower Door Upper Track to a wall at 90°.

SLIDING DOOR FLOOR GUIDE KIT

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYD03CH	Polished Chrome
HYD03BR	Polished Brass
HYD03BN	Brushed Nickel
HYD03ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



90° WALL-TO-GLASS BRACKET

CAT. NO.	FINISH
HYD05CH	Polished Chrome
HYD05BR	Polished Brass
HYD05BN	Brushed Nickel
HYD05ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze



For securing a glass panel at 90° to the wall. Includes two Screws and Snap-In Screw Covers.

REPLACEMENT WHITE BUSHING SPACER PACK

- Included With Each Hydroslide Sliding Door Kit
- Offered Separately Here as Replacement Packs
- Pack Contains Two Bushings of Three Different Sizes

The White Bushing Spacer Pack is included in each Hydroslide Sliding Shower Door Kit, but this replacement pack is available if needed. Two each of three different bushings are included. The appropriate size is selected to help fill the holes drilled in glass for the Hangers to help prevent slippage.



CAT. NO. HYDS

90° HYDROSLIDE HEADER BRACKET

To be used when two Hydroslide doors come together in a 90° corner.
NOTE: Sliding panels not to exceed 17" (432 mm) in width.



CAT. NO. HYDH90

HYDROSLIDE BI-FOLD HINGES

NEW!

- **Glass-to-Wall Mount and Glass-to-Glass Models Allow Door to Bi-Fold Into Enclosure**
- **Four Finishes to Match Hydroslide System**

These Hydroslide Bi-Fold Hinges add a different element to the already popular Hydroslide System. Instead of a standard sliding door, you can now "Bi-Fold" two folding panels of glass into the shower enclosure, creating a larger opening than the single sliding door will allow. Made of solid brass, they are available in four popular finishes.



Panels "Fold" Into the Shower

FINISHES:



CAT. NO. HYDH037
Glass-to-Wall Mount

SPECIFICATIONS:

Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm)
Tempered Safety Glass

Construction: Solid Brass

Hinge Swings: Bi-Fold into Shower Enclosure

Closing Type: Free Swinging

Holes Required in Glass

Includes: Gaskets, Screws, and Glass Fabrication Dimensions

Maximum Capacities: Do Not Exceed Either 48" (1219 mm) or 100 lbs. (45 kg) for Both Folding Doors Combined. Use Two Hinges Only on Each Folding Panel.



CAT. NO. HYDH180
180° Glass-to-Glass

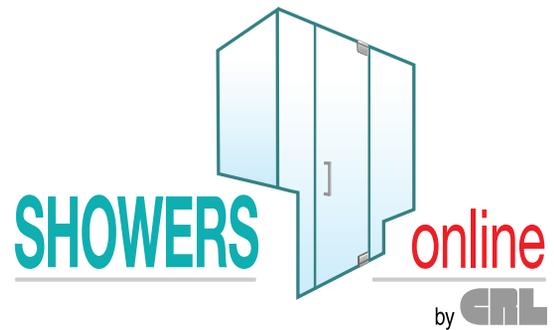


Hydroslide Bi-Fold Hinges require holes in the glass

CRL SHOWERS ONLINE



- **Revolutionary Program Generates "Go" Glass Sizes From Your Field Measurements**
- **Web-Based So You Have 24 Hour Access**
- **Sizes for Shower Enclosures Can Be Completed in Just A Few Minutes**
- **Upon Completion of Data Entry, Simply Click on the "Print" Icon to Generate Complete Glass Sizes and Templates**
- **You Have the Ability to Change the Default Deductions for Glass Sizing**
- **Continued Upgrades to Program Provided at No Extra Expense**



**WEB-BASED DESIGN, GLASS SIZING,
QUOTE AND ORDERING PROGRAM**

**FREE 30 DAY TRIAL OFFER
UPON COMPLETION OF INTRODUCTORY WEBINAR
(VISIT CRLAURENCE.COM/ONLINE-APPS)**

See Pages 102S and 103S for Complete Information



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

220S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

MK SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDER KITS FOR 1/4" (6 MM) AND 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS

- **Concealed Overhead Roller Design Allows Greater Glass Exposure With Less Exposed Metal.**
- **Bonded Hanger System for Easy Installation**
- **Bolt-Through Hanger System Available on Special Order**
- **Custom Units Available**

Our MK Series Frameless Slider Kits provide all the extrusions (Header, Top Hanger Rails, Bottom Track, and Side Jamb)s necessary for installation, as well as a Towel Bar, Knob, Rollers, Guide, and Installation Hardware. The glass and silicone sealant are supplied by the installer. The easy-to-clean Bottom Track utilizes a center-mounted guide. Available in custom sizes, configurations, and finishes on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum); Towel Bar and Knob (Solid Aluminum)

For Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) or 3/8" (10 mm) (Glass not included in Kit)

Stock Sizes Include: Aluminum Extrusions, 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Knob, Hardware Package, and Installation Instructions

Glass Fabrication: Towel Bar - Two 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes 24" (610 mm) Center-to-Center; Knob - One 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole



MK SLIDER KITS FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	SIZE (W X H)	FINISH
S146060BA	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	Brite Anodized
S146060BGA	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	Brite Gold Anodized
S146060BN	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	Brushed Nickel
S146060W	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	White
S146072BA	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	Brite Anodized
S146072BGA	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	Brite Gold Anodized
S146072BN	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	Brushed Nickel
S146072W	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	White

FINISHES:

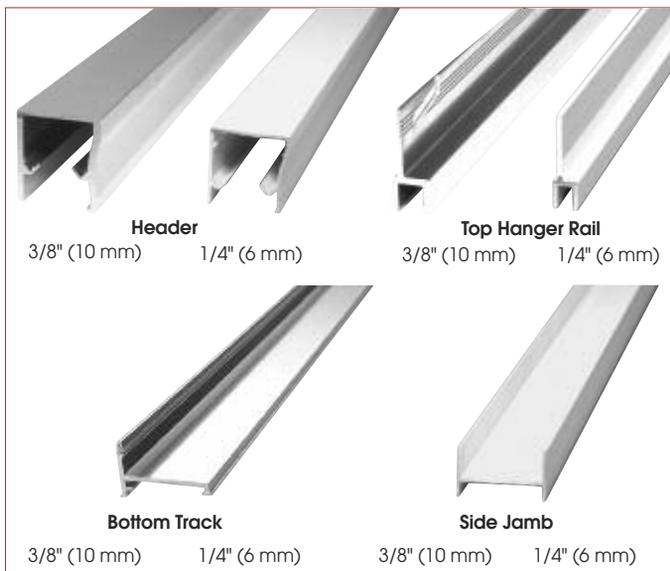


MK SLIDER KITS FOR 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS

CAT. NO.	SIZE (W X H)	FINISH
S386060BA	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	Brite Anodized
S386060BGA	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	Brite Gold Anodized
S386060BN	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	Brushed Nickel
S386060W	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)	White
S386072BA	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	Brite Anodized
S386072BGA	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	Brite Gold Anodized
S386072BN	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	Brushed Nickel
S386072W	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)	White

MK SERIES EXTRUSIONS AND ACCESSORIES

- **Components Available Separately So You Can Build Your Own Units**



MK SERIES EXTRUSIONS AND ACCESSORIES

CAT. NO. FOR 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS	CAT. NO. FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS	DESCRIPTION	FINISH
H72BA	H7214BA	72" (1.83 m) Header	Brite Anodized
H72BGA	H7214BGA	72" (1.83 m) Header	Brite Gold Anodized
H72BN	H7214BN	72" (1.83 m) Header	Brushed Nickel
H72W	H7214W	72" (1.83 m) Header	White
TR72BA	TR7214BA	72" (1.83 m) Top Hanger Rail	Brite Anodized
TR72BGA	TR7214BGA	72" (1.83 m) Top Hanger Rail	Brite Gold Anodized
TR72BN	TR7214BN	72" (1.83 m) Top Hanger Rail	Brushed Nickel
TR72W	TR7214W	72" (1.83 m) Top Hanger Rail	White
BT72BA ▲	BT722BA ▲	72" (1.83 m) Bottom Track	Brite Anodized
BT72BGA ▲	BT722BGA ▲	72" (1.83 m) Bottom Track	Brite Gold Anodized
BT72BN ▲	BT722BN ▲	72" (1.83 m) Bottom Track	Brushed Nickel
BT72W ▲	BT722W ▲	72" (1.83 m) Bottom Track	White
SJ72BA ▲	SJ72BA ▲	72" (1.83 m) Side Jamb	Brite Anodized
SJ72BGA ▲	SJ72BGA ▲	72" (1.83 m) Side Jamb	Brite Gold Anodized
SJ72BN ▲	SJ72BN ▲	72" (1.83 m) Side Jamb	Brushed Nickel
SJ72W ▲	SJ72W ▲	72" (1.83 m) Side Jamb	White
HP38BA	HP14BA	Hardware Package Only *	Brite Anodized
HP38BGA	HP14BGA	Hardware Package Only *	Brite Gold Anodized
HP38BN	HP14BN	Hardware Package Only *	Brushed Nickel
HP38W	HP14W	Hardware Package Only *	White

* Hardware Package does not include Towel Bar or Knob.

▲ The same Bottom Track and Side Jamb may be used for either 1/4" (6 mm) or 3/8" (10 mm) glass.

COTTAGE SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

CK SERIES WITH CLEAR SIDE JAMBS

The Clear Jamb System Changes How You View Frameless Sliding Shower Door Kits Because the Vertical Metal is Eliminated

- Utilizes Clear Polycarbonate Side Jams Instead of Traditional Metal Jams
- Bolt-Through Top Hangers Provide for Immediate Fabrication and Installation
- Designed for Use With 1/4" (6 mm) or 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Glass
- Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze in Up to Six Stock Sizes
- Custom Units Also Available



Cottage CK Series Sliders are unique in that they utilize clear polycarbonate side jams instead of traditional metal side jams, thus providing more of the popular 'all-glass' look. Bolt-Through Top Hangers allow immediate fabrication and installation, with no waiting for messy adhesive to dry. Cottage Series Kits come in Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes, with other finishes available on special order.

The top hung stock units include: Header, Top Hangers for 1/4" (6 mm) or 3/8" (10 mm) glass, Clear Polycarbonate Side Jams, Bottom Sill, Back-to-Back Knob, 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Nylon Rollers, and Bottom Guide. Tempered glass and silicone sealant are supplied by the installer to complete the installation. Since all rollers are overhead, the Bottom Sill and Clear Side Jams are uncluttered, making cleaning easy. Available in up to six stock sizes. Extrusions, Bottom Guides, Hardware Packages, and other accessories may be ordered separately as well (see next page).

FINISHES:



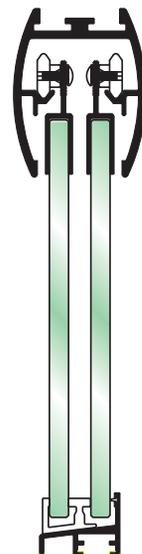
SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum); Side Jams (Polycarbonate); Towel Bar (Brass Tubing); Knob (Solid Brass)

For Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) or 3/8" (10 mm)
(Glass not included in Kit)

Kits Include: Aluminum Extrusions, Top Hangers for 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/4" (6 mm), Clear Polycarbonate Jams, 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Knob, Hardware Package, and Installation Instructions

Glass Fabrication: Towel Bar - Two 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes, 24" (610 mm) Center-to-Center; Knob - One 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole; Top Hangers - Four 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes (two per glass panel)



End View of Sliding Panels



Header



Bottom Sill



Top Hanger for 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



Top Hanger for 1/4" (6 mm) Glass



Clear Polycarbonate Jamb (Tape not included)



Back-to-Back Knob (with Plastic Sleeve)



24" (610 mm) Towel Bar

COTTAGE "CK" SERIES SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

CAT. NO. FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS*	CAT. NO. FOR 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS*	SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)
CK146060	CK386060	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)
CK146072	CK386072	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)
---	CK386080	60" x 80" (1.52 m x 2.03 m)
CK147260	CK387260	72" x 60" (1.83 m x 1.52 m)
---	CK387272	72" x 72" (1.83 m x 1.83 m)
---	CK387280	72" x 80" (1.83 m x 2.03 m)

* Specify Finish When Ordering



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

222S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

crlaurence.com

COMPONENT ITEMS FOR COTTAGE CK SERIES SLIDERS

- Individual Supplementary Extrusions and Hardware Components to Convert Our Frameless Shower Door Kits Into Angled Enclosures or Wider Inline Units
- Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze Finishes to Match Our Kits
- Do It Yourself, or You Can Send Us a Drawing to Customize a Unit for You



CK Series Cottage Components were especially designed by CRL to add versatility to our Frameless Sliding Shower Door Kits. They allow the option of adding additional panels to create a designer enclosure, or simply construct your own sliding unit by combining the various parts. Stock lengths of Headers, Header Fillers, Bottom Sills, Sidelite Sills, and Clear Polycarbonate Vertical Side Jamb, along with Top Hangers and other accessory items round out the available items.

Use these components to build the enclosure you desire, or even simpler, email or fax us a drawing (with dimensions) of the shower opening and we will put together a customized kit for you that will include everything you will need (except the glass and the silicone). Contact CRL Frameless Shower Technical Sales for details.

SPECIFICATIONS:

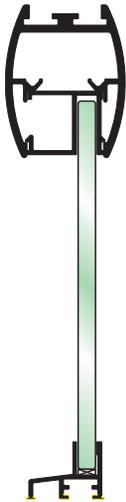
Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum), Side Jamb Seals (Polycarbonate), Knob (Solid Brass), Towel Bar (Tubular Brass)

For Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) (Glass not included)

Recommended Maximum Slider Sizes:

1/4" (6 mm) Glass: 60" W x 72" H (1.52 x 1.83 m) or 72" W x 60" H (1.83 x 1.52 m); 3/8" (10 mm) Glass: 72" W x 80" H (1.83 x 2.03 m)

Glass Fabrication: See previous page



End View of Fixed Panel



Back-to-Back Knob (with Plastic Sleeve)

CAT. NO. SDKP112



Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BMNW24 = 24" (610 mm)

Bottom Sill Filler Extrusion

CAT. NO. DK7172

Make your own bottom filler for out-of-level sills

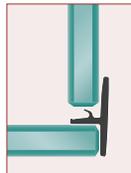
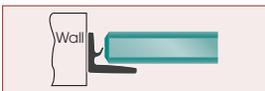
Custom Made Tapered Bottom Sill Fillers

CAT. NO. DK71

Precision-made to order by C.R. Laurence Manufacturing



Polycarbonates adhere to glass or wall as shown below using our Clear Very Hi-Bond Tape (not included). See page 213S for Tape.



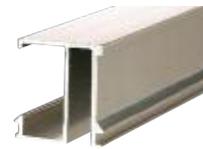
Header

CAT. NO. DK61

= 72" (1.83 m)

CAT. NO. DK61144

= 144" (3.66 m)



Header Filler

CAT. NO. DK62

= 72" (1.83 m)

CAT. NO. DK62144

= 144" (3.66 m)



Top Hanger

CAT. NO. DK66

for 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



Bottom Sill

CAT. NO. DK63

= 72" (1.83 m)

CAT. NO. DK63144

= 144" (3.66 m)



Sidelite Sill

CAT. NO. DK64

= 72" (1.83 m)

CAT. NO. DK64144

= 144" (3.66 m)



Top Hanger

CAT. NO. DK67

for 1/4" (6 mm) Glass



Bottom Guide

CAT. NO. DK6914

for 1/4" (6 mm) Glass

CAT. NO. DK6938

for 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



L-Shaped Clear Polycarbonate

CAT. NO. DK98L

= 98" (2.49 m)



T-Shaped Clear Polycarbonate

CAT. NO. DK98T

= 98" (2.49 m)

CATALOG NUMBERS FOR OTHER "CK" SERIES COMPONENTS

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	BRITE ANODIZED	BRITE GOLD ANODIZED	BRUSHED NICKEL	OIL RUBBED BRONZE
Hardware Package	DK68B	DK68G	DK68B	DK68BL
Back-to-Back Knob	SDKP112CH	SDKP112BR	SDKP112BN	SDKP112ORB
24" Towel Bar	BMNW24CH	BMNW24BR	BMNW24BN	BMNW24ORB

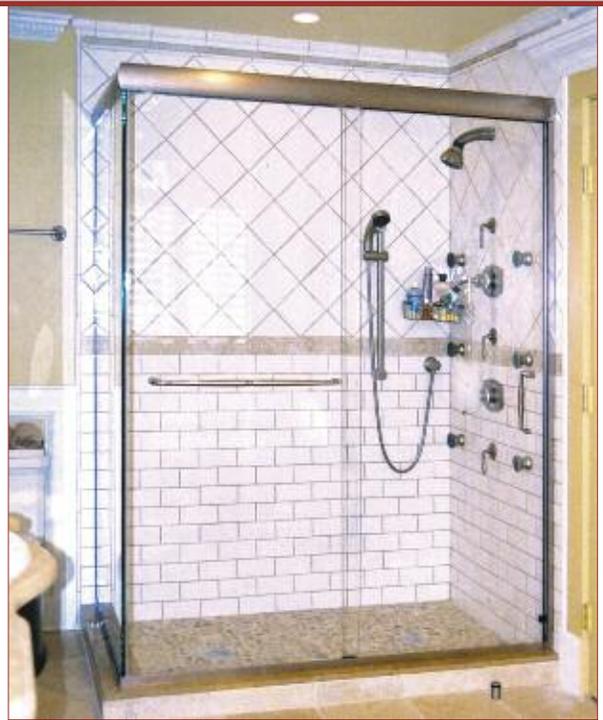
COTTAGE SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

DK SERIES WITH METAL JAMBS

Our DK Series Kits Have Metal Jambes for a Traditional Look Without Sacrificing Style

- Utilizes Traditional Metal Side Jambes
- Bolt-Through Top Hangers Provide for Immediate Fabrication and Installation
- Designed for Use With 1/4" (6 mm) or 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Glass
- Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze in Up to Six Stock Sizes
- Custom Units Also Available

1/4" or 3/8"



Cottage DK Series Sliders utilize metal side jambes for a traditional frameless sliding shower door appearance. Bolt-Through Top Hangers allow immediate fabrication and installation, with no waiting for messy adhesive to dry. Our DK Series Kits come in Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes, with other finishes available on special order.

The top hung stock units include: Extruded Aluminum Header, Side Jambes, and Bottom Sill; Top Hangers for 1/4" (6 mm) or 3/8" (10 mm) glass, Back-to-Back Knob, 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Nylon Rollers, Bottom Guide, Screws, and Bumpers. Tempered glass and silicone sealant are supplied by the installer to complete the installation. Since all rollers are overhead, the Bottom Sill and Side Jambes are uncluttered, making cleaning easy. They are available in up to six stock sizes. Extrusions, Bottom Guides, Hardware Packages, and other accessories may be ordered separately (see next page). Custom units are available for special installations.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum); Towel Bar (Brass Tubing); Knob (Solid Brass)

For Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) or 3/8" (10 mm) (Glass not included in Kit)

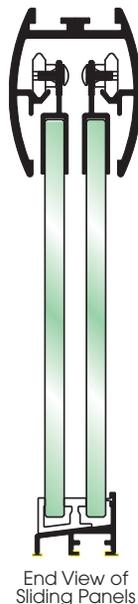
Kits Include: Aluminum Extrusions, Top Hangers for 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/4" (6 mm), 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Knob, Hardware Package, and Installation Instructions

Glass Fabrication: Towel Bar - Two 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes, 24" (610 mm) Center-to-Center; Knob - One 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole; Top Hangers - Four 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes (two per glass panel)

COTTAGE "DK" SERIES SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

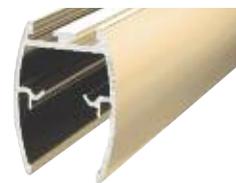
CAT. NO. FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS*	CAT. NO. FOR 3/8" (10 MM) GLASS*	SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)
DK146060	DK386060	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)
DK146072	DK386072	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)
---	DK386080	60" x 80" (1.52 m x 2.03 m)
DK147260	DK387260	72" x 60" (1.83 m x 1.52 m)
---	DK387272	72" x 72" (1.83 m x 1.83 m)
---	DK387280	72" x 80" (1.83 m x 2.03 m)

* Specify Finish When Ordering



End View of Sliding Panels

FINISHES:



Header



Bottom Sill



Top Hanger for 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



Top Hanger for 1/4" (6 mm) Glass



Side Jamb



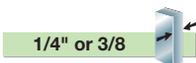
Back-to-Back Knob (with Plastic Sleeve)



24" (610 mm) Towel Bar

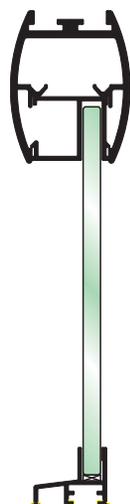
COMPONENT ITEMS FOR COTTAGE DK SERIES SLIDERS

- Individual Supplementary Extrusions and Hardware Components to Convert Our Frameless Shower Door Kits Into Angled Enclosures or Wider Inline Units
- Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze Finishes to Match Our Kits
- Do It Yourself, or You Can Send Us a Drawing to Customize a Unit for You



DK Series Cottage Components add versatility to our Frameless Sliding Shower Door Kits, and allow the option of additional panels to create a designer enclosure, or simply construct your own sliding unit by combining the various parts. Stock lengths of Headers, Header Fillers, Bottom Sills, Sidelite Sills, and Side Jambs, along with Top Hangers and other accessory items to complete the selection are included. Glass is not included.

Use these components to build an enclosure to meet your requirements. You also have the option of sending us a drawing of the shower opening email or by fax. We will put together a customized kit with everything you will need (except the glass and the silicone). Contact CRL Frameless Shower Technical Sales for details.



End View of Fixed Panel

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum), Knob (Solid Brass), Towel Bar (Tubular Brass)

For Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) (Glass not included)

Recommended Maximum Slider Sizes:

1/4" (6 mm) Glass: 60" W x 72" H (1.52 x 1.83 m) or 72" W x 60" H (1.83 x 1.52 m); 3/8" (10 mm) Glass: 72" W x 80" H (1.83 x 2.03 m)

Glass Fabrication: See previous page

FINISHES:



Towel Bar

CAT. NO. BMNW24 = 24" (610 mm)

Bottom Sill Filler Extrusion

CAT. NO. DK7172

Make your own bottom filler for out-of-level sills

Custom Made Tapered Bottom Sill Fillers

CAT. NO. DK71

Precision-made to order by C.R. Laurence Manufacturing

Side Jamb Filler Extrusion

CAT. NO. DK7080

Make your own Side Jamb Filler for out-of-level or custom fabricated side jambs

Custom Made Side Jamb Fillers

CAT. NO. DK70

Made to your specifications by C.R. Laurence Manufacturing



Header

CAT. NO. DK61
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK61144
= 144" (3.66 m)



Header Filler

CAT. NO. DK62
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK62144
= 144" (3.66 m)



Top Hanger

CAT. NO. DK66
for 3/8" (10 mm) Glass



Bottom Sill

CAT. NO. DK63
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK63144
= 144" (3.66 m)



Sidelite Sill

CAT. NO. DK64
= 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK64144
= 144" (3.66 m)



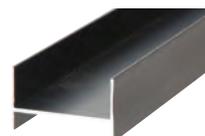
Top Hanger

CAT. NO. DK67
for 1/4" (6 mm) Glass



Back-to-Back Knob (with Plastic Sleeve)

CAT. NO. SDKP112



Side Jamb

CAT. NO. DK65
= 80" (2.03 m)
CAT. NO. DK65144
= 144" (3.66 m)



Bottom Guide

CAT. NO. DK6914
for 1/4" (6 mm) Glass
CAT. NO. DK6938
for 3/8" (10 mm) Glass

CATALOG NUMBERS FOR OTHER "DK" SERIES COMPONENTS

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	BRITE ANODIZED	BRITE GOLD ANODIZED	BRUSHED NICKEL	OIL RUBBED BRONZE
Hardware Package	DK68B	DK68G	DK68B	DK68BL
Back-to-Back Knob	SDKP112CH	SDKP112BR	SDKP112BN	SDKP112ORB
24" Towel Bar	BMNW24CH	BMNW24BR	BMNW24BN	BMNW24ORB

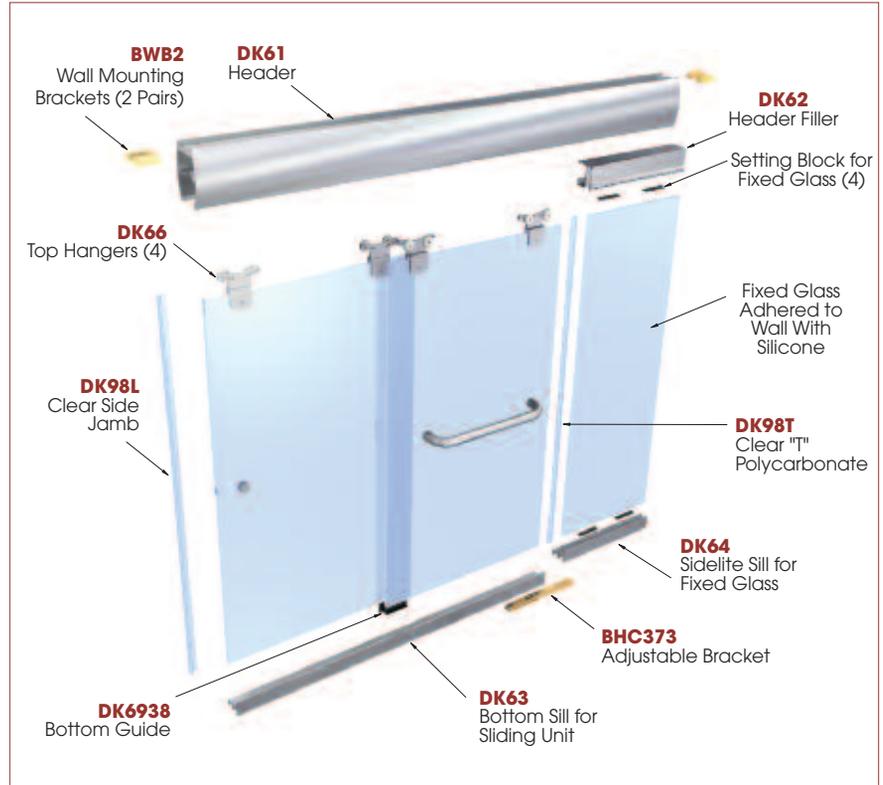
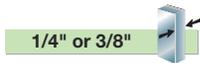
A COMPARISON OF COTTAGE SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS



- Clear Side Jamb Make the CK Series Your Choice for the 'All-Glass' Look

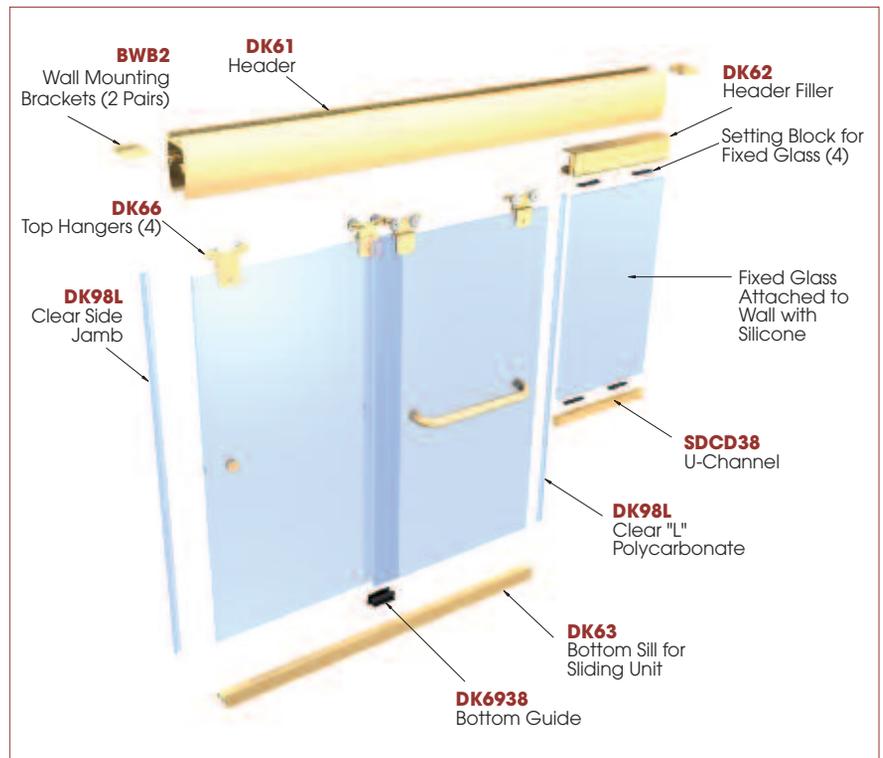
CK SERIES WITH CLEAR SIDE JAMBS

- Typical View of a Custom Inline CK Series Shower Door Unit With Clear Side Jamb and an Adjacent Full Length Fixed Glass Panel
- Example Shown is for Use With 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Glass



CK SERIES WITH CLEAR SIDE JAMBS

- Typical View of a Custom Inline CK Series Shower Door Unit With Clear Side Jamb and an Adjacent Fixed Glass Panel on a Knee Wall
- Example Shown is for Use With 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Glass



For full details on the Cottage CK Series, see pages 222S - 223S

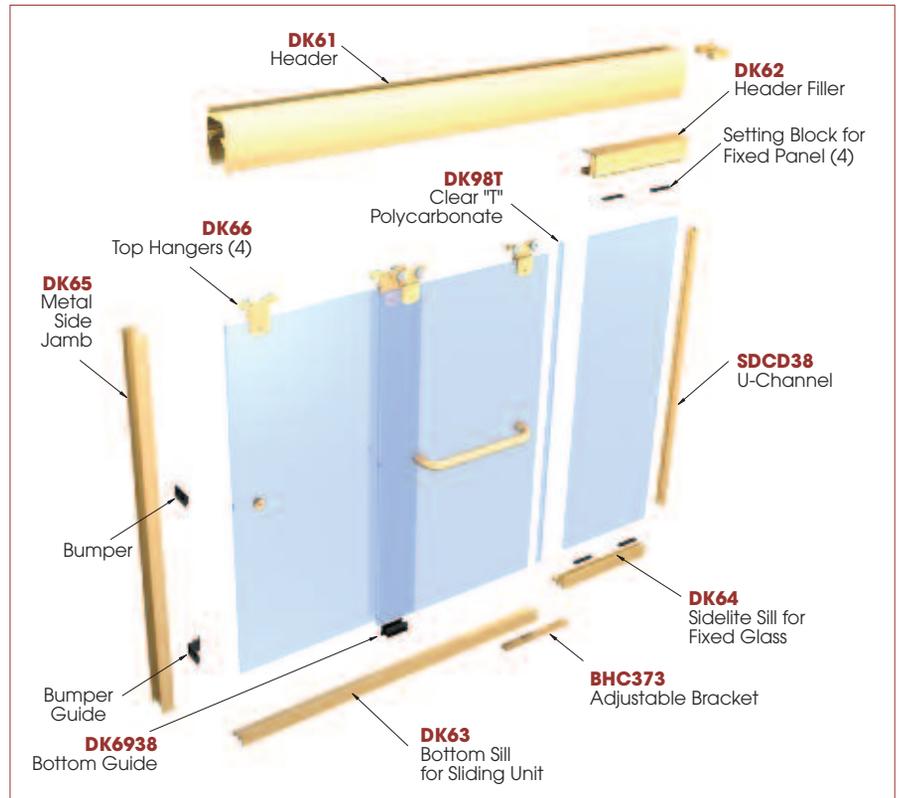
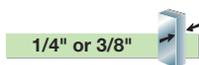
A COMPARISON OF COTTAGE SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS



- *Metal Side Jambs Make the DK Series Your Choice for a Traditionally Styled Enclosure*

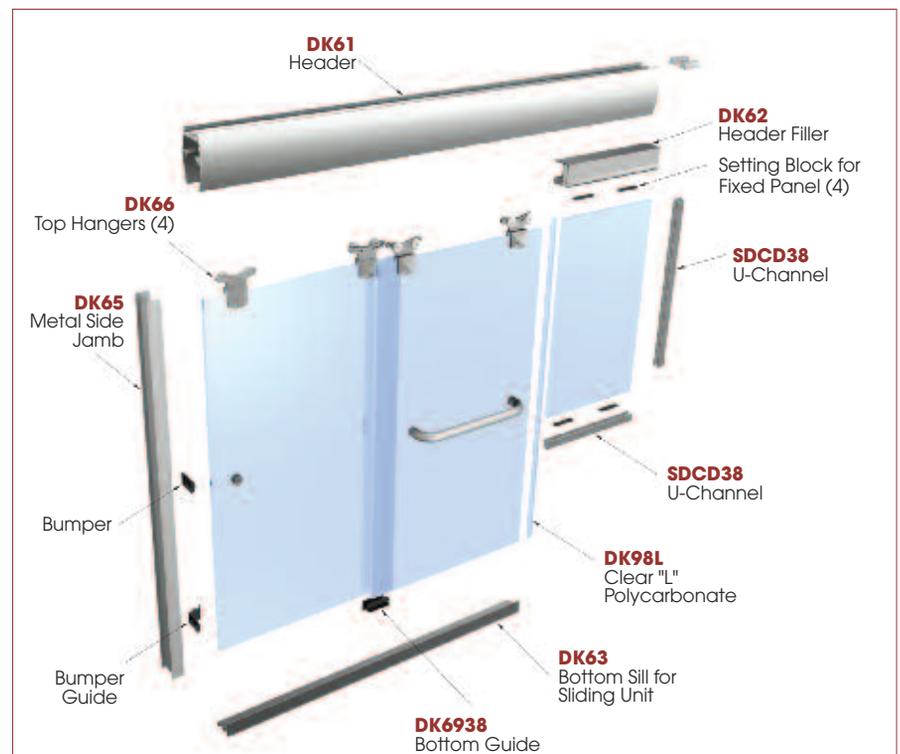
DK SERIES WITH METAL SIDE JAMBS

- *Typical View of a Custom Inline DK Series Shower Door Unit With Metal Side Jamb and an Adjacent Full Length Fixed Glass Panel*
- *Example Shown is for Use With 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Glass*



DK SERIES WITH METAL SIDE JAMBS

- *Typical View of a Custom Inline DK Series Shower Door Unit With Metal Side Jamb and an Adjacent Fixed Glass Panel on a Knee Wall*
- *Example Shown is for Use With 3/8" (10 mm) Tempered Glass*



For full details on the Cottage DK Series, see pages 224S - 225S

SUITE SERIES FRAMELESS SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

EK SERIES FOR 1/4" (6 MM) GLASS

Our Suite Series Kits for Use With 1/4" (6 mm) Glass Have Many of the Fine Features Found in Our Cottage Series Shower Door Kits

- **Designed for Use With 1/4" (6 mm) Tempered Glass**
- **Clamp-On Hanger Bracket Eliminates Glass Drilling**
- **Offered Only in Inline Units With Metal Side Jamb**
- **Low Profile 2-9/16" (65 mm) Header is Reversible So You Can Expose Either the Curved or Flat Side**
- **Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze in Two Stock Sizes**
- **Custom Finish Units Also Available**

The Suite EK Series Frameless Sliding Shower Door Kit for 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered safety glass provides an alternative design and mounting method to our Deluxe Cottage Series Sliders. The Hanger Bracket is a cost-reducing device, as it clamps directly onto the glass and eliminates the need for drilling holes (set screws only). The brackets allow for smooth, quiet operation and long service life at a lower cost.

The specially designed Header is only 2-9/16" (65 mm) tall. This reduces the visibility of the top metal, and allows more of the frameless, 'all-glass' look. It is reversible so the customer has the choice of using the gently curved side, or the flat side with top and bottom edge bevels.

The Suite EK Series is available exclusively with metal side jamb, does not offer the clear jamb system, and is available only for inline units. Kits with fixed panels are not available.

Two popular stock sizes are available: 60" W x 60" H (1.52 m x 1.52 m) and 60" W x 72" H (1.52 m x 1.83 m). The Suite EK Series comes in four popular finishes. Custom finishes are available upon request. Glass is not included in any EK Series Kit.



FINISHES:



SPECIFICATIONS:

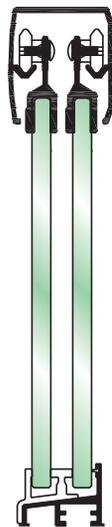
Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum); Towel Bar (Brass Tubing); Knob (Solid Brass)

For Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm)
(Glass not included in Kit)

Kits Include: Aluminum Extrusions, 24" (610 mm) Towel Bar, Knob, Hardware Package, and Installation Instructions

Glass Fabrication: Towel Bar - Two 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Holes, 24" (610 mm) Center-to-Center; Knob - One 1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole

Maximum Recommended Size:
60" W x 72" H (1.52 m x 1.83 m)



End View of Sliding Panels



Header



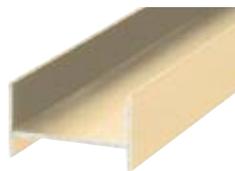
'No Drill' Top Hanger



Bottom Sill



Bottom Guide



Side Jamb



Back-to-Back Knob (with Plastic Sleeve)



24" (610 mm) Towel Bar

SUITE "EK" SERIES SLIDING SHOWER DOOR KITS

CAT. NO.	SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)
EK146060	60" x 60" (1.52 m x 1.52 m)
EK146072	60" x 72" (1.52 m x 1.83 m)

* Specify Finish When Ordering



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

228S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

COMPONENT ITEMS FOR SUITE EK SERIES SLIDERS

- Individual Supplementary Extrusions and Hardware Components to be Used for Replacement, or to Fabricate Your Own Kits
- Brite Anodized, Brite Gold Anodized, Brushed Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze Finishes to Match Our Kits
- Custom Finishes Available Upon Request

Component items for our Suite EK Series Frameless Sliding Shower Door Kits are ideal for use as replacement parts, or for units you wish to fabricate yourself. Stock lengths of the Extrusions, individual Towel Bars, Knobs, and accessory hardware provide all of the options you need to build your own inline enclosures for 1/4" (6 mm) glass. You can also send our Frameless Shower Technical Sales Department a drawing of the enclosure. We will be happy to quote a custom unit.

FINISHES:



SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Extrusions (Aluminum); Knob (Solid Brass); Towel Bar (Brass Tubing)

For Glass Thickness: 1/4" (6 mm)
(Glass not included)

Recommended Maximum Size:
60" W x 72" H (1.52 m x 1.83 m)

Glass Fabrication: See opposite page



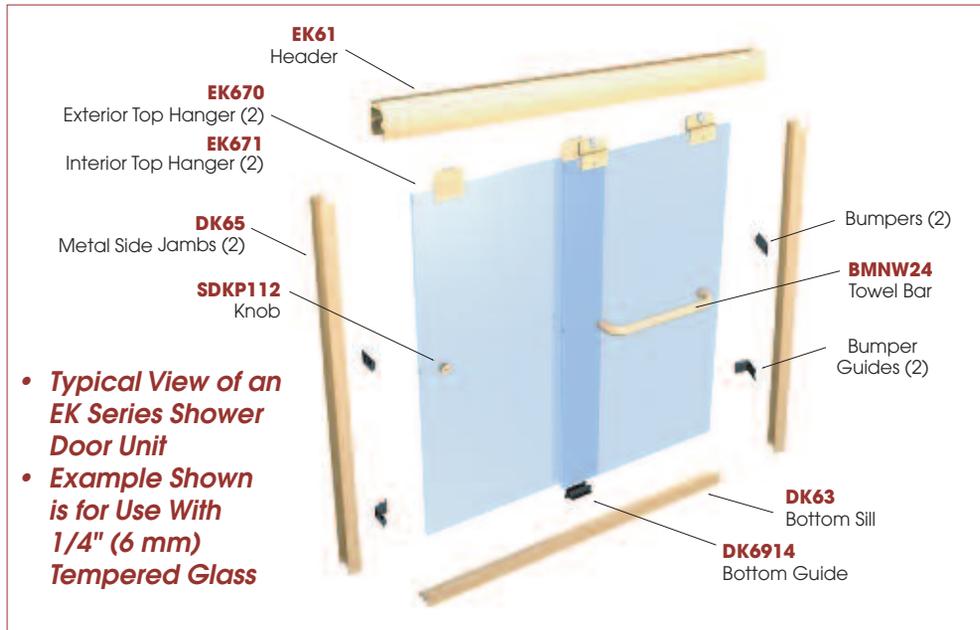
Back-to-Back Knob
(with Plastic Sleeve)
CAT. NO. SDKP112



Bottom Guide
CAT. NO. DK6914

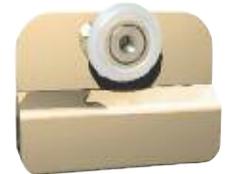


Towel Bar = 24" (610 mm)
CAT. NO. BMNW24



Header

CAT. NO. EK61 = 60" (1.52 m)
CAT. NO. EK61121 = 121" (3.07 m)



Top Hanger

CAT. NO. EK670
for Exterior Glass
CAT. NO. EK671
for Interior Glass



Bottom Sill

CAT. NO. DK63 = 72" (1.83 m)
CAT. NO. DK63144 = 144" (3.66 m)



Side Jamb

CAT. NO. DK65 = 80" (2.03 m)
CAT. NO. DK65144 = 144" (3.66 m)

CATALOG NUMBERS FOR SUITE "EK" SERIES COMPONENTS

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	BRITE ANODIZED	BRITE GOLD ANODIZED	BRUSHED NICKEL	OIL RUBBED BRONZE
Header	60" (1.52 m)	EK61BA	EK61BGA	EK61BN	EK61ORB
Header	121" (3.07 m)	EK61121BA	EK61121BGA	EK61121BN	EK61121ORB
Exterior Top Hanger	----	EK670BA	EK670BGA	EK670BN	EK670ORB
Interior Top Hanger	----	EK671BA	EK671BGA	EK671BN	EK671ORB
Bottom Sill*	72" (1.83 m)	DK63BA	DK63BGA	DK63BN	DK63ORB
Bottom Sill*	144" (3.66 m)	DK63144BA	DK63144BGA	DK63144BN	DK63144ORB
Side Jamb*	80" (2.03 m)	DK65BA	DK65BGA	DK65BN	DK65ORB
Side Jamb*	144" (3.66 m)	DK65144BA	DK65144BGA	DK65144BN	DK65144ORB
Bottom Guide*	----	DK6914	DK6914	DK6914	DK6914
Towel Bar*	24" (610 mm)	BMNW24CH	BMNW24BR	BMNW24BN	BMNW24ORB
Knob*	----	SDKP112CH	SDKP112BR	SDKP112BN	SDKP112ORB
Hardware Package	----	EK68B	EK68G	EK68B	EK68BL

*Common to both Suite and Cottage Series Sliders

CRL LAGUNA SERIES SLIDING GLASS DOOR SYSTEM WITH ANTI-LIFT SAFETY FEATURES

- **New Anti-Lift Features for Added Performance**
- **All 316 Alloy Brushed Stainless Steel Construction**
- **Ideal for Interior Applications**
- **For Use With 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) Glass**
- **Comes With All Fasteners Needed for Either Flush or Surface Mounting**
- **Custom Adaptor Kits Available for Wood Door Applications**

3/8" to 1/2"



ARCH. SPEC.
ONLINE



We have upgraded our popular Laguna Series Sliding Glass Door System to now include a new 'anti-lift' feature. Through a combination of additions and very subtle changes, we have improved the performance, while still offering a clean, simple look. The Laguna Series Sliding Glass Door System can be installed on glass partitions, or directly to the side of a sufficiently reinforced wall. The adjustable Top Rollers make final adjustments quick and easy, eliminating the need to remove the door. Their smooth operation and solid stainless steel construction minimizes maintenance issues.

CRL provides you with all the glass attachment fasteners for either flush mounting, requiring a countersunk hole, or surface mounting, which requires a straight hole. The glass attachment fasteners accommodate either 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) tempered glass.

Standardized sets allow you to make planning and purchasing quick and easy for basic installations. We offer kits for wall mounting and glass mounting. Available accessories give you the opportunity to customize the standard sets to accommodate the most imaginative designers. For more information or ordering assistance, contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7740. You can also e-mail us through our web site at crlaurence.com/support.

NOTE: Laminated glass cannot be used in these systems.



TYPICAL GLASS MOUNT INSTALLATION



TYPICAL WALL MOUNT INSTALLATION



DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

- Maximum Door Weight:** 220 lbs. (100 kg)
- Maximum Panel Width:** 53-1/2" (1.36 m)
- Maximum Panel Height:** 98-7/16" (2.50 m)
- Maximum Track Length:** 104" (2.64 m)

Go to crlaurence.com/laguna for a complete array of component parts.

CRL LAGUNA SERIES SLIDING GLASS DOOR SYSTEM

CRL LAGUNA SERIES WALL MOUNT SINGLE SLIDER KIT

- **New Anti-Lift Top Roller Design**
- **Assembly Contains All Necessary Hardware to Complete the Installation With 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) Tempered Glass**
- **Brushed Stainless Steel Construction**

NEW!



The new CRL Laguna Series Wall Mount Single Slider Kit contains all the components you will need (except the tempered glass) to complete this style of installation. This model is used in applications where you are attaching a single sliding door to the inside face of a sufficiently reinforced wall.

The Anti-Lift Sliding Door Top Rollers can be attached to the glass with either Surface Mount or Flush Mount Fittings (both are supplied). The Rollers have a 1/8" (3.2 mm) up or down vertical adjustment to aid in door alignment. This system should only be used with 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) tempered glass. Laminated glass cannot be used.

**EACH KIT
CONTAINS:**



Two CRL Laguna Series Anti-Lift Top Rollers With Glass Fittings

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

Maximum Door Weight: 220 lbs. (100 kg)

Maximum Panel Width: 53-1/2" (1.36 m)

Maximum Panel Height: 98-7/16" (2.50 m)

Maximum Track Length: 104" (2.64 m)

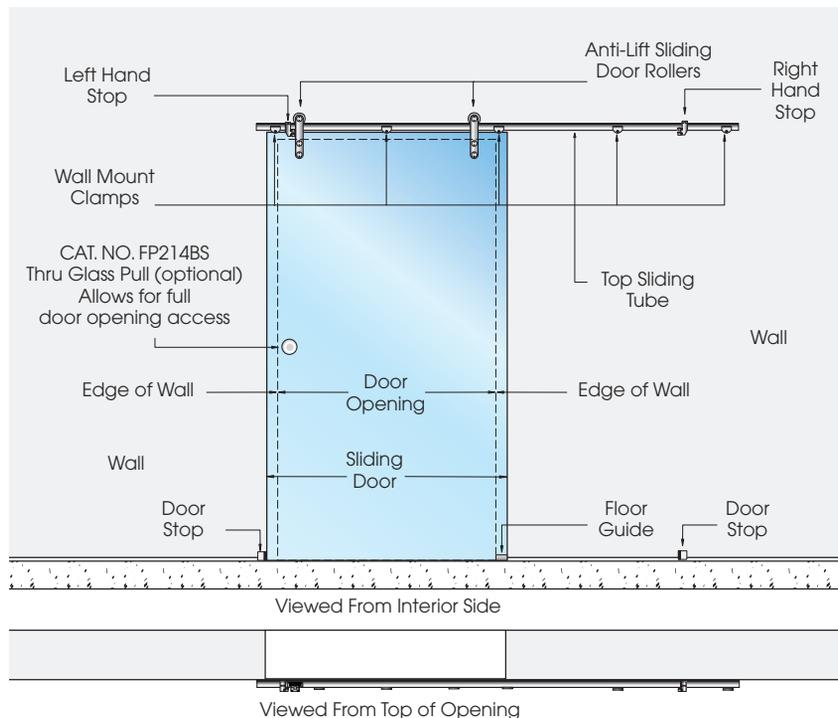


One CRL Laguna Series Top Sliding Tube With End Caps (104" (2.64 m) in Length)



Five CRL Laguna Series Top Sliding Tube Wall Mount Clamps

CAT. NO. LSWM5BS



Two CRL Laguna Series Door Stops (One Left Hand and One Right Hand)



Two CRL Laguna Series Auxiliary Wall/Floor Mount Door Stops



One CRL Laguna Series Bottom Floor Guide

Complete glass fabrication details and drawings are available from crlaurence.com/laguna or by contacting our Technical Sales Department at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7700. You can e-mail us at crlaurence.com/support.

CRL LAGUNA SERIES SLIDING GLASS DOOR SYSTEM

CRL LAGUNA SERIES WALL MOUNT BI-PARTING SLIDER KIT

NEW!

- **New Anti-Lift Top Roller Design**
- **Assembly Contains All Necessary Hardware to Complete the Installation With 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) Tempered Glass**
- **Brushed Stainless Steel Construction**



The new CRL Laguna Series Wall Mount Bi-Parting Slider Kit contains all the components you will need (except the tempered glass) to complete this style of installation. This model is used in applications where you are attaching two bi-parting sliding doors to the inside face of a sufficiently reinforced wall.

The Anti-Lift Sliding Door Top Rollers can be attached to the glass with either Surface Mount or Flush Mount Fittings (both are supplied). The Rollers have a 1/8" (3.2 mm) up or down vertical adjustment to aid in door alignment. This system should only be used with 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) tempered glass. Laminated glass cannot be used.

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

Maximum Door Weight: 220 lbs. (100 kg)

Maximum Panel Width: 53-1/2" (1.36 m)

Maximum Panel Height: 98-7/16" (2.50 m)

Maximum Track Length: 104" (2.64 m)

ARCH. SPEC.
ONLINE

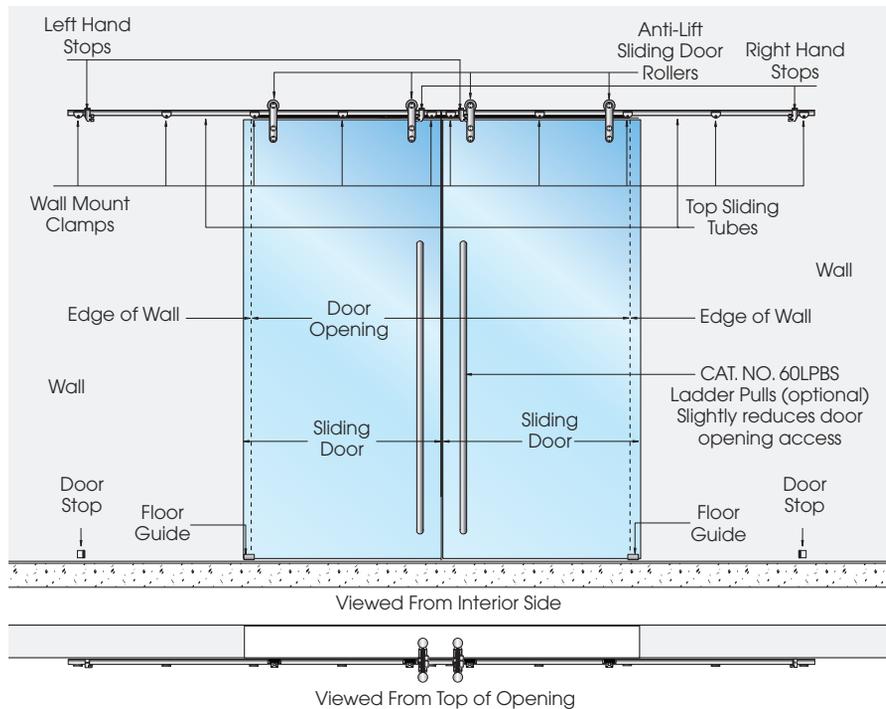


Two CRL Laguna Series Top Sliding Tubes With End Caps (104" (2.64 m) in Length)

3/8" to 1/2"



CAT. NO. LSWM6BS



EACH KIT CONTAINS:



Four CRL Laguna Series Anti-Lift Top Rollers With Glass Fittings



Ten CRL Laguna Series Top Sliding Tube Wall Mount Clamps



Four CRL Laguna Series Door Stops (Two Left Hand and Two Right Hand)



Two CRL Laguna Series Auxiliary Wall/Floor Mount Door Stops



One CRL Laguna Series Bottom Floor Guide

Complete glass fabrication details and drawings are available from crlaurence.com/laguna or by contacting our Technical Sales Department at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7700. You can e-mail us at crlaurence.com/support.

CRL LAGUNA SERIES SLIDING GLASS DOOR SYSTEM

CRL LAGUNA SERIES GLASS MOUNT SINGLE SLIDER KIT

- **New Anti-Lift Top Roller Design**
- **Assembly Contains All Necessary Hardware to Complete the Installation With 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) Tempered Glass**
- **Brushed Stainless Steel Construction**

NEW!



**EACH KIT
CONTAINS:**



Two CRL Laguna Series Anti-Lift Top Rollers With Glass Fittings

The new CRL Laguna Series Glass Mount Single Slider Kit contains all the components you will need (except the tempered glass) to complete this style of installation. This model is used in applications where you are attaching a single sliding door in an 'all-glass' opening where you have a wall on one end next to the door, a glass transom above the door, and a fixed glass panel on the other side of the door. Bi-parting double doors are not possible for this application.

The Anti-Lift Sliding Door Top Rollers can be attached to the glass with either Surface Mount or Flush Mount Fittings (both are supplied). The Rollers have a 1/8" (3.2 mm) up or down vertical adjustment to aid in door alignment. This system should only be used with 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) tempered glass. Laminated glass cannot be used.

DOOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

- Maximum Door Weight:** 220 lbs. (100 kg)
- Maximum Panel Width:** 53-1/2" (1.36 m)
- Maximum Panel Height:** 98-7/16" (2.50 m)
- Maximum Track Length:** 104" (2.64 m)



One CRL Laguna Series Top Sliding Tube With End Caps (104" (2.64 m) in Length)



One CRL Laguna Series Top Sliding Tube Wall Mount End Cap (fastener to wall is not included)

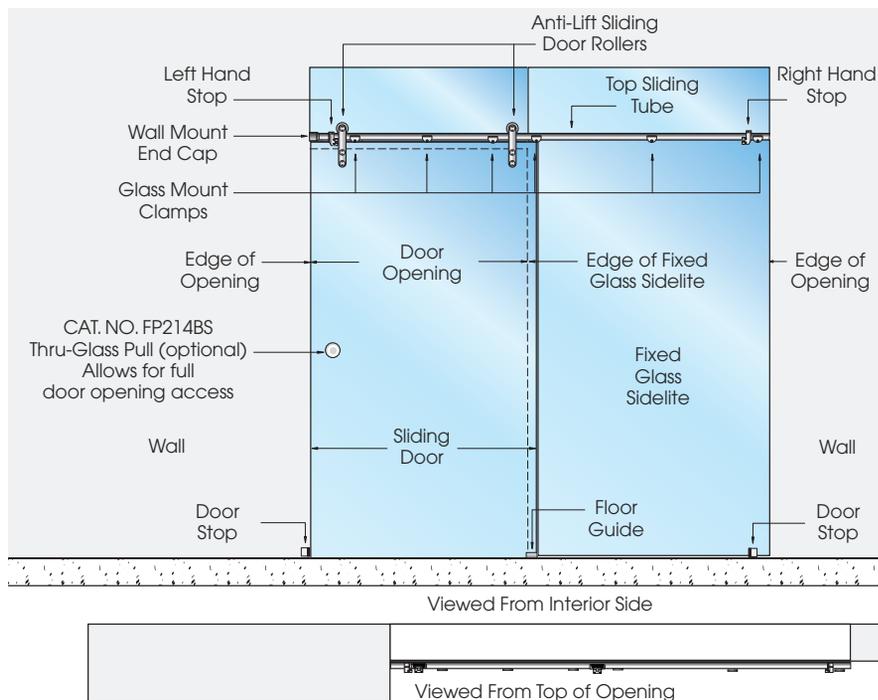
ARCH. SPEC. ONLINE



Six CRL Laguna Series Top Sliding Tube Glass Mount Clamps

CAT. NO. LSGM5BS

3/8" to 1/2"



Two CRL Laguna Series Door Stops (One Left Hand and One Right Hand)



Two CRL Laguna Series Auxiliary Wall/Floor Mount Door Stop



One CRL Laguna Series Bottom Floor Guide

Complete glass fabrication details and drawings are available from crlaurence.com/laguna or by contacting our Technical Sales Department at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7700. You can e-mail us at [crlaurence.com/support](mailto:info@crlaurence.com).

FRAMELESS 'ALL-GLASS' CUSTOM RESTROOM PARTITION SYSTEM

- **Intended for Use With 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Tempered Glass Only (Not Included)**
- **2" x 3" (51 x 76 mm) Posts Do Not Interrupt Glass Panels**
- **Built to Your Specifications - No Field Fabrication Required**
- **Stainless Steel Posts With Concealed Base Fastener**
- **Posts Mounted Behind Glass to Maximize Frameless Appearance**
- **Doors Accommodate Slide-Bolt Latches (Sold Separately), and are Inswing Only**
- **Allows Thru-Glass Mounted Optional Fixtures**
- **Polished Stainless, Brushed Stainless, and Powder Coat Colors Available**



CHOICE OF COLOGNE OR VIENNA HINGES USED WITH RESTROOM PARTITION SYSTEM

(Hinges Included With Post)



COLOGNE SERIES (BEVELED EDGES)

180° Glass-to-Glass (see page 122S)



VIENNA SERIES (SQUARE CORNERS)

180° Glass-to-Glass (see page 120S)

The Frameless 'All-Glass' Restroom Partition System will modernize any commercial bathroom area with your choice of multiple architectural finishes. Since metal posts do not interrupt the glass panels, a beautiful frameless environment is attained. No field fabrication is required, ensuring easy installation. Vienna or Cologne Series Hinges are intended only for use with 1/2" (12 mm) thick tempered glass (not included). Please contact our Frameless Shower Door Department or send us a drawing (see next page). We will generate a quotation and provide any further details required.

BRACKETS AND PRIVACY LOCKS USED WITH RESTROOM PARTITION SYSTEM

(Sold Separately)



Wall Bracket (see page 193S)

For Use With Cologne Series Hinges



Wall Bracket (see page 193S)

For Use With Vienna Series Hinges

FIXED PANEL CLAMPS FOR GLASS-TO-WALL FASTENING

PRIVACY LOCKS

Square Style
For Use With Vienna Series Hinges



Lock GE90SCA



Glass Mount Plate GE90SCB



Stop Plate GE90SC3

Beveled Style
For Use With Cologne Series Hinges



Lock P190SCA



Glass Mount Plate P190SCB



Stop Plate P190SC3



CAT. NO.	FINISH
RPS12PS	Polished Stainless
RPS12BS	Brushed Stainless
RPS12PT	Painted (Specify Color)

• See Quotation/Ordering Menu on Next Page

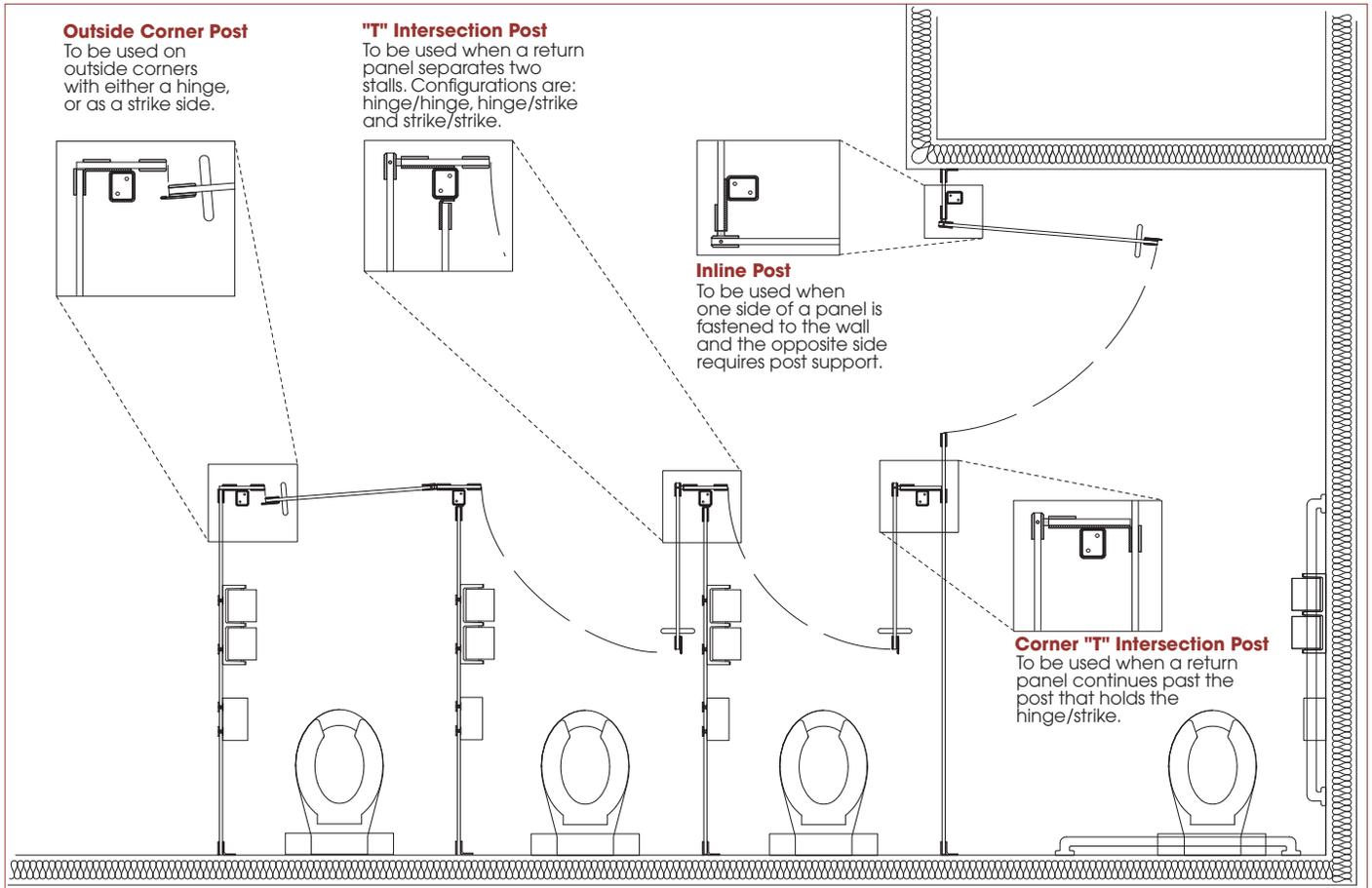


C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

234S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usaluminum.com

FRAMELESS 'ALL-GLASS' CUSTOM RESTROOM PARTITION SYSTEM



QUOTATION/ORDERING MENU

Fax to CRL's Shower Door Technical Staff along with your company information at fax number (800) 458-7496 (USA) or (323) 584-5293 (International), or email to showers@crlaurence.com.

NOTE: Further detailed drawings and specifications can be obtained at crlaurence.com/restroom-partition or by contacting our Shower Door Technical Staff

1. HARDWARE FINISH/COLOR

- Polished Stainless (Polished Chrome Appearance)
- Brushed Stainless (Brushed Nickel Appearance)
- Powder Coated - Specify Color _____

2. TIGHT FLOOR TO CEILING HEIGHT: _____

3. CEILING BACKING: _____

(Ceiling must have adequate backing to support system)

4. CHOICE OF 180° GLASS-TO-GLASS HINGES

- Cologne Series (Beveled Edges)
- Vienna Series (Square Corner)

5. GLASS HEIGHT: (CRL does not supply glass) _____

Glass height suggestion is 60" (1.52 m). Standard distance from floor to the bottom of the glass is 12" (305 mm).

6. OTHER HARDWARE REQUESTED

- Slide-Bolt (Specify Choice) _____
- Wall Brackets (Specify Choice) _____
- Handle or Knobs (Specify Choice) _____
- Other _____

7. QUANTITIES OF POST CONFIGURATIONS

- Outside Corner Post _____
- "T" Intersection Post _____
- Inline Post _____
- Corner "T" Intersection Post _____

8. ADDITIONAL NOTES:

DESIGNER BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

GENEVA SERIES

Please See Pages
114S - 115S for
Geneva Hinges

FINISHES:



- *Styled to Complement Enclosures Using Geneva, Junior Geneva, Cardiff, Senior Cardiff, Concord, and Vienna Series, or Other Square Cornered CRL Hinges*

GLASS SHELF



Beautiful 5/16" (8 mm) thick glass shelf has polished flat edge with arrises, and measures 18" x 5" (457 x 127 mm). Supported by two Geneva style wall-mounted brackets with concealed fasteners.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN812CH	Chrome
GEN812BR	Brass
GEN812BN	Brushed Nickel

TOWEL BAR



Towel Bars come in 18" (457 mm) and 24" (610 mm) lengths with brackets styled to complement our popular Geneva Series Hinges. Bar measures 5/8" (16 mm) in diameter. Concealed fasteners included.

CAT. NO.	SIZE	FINISH
GEN80018CH	18"	Chrome
GEN80018BN	18"	Brushed Nickel
GEN80024CH	24"	Chrome
GEN80024BR	24"	Brass
GEN80024BN	24"	Brushed Nickel

SOAP DISH

Oval shaped glass Soap Dish measures 5-3/8" x 4-3/8" (136 x 111 mm), and rests in a wall-mounted support that complements our popular Geneva Series Hinges. Concealed fastener included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN850CH	Chrome
GEN850BN	Brushed Nickel

TOWEL RING

6" (152 mm) diameter Towel Ring has a single bracket styled to complement our popular Geneva Series Hinges. Concealed fastener included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN820CH	Chrome
GEN820BN	Brushed Nickel

TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER

Perfect for use as a Toothbrush Holder, this 4-3/4" (120 mm) tall clear glass tumbler rests in a wall-mounted support that complements our popular Geneva Series Hinges. Concealed fastener included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN861CH	Chrome
GEN861BN	Brushed Nickel

TOILET TISSUE HOLDER

Complete the job with this Toilet Tissue Holder which has a spring-loaded spindle resting in twin supports that complement our popular Geneva Series Hinges. Concealed fasteners included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
GEN830CH	Chrome
GEN830BR	Brass
GEN830BN	Brushed Nickel

DESIGNER SERIES ROBE HOOKS

- *Sleeve-Over and Thru-Glass Models*
- *Up to Eight Finishes for 5/16" to 1/2" (8 to 12 mm) Thick Glass*

SLEEVE-OVER CAT. NO.	THRU-GLASS CAT. NO.	FINISH
S0RH1CH	DRH1CH	Chrome
S0RH1BSC	DRH1BSC	Brushed Satin Chrome
S0RH1BR	DRH1BR	Brass
S0RH1ABR	DRH1ABR	Antique Brass
S0RH1BN	DRH1BN	Brushed Nickel
S0RH1PN	DRH1PN	Polished Nickel
---	DRH1SN	Satin Nickel
S0RH10RB	DRH10RB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

SLEEVE-OVER ROBE HOOK



- *No Holes Required*
- *Position Anywhere Desired Along Top of Glass*
- *Secured in Place By Tightening a Nylon-Tipped Allen Set Screw*

THRU-GLASS ROBE HOOK



- *1/2" (12 mm) Diameter Hole Required*
- *Alternate Mounting Method is to Adhere to Glass With UV70330 Ultraviolet Adhesive or Mount to Wall With Supplied Hanger Bolt*



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

236S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

DESIGNER BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

PINNACLE SERIES

Please See Pages
116S - 117S for
Pinnacle Hinges

FINISHES:



NOTE: Oil Rubbed Bronze Available for Toilet Tissue Holder and Door Stops Only.

- Complement Shower Enclosures Using Pinnacle, Cologne, Prima, Estate, Trianon, and Petite Series, or Other CRL Beveled Corner Hinges

GLASS SHELF



Beautiful 5/16" (8 mm) thick Glass Shelf has polished flat edge with arrises, and measures 18" x 5" (457 x 127 mm). Mounts on two Pinnacle style brackets with concealed fasteners.

CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N812CH	Chrome
P1N812BR	Brass
P1N812BN	Brushed Nickel

TOWEL BAR



Towel Bars come in 18" (457 mm) and 24" (610 mm) lengths with brackets styled to complement our popular Pinnacle Series Hinges. Bar measures 5/8" (16 mm) in diameter. Concealed fasteners included.

CAT. NO.	SIZE	FINISH
P1N80018CH	18"	Chrome
P1N80018BR	18"	Brass
P1N80018BN	18"	Brushed Nickel
P1N80024CH	24"	Chrome
P1N80024BR	24"	Brass
P1N80024BN	24"	Brushed Nickel

SOAP DISH

Oval shaped glass Soap Dish rests in a wall-mounted support that complements our beveled edge Pinnacle Series Hinges. Concealed fastener included. Dish measures 5-3/8" x 4-3/8" (136 x 111 mm).



CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N850CH	Chrome
P1N850BR	Brass
P1N850BN	Brushed Nickel

TOWEL RING

Towel Ring with a single bracket designed to complement our beveled edge Pinnacle Series Hinge. Concealed fastener included. Ring measures 6" (152 mm) in diameter.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N820CH	Chrome
P1N820BR	Brass
P1N820BN	Brushed Nickel

TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER

Truly elegant 4-3/4" (120 mm) tall clear glass tumbler rests in a wall-mounted support that complements beveled edge Pinnacle Series Hinges. Makes a stylish Toothbrush Holder. Concealed fastener included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N861CH	Chrome
P1N861BR	Brass
P1N861BN	Brushed Nickel

TOILET TISSUE HOLDER

Toilet Tissue Holder has a spring-loaded spindle resting in twin supports that complement our beveled edge Pinnacle Series Hinges. Concealed fasteners included.



CAT. NO.	FINISH
P1N830CH	Chrome
P1N830BR	Brass
P1N830BN	Brushed Nickel
P1N8300RB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

DOOR STOPS

- Square and Beveled Shapes Offered for Use With Door and 180° Inline Fixed Panels
- Stops Door From Going Into Shower Enclosure
- No Glass Fabrication Required



CAT. NO. DSSQ1
Square Style



CAT. NO. DSBEV1
Beveled Style

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Solid Brass, Rubber

Glass Thickness Range: 1/4" to 3/8" (6 to 10 mm)

No Glass Fabrication Required

FINISHES:



Our Solid Brass Door Stop mounts on an inline 180° fixed panel to prevent the door from going into the shower enclosure. The door closes into a soft rubber portion of the stop. Seven stock finishes are offered to match most popular décors. Fits glass thicknesses ranging from 1/4" (6 mm) to 3/8" (10 mm). Door Stop is secured to glass with nylon tipped screw.

ACCESSORIES FOR THE DESIGNER BATHROOM

DELUXE SHOWER SQUEEGEE

- *Suction Hook Holder Requires No Drilling*
- *10" (254 mm) Gray Rubber Blade*



CAT. NO. 17600



Also see our Cat. No. 17900
Extendable Squeegee at

crlaurence.com/shower-accessories

CRL's Deluxe Shower Squeegee has a sturdy chrome plated, zinc diecast handle that is rust and tarnish free. The polished stainless steel blade holder secures a 10" (254 mm) wide, gray colored blade that effectively removes water spots and soap film from all types of bathroom surfaces. The Squeegee hangs on an attractively designed suction hook that installs easily onto the shower wall. The blade is reversible to extend its service life. Replacement blade is Cat. No. RB17600.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SQUEEGEE **NEW!**

- *Crystal Clear Appearance Blends Beautifully With Glass*
- *Helps Prevent Accumulation of Mildew, and Eliminates Water Spots When Used After Each Shower*
- *Stainless Steel Blade Holder With 10" (254 mm) Gray Rubber Blade*
- *Includes Strong Suction Cup Holder for Handy Storage*



CAT. NO. CCS1

The New Crystal Clear Squeegee can be used after each shower to quickly wipe the glass to a spot-free finish, assisting in preventing mildew. The stylish, ergonomically designed handle is made of durable acrylic, and the stainless steel blade holder has a 10" (254 mm) gray color rubber blade. The Crystal Clear Squeegee will be rust and tarnish free, and comes with a strong suction cup holder for convenient storage.

WALL MOUNTED DISPENSERS

- *Elegantly Designed Dispensers Perfect for the Shower or Vanity*
- *Easy to Fill and Push-Button Convenient*
- *Satin Nickel Finish*



These translucent plastic containers hold 10 ounces (300 ml) of your favorite shampoo, conditioner, liquid soap or lotion. A push-button pump pre-measures just the right amount every time. Installation takes just minutes, and requires no tools because each unit comes with silicone and two-way foam mounting tape. Labels to mark the containers and full instructions are included.



Single Dispenser
CAT. NO. 78164



Double Dispenser
CAT. NO. 78264



Triple Dispenser
CAT. NO. 78364

SUPERIOR SQUEEGEES

- *Dual 10" Wide Blades Wipe Water From Enclosure Door and Walls*



NEW!

Superior Squeegees have decorative chrome plated end caps on white or black wiping blades and handles. This upscale combination of function and design makes it easy to wipe water from shower doors, glass, tile, and marble surfaces. Dual 10" (254 mm) blades are held in an 8" (203 mm) handle.



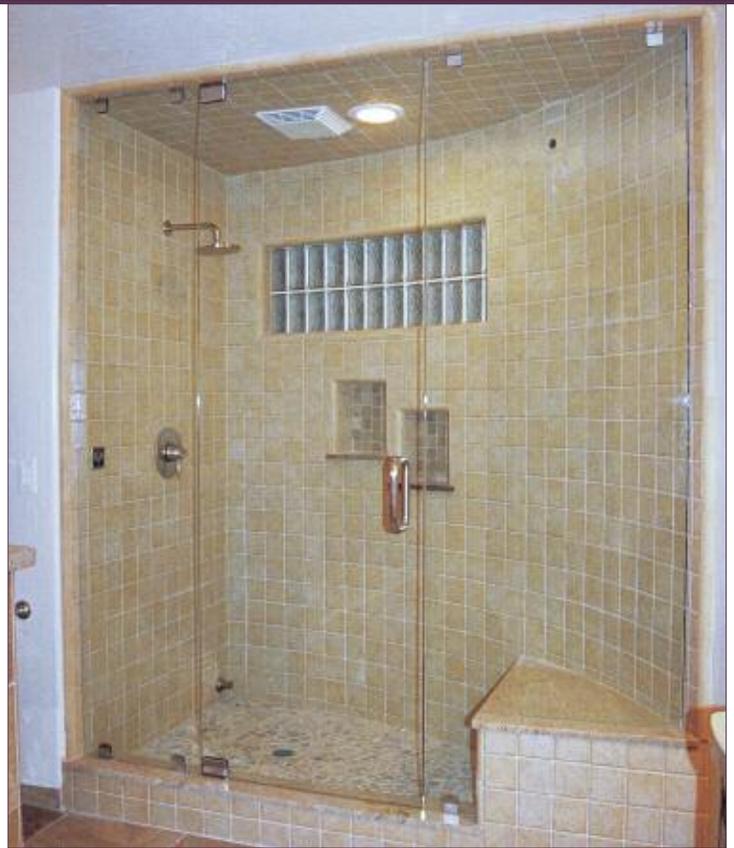
CAT. NO. SQWC1
White/Chrome



CAT. NO. SQBC1
Black/Chrome



Custom Sliding Door Enclosure



Custom Inline Enclosure



Custom Neo-Angle Enclosure

ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR CUSTOM BATH OR DRESSING ROOM

BRASS METAL SWITCH AND OUTLET PLATES

Now you can complete the overall look of your designer bathroom with matching heavy Brass Metal Switch and Outlet Cover Plates. They come in twelve different styles and three finishes (Chrome, Brass, and Brushed Nickel) that match the beautiful finishes of our Frameless Shower Hinges, Pulls, Knobs, Towel Bars, and Glass Clamps. Each Cover Plate is surrounded with a 5/16" (8 mm) wide bevel, and comes with finished mounting screws.

- **Heavy Brass Metal Matches Finishes of Our Frameless Shower Door Hardware**
- **Chrome, Brass, and Brushed Nickel in Twelve Styles**
- **5/16" (8 mm) Wide Beveled Edges**
- **Individually Boxed With Finished Mounting Screws**

ORDERING TIP:

Add finish code to the Catalog Number for the designs shown below: i.e., MMP2CH for a Single Duplex in Chrome

CH = Chrome
BR = Brass
BN = Brushed Nickel



FINISHES:



Chrome



Brass



Brushed Nickel

BRASS METAL COVER PLATE DIMENSIONS

STYLE	HEIGHT	WIDTH
SINGLE	5-1/4" (133 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)
DOUBLE	5-1/4" (133 mm)	5-1/4" (133 mm)
TRIPLE	5-1/4" (133 mm)	7-1/4" (184 mm)
QUAD	5-1/4" (133 mm)	9" (229 mm)



CAT. NO. MMP2
Single Duplex



CAT. NO. MMP3
Single Toggle



CAT. NO. MMP12
Single Designer



CAT. NO. MMP6
Double Duplex



CAT. NO. MMP7
Duplex/Toggle



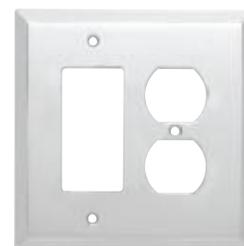
CAT. NO. MMP8
Double Toggle



CAT. NO. MMP13
Double Designer



CAT. NO. MMP14
Designer/Toggle



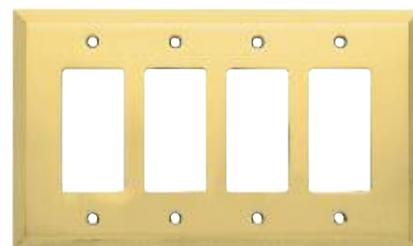
CAT. NO. MMP18
Designer/Duplex



CAT. NO. MMP9
Triple Toggle



CAT. NO. MMP16
Triple Designer



CAT. NO. MMP17
Quad Designer

MIRRORED ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR CUSTOM BATH OR DRESSING ROOM

GLASS MIRROR PLATES

- *The Perfect Finishing Touch for Mirrored Bathrooms*
- *Beveled Glass Plates in Clear, Bronze, and Gray Plate Glass*

CRL Glass Mirror Plates are the perfect finishing touch for mirrored bath or dressing rooms. Our Glass Mirror Plates are cut from plate glass with polished, beveled edges, and are available in clear, bronze, and gray mirror in 39 different designs. See them all at crlaurence.com/mirror-plates. And if you need something special, we offer our Glass Mirror Plates custom cut to your requirements.



CAT. NO. GMP2
Single Duplex



CAT. NO. GMP3
Single Toggle



CAT. NO. GMP12
Single Designer



CAT. NO. GMP6
Double Duplex



CAT. NO. GMP7
Duplex/Toggle



CAT. NO. GMP8
Double Toggle



CAT. NO. GMP13
Double Designer



CAT. NO. GMP14
Designer/Toggle



CAT. NO. GMP18
Designer/Duplex



CAT. NO. GMP9
Triple Toggle



CAT. NO. GMP10
Double Toggle/Duplex



CAT. NO. GMP15
Double Toggle/Designer



CAT. NO. GMP303
Triple Duplex



CAT. NO. GMP305
Toggle/Double Designer



CAT. NO. GMP310
Toggle/Double Duplex

GLASS MIRROR GRILLES

- *Replace Metal Air Conditioning Registers in Mirror Walls*
- *Clear Plate Glass Mirror with Polished, Beveled Edges*

Glass Mirror Grilles replace metal air conditioning registers in mirror walls. Their polished, beveled edges accent the décor, and the cut-outs allow air to pass freely from the ducts. Grilles install with two-sided foam mounting tape, so no drilling is necessary. Stock Grilles are cut from clear mirror, and are available in widths to 16" (406 mm). See them all at crlaurence.com/mirror-plates. Custom sizes and/or colors are available on special order.



BEVELED MIRROR PARTS

- *Fully or Partially Beveled Parts and Strips Turn Plain Mirrors Into Something Special*

Creating decorative custom mirrors has never been so easy! Our Beveled Mirror Parts and Strips can turn plain bath or dressing room mirrors into something special. They're made from 1/4" (6 mm) clear plate glass mirror, and can be easily applied to a mirror's surface using 1/32" (1 mm) thick black foam mounting tape. Parts are available in four different shapes in 2", 3", and 4" (51, 76, and 102 mm) sizes; Strips comes in 2", 3", and 4" (51, 76, and 102 mm) widths in lengths up to 56" (1.4 m). All can be viewed at crlaurence.com/mirror-plates.

Fully Beveled Parts



Partially Beveled Parts



Beveled Strips



FRAMELESS PIVOT MIRRORS

- Beautiful 'All-Glass' Design
- Folds to Wall When Not In Use
- Completely Adjustable for Hands-Free Use
- Clear 3/16" (5 mm) Mirror has Radius Corners and Pencil-Polished Edge
- Two Popular Designer Finishes

FINISHES:



CRL offers a uniquely designed series of Frameless Pivot Mirrors featuring through-glass mounting hardware for an 'all-glass' appearance. This product of CRL Manufacturing utilizes high quality 3/4" (19 mm) tubing and mounting components to provide strength and an attractive designer look to your bath or dressing room. The chrome and brushed nickel finishes match our Frameless Shower Door Hinges and Pulls.

The Frameless Pivot Mirror pivots to provide a 'surround' view, and folds to the wall when not in use.

The surface of the mirror sits only 2" (51 mm) off the wall when folded flat. Two available sizes to accommodate hotel, retail or residential applications. These easy-to-install mirrors have a matching finish all-metal back that is adhered to the glass mirror for safety. Mirrors are packed to arrive safely, and come complete with installation instructions and mounting hardware.

NOTE: Frameless Pivot Mirrors in custom sizes are available by special order. Contact us for details.

15" X 23" FRAMELESS PIVOT MIRRORS

- Ideal Size for Bath or Dressing Rooms
- Folds Flat When Not In Use

CAT. NO. FPM1523CH
Chrome

CAT. NO. FPM1523BN
Brushed Nickel



Overall Mirror Dimensions:
15" x 23" (381 x 584 mm)

This size is the perfect complement to your master bath or dressing room. When pivot arms are fully extended the mirror is 15-1/2" (394 mm) out from the wall surface, providing ample room for adjustment to any viewing angle. You can choose from two popular finishes.

15" X 15" FRAMELESS PIVOT MIRRORS

- Typical Applications Include Hotel Rooms, Retail Dressing Rooms, and Guest Bathrooms

CAT. NO. FPM1515CH
Chrome

CAT. NO. FPM1515BN
Brushed Nickel



Overall Mirror Dimensions:
15" x 15" (381 x 381 mm)

Easy-to-install, highly functional Frameless Pivot Mirrors are perfect in so many places. The 3/16" (5 mm) thick mirror has rounded pencil-polished edges, and is securely attached to the all-metal back finished to match the pivot arms and mounting hardware. Choose from two decorator finishes.

PIVOT-N-VIEW DOUBLE-HINGED MIRRORS

- *Swings Out and Stays in Place for Hands-Free Viewing*
- *Provides Full Back and Side Views*
- *Comes Complete With Glass Mirror*

FINISHES:



14" X 22"
(355 x 558 mm)

The CRL Pivot-N-View Mirror is perfect for in residential and hotel bathrooms or retail store dressing rooms. It is almost infinitely adjustable, and provides the user with full back and side views. Pivot-N-View Mirrors are designed for installation on a sidewall within 18" (457 mm) or less from the existing mirror. The mirror may also be installed on an opposite wall and should be mounted at the height of the principal user. Pivot-N-View Mirrors have a 180° arc from the wall plus 360° capability within their own frames. All frames can be mounted on the right or left hand wall by simply reversing the hinges. The arms extend a total length of 10" (254 mm) from the wall. It ships complete with mounting instructions and hardware, making this product easy to install.

CAT. NO.	SIZE (WXH)	FINISH
PV11CH	11" x 11" (279 x 279 mm)	Polished Chrome
PV11BN	11" x 11" (279 x 279 mm)	Brushed Nickel
PV14CH	14" x 22" (355 x 558 mm)	Polished Chrome
PV14BN	14" x 22" (355 x 558 mm)	Brushed Nickel

- *Brushed Nickel and Polished Chrome Finishes in Two Sizes*



11" X 11"
(279 x 279 mm)

MIRROR PIVOTS

- *Simple and Easy to Install*
- *Hold 1/8" to 1/4" (3 to 6 mm) Mirror*

FINISHES:



CAT. NO. MP6408
Polished Chrome
Victorian Style



CAT. NO. MP6408BN
Brushed Nickel
Victorian Style



CAT. NO. MP6208
Polished Chrome
and Porcelain



CAT. NO. MP6208BN
Brushed Nickel
and Porcelain



CAT. NO. MP6208ORB
Oil Rubbed Bronze
and Porcelain



CAT. NO. MP6408ORB
Oil Rubbed Bronze
Victorian Style



CAT. NO. MP3308
Polished Brass
Victorian Style



CAT. NO. MP8608
Polished Chrome
Bell Style



CAT. NO. MP8608BN
Brushed Nickel
Bell Style



CAT. NO. MP8608ORB
Oil Rubbed Bronze
Bell Style

Our Mirror Pivots will enhance any bath or dressing room. You can install these Pivots anywhere wall space is available and, within minutes, have a useful accessory that will last for years. Mirror Pivots will accommodate 1/8" to 1/4" (3 to 6 mm) thick mirror of just about any configuration, and will hold up to 30 pounds (13.6 kg). Full length vanity mirrors can be mounted and tilted to view any height. Pivots are made of heavy plated cast brass, and beautifully finished. Mounting hardware is included. Sold only by the pair.

NOTE: Not designed for use with beveled mirror. Mirror Pivots work best with flat polished or pencil polished edges. CRL recommends using Cat. No. 2MT24 Shatterproof Safety Tape for mirrors being installed into Mirror Pivots.



CRL MAGNIFYING MIRRORS

- **Designer Styling With Optical Quality Glass**

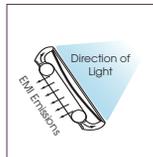
We have a beautiful collection of Magnifying Mirrors in wall mount, pedestal, suction cup, and counter top models. Made in the U.S.A. with the finest materials and latest technology available, our Magnifying Mirrors will complement and complete your bathroom décor with designer styling. You may choose from lighted and non-lighted types. Each has precision-ground, optical quality glass for distortion-free images of unparalleled sharpness and powerful magnification. Display a few styles in your showroom for your walk-in customers to view and create a new profit center for your business.

NOTE: Surround Light Vanity Mirrors are wired for 110V AC.

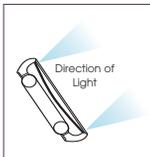


CRL MULTI-MAG™ WALL MOUNT DUAL ARM MIRRORS WITH SURROUND LIGHT™

- **The Ultimate Wall Mount Magnifying Mirror**



Surround Light™ amplifies light across the mirror surface, outward-illuminating the face at any angle or distance from the mirror.



A traditional lighted mirror only amplifies light outward, producing glare, distortion, reduced sharpness and shadows.

This one has it all! A 9-1/4" (235 mm) 2X Magnification Wall Mount Dual Arm Mirror with Surround Light, and a 7X high power 6" (152 mm) mirror that swings into position with just a touch. It extends a maximum of 15" (381 mm) from the mounting surface. Available in two finishes: polished chrome and satin nickel, so your customers can match their other bath accessories.

CAT. NO.	DIAMETERS	BASE FINISH
ZMSW37	6" (152 mm) and 9-1/4" (235 mm)	Polished Chrome
ZMSW47	6" (152 mm) and 9-1/4" (235 mm)	Satin Nickel

CRL WALL MOUNT DUAL ARM MIRRORS WITH SURROUND LIGHT™

- **Fog-Free Optics**
- **Both 5X and 7X Magnification**



The Surround Light™ System of these 9" (228 mm) Wall Mount Dual Arm Mirrors amplifies light both across the mirror surface, and outward to illuminate the face at any angle of viewing. We've selected two high quality finishes to match the most popular bath accessories. As with all Surround Light™ Mirrors, they will give you fog-free optics. Instant on/off switch has cord or direct wire connection capability. It extends a maximum of 17" (432 mm) from wall.

CHROME CAT. NO.	SATIN NICKEL CAT. NO.	DIAMETER	MAGNIFICATION
ZSW35	ZSW45	9" (228 mm)	5X
ZSW37	ZSW47	9" (228 mm)	7X

CRL CHROME SWIVEL MULTI-MAG WALL MOUNT DUAL ARM MIRROR

- **Oval Mirror has Beveled Edge**
- **1X-5X-7X Magnification**



CAT. NO. Z0VW5

The CRL Swivel Multi-Mag Wall Mount Dual Arm Mirror features a 1X distortion free oval mirror combined with the functionality of selectable 5X and 7X swivel magnification. The dual arm allows the mirror to extend 11" (279 mm) from the mounting surface, and has the flexibility to be rotated to eye level. The beveled 1X oval mirror measures 12" (304 mm) x 8" (203 mm), and the 5X - 7X inset swivel mirror is 5" (127 mm) in diameter.

CRL WALL MOUNT DUAL ARM MIRROR

- **Elegant Styling and Crystal Clear Optics**
- **Dual Arms Extend to 15" (381 mm)**
- **5X Magnification**



CAT. NO. Z29W5

Solid, smooth swinging action can be expected when you position our 5X Power Wall Mount Dual Arm Mirrors. You'll be impressed with the heavy chrome finish that will match your other quality bath and shower fixtures. The large 9" (228 mm) diameter mirror offers a sharp image, and extends a maximum of 15" (381 mm) out from the wall. Stores neatly against the wall when not in use.

Go to crlaurence.com/magnifying-mirrors to see our complete selection of beautiful Magnifying Mirrors. Display them in your showroom to create a new profit center for your business.



CRL FOGLESS MAGNIFYING MIRROR WITH WHITE FRAME



- **Permanently Fogless Mirror With Break and Scratch Resistant Optical Quality**
- **1X to 5X Magnification**

This CRL Fogless Magnifying Mirror is the best ever! With just a few rotations of the attractive white frame, you can change the magnification power of this Fogless Mirror from 1X to 5X. Double razor holder built into the frame. Attaches to any smooth, non-porous surface with double suction cups.

CAT. NO.	DIAMETER	MAGNIFICATION
ZZ500W	6" (152 mm)	1X to 5X

CRL 5X AND 7X SWIVEL MAGNIFYING MIRRORS

- **Portable and Attractive**
- **One Side is Magnified, Other Side is Normal View**



Swivel Magnifying Mirrors feature a clear acrylic base with bumper pads to protect furniture surfaces. Their distortion free images are available with 5X magnification in 6-1/4" (159 mm) and 8-1/2" (216 mm) diameters, or 7X magnification in a 6-1/4" (159 mm) diameter. The reverse side of each is a 1X flat mirror. Ideal for home and travel.

CAT. NO.	DIAMETER	MAGNIFICATION
ZZV06	6-1/4" (159 mm)	5X and 1X
ZZV08	8-1/2" (216 mm)	5X and 1X
ZFS27	6-1/4" (159 mm)	7X and 1X

CRL 5X AND 7X POWER SUCTION CUP MIRRORS

- **Choice of 5X or 7X Magnification**
- **Adheres to Any Smooth Non-Porous Surface**



Our Suction Cup Mirrors feature a specially developed and patented vinyl cup for long term adhesion to mirror and tile surfaces. The large 7" (178 mm) diameter viewing area and your choice of a 5X or 7X magnification power makes it an ideal make-up Mirror. Suction Cup Mirrors are made to be break and scratch resistant. The clear acrylic surround frame blends in with any background surface.

CAT. NO.	DIAMETER	MAGNIFICATION	QTY/PKG
ZZS06	7" (178 mm)	5X	1
ZZS06P	7" (178 mm)	5X	6
ZFC27	7" (178 mm)	7X	1

CRL MULTI-MAG™ ADJUSTABLE PEDESTAL VANITY MIRRORS WITH SURROUND LIGHT™

- **Multi-Mag Mirrors Combined With Surround Light™**
- **Adjusts From 16" (406 mm) to 29" (737 mm) in Height**

You'll get the best features available in a vanity mirror when you choose CRL Multi-Mag™ Adjustable Pedestal Vanity Mirrors With Surround Light™. The 7X magnification Mirror is 6" (152 mm) in diameter. The 2X Mirror is a big 9-1/4" (235 mm), and has the Surround Light™ System for illumination at its best.



CAT. NO.	DIAMETER	BASE FINISH
ZMSA37	6" (152 mm) and 9-1/4" (235 mm)	Polished Chrome
ZMSA47	6" (152 mm) and 9-1/4" (235 mm)	Satin Nickel

CRL SURROUND LIGHT™ REPLACEMENT BULB

- **Replaces Bulb in All Surround Light™ Mirrors**



This is the Replacement Bulb for all CRL Magnifying Mirrors With Surround Light™. Very easy to replace, should that ever become necessary.

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION
ZP129	Surround Light™ Replacement Bulb

CRL MAGNIFYING MIRRORS

CRL WALL MOUNT DUAL ARM OVAL MIRROR WITH LED SURROUND LIGHT

- **Lifetime LED Surround Lighting**
- **Brushed Nickel Finish**
- **Battery Powered, Mounts Anywhere**

CRL's beautifully and conveniently designed Wall Mount Oval Mirror with LED Surround Light provides 10X magnification on one side and 1X on the other. The 8" x 5-3/4" (203 x 146 mm) oval mirror is mounted on a 360° swivel with arms that extend 18" (457 mm) from the 1-1/2" (38 mm) thick mounting plate. This Mirror can be installed on any wall in your home since it does not require plug-in power. A dimmable on/off switch adjusts LED brightness. Requires four C batteries (not included). An external power adapter is included.



CAT. NO. ZLEDW410

CRL PEDESTAL OVAL MIRROR WITH LED SURROUND LIGHT

- **LED Bulbs Never Need Replacing**
- **Battery Powered Can Be Placed Anywhere**
- **Brushed Nickel Finish**

CRL's new 19" (483 mm) tall Pedestal Oval Mirror is perfect for your vanity, bathroom counter, or dresser. The 9" x 6-1/2" (229 x 165 mm) viewing area can be rotated to use either the 1X or 10X Mirror. The LED Surround Light is adjustable using the conveniently located on/off switch. Requires four C batteries (not included). Also comes with external power adapter.



CAT. NO. ZLEDV410

CRL VANITY MIRROR WITH LED SURROUND LIGHT

- **1X and 5X Magnification**
- **Elegant Slim Design**
- **Battery Powered**

CRL's new Vanity Mirror has an LED Surround Light in a 7" (178 mm) diameter brushed nickel frame. This conveniently sized Mirror is 14" (356 mm) high, and can be easily carried with you wherever you go. The 360° swivel Mirror has 1X magnification on one side and 5X on the other. Uses four AA batteries (not included).



CAT. NO. ZLEDV45

CRL COMPACT TRAVEL MIRROR WITH LED SURROUND LIGHT

- **Batter Powered and Easy to Pack for Travel**
- **Fully Height and Angle Adjustable**
- **1X and 10X Magnification**

CRL's new Compact Travel Mirror with LED Surround Light is the perfect gift for use on the road or at the office. This double compact Mirror measures 3-3/4" (95.2 mm) in diameter and folds to 1-1/2" (38 mm) thick. The LED lights allow you to illuminate either or both Mirrors at the same time. The Mirror unfolds from the off-white plastic case and conveniently adjusts to any angle. Three AAA batteries are required (not included).



CAT. NO. ZLEDT01

CRL TWO-SIDED SWIVEL MIRROR

- **1X and 10X Magnification**
- **360° Swivel Frame**
- **Brushed Nickel Finish**

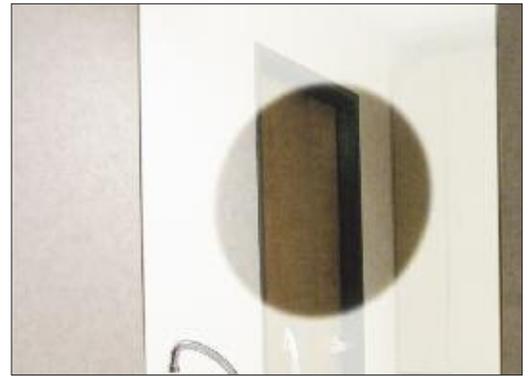
CRL's new Two-Sided Vanity Mirror has two quality 8" (203 mm) diameter Mirrors mounted in a single swivel frame for easy viewing. The 16" (406 mm) tall Mirror has a non-slip base and a brushed nickel finish. The perfect size make-up mirror for your guest bath or vanity.



CAT. NO. ZVAN410

CRL CLEAR VIEW™ MIRROR DEFOGGERS

- Enjoy the Clarity of a Mirror That Automatically Defogs
- Fast, Simple, and Cost Efficient Installation
- U.L. Approved



CRL Clear View™ Mirror Defoggers are specially designed thin heating elements that are adhered to the back of mirrors, gently raising their temperature just enough to keep the mirror dry and clear in high humidity conditions. Wiping moisture off the mirror with a towel is unnecessary, making shaving and applying make up easier.

Low voltage CRL Clear View™ Mirror Defoggers are available in three shapes and in two sizes each that can be incorporated into virtually any mirror design. They are easy to install by wiring to any power source, but the most common method is to wire to the bath's 120V AC vanity light switch. Each maintenance-free Defogger carries a five year unconditional guarantee.

NOTE: Maximum temperature is 64°F (18°C) above room temperature.

Custom sizes and 220 Volt models are available on special request. For additional information, contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 in Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7720. You can also send an e-mail to crlaurence.com/support.

CRL RECTANGULAR CLEAR VIEW™ MIRROR DEFOGGERS

The Rectangular Clear View™ Mirror Defogger fits a wide variety of applications. They can be mounted in a vertical or horizontal position to suit the mirror's dimensions and your needs.

CAT. NO.	SIZE	POWER RATING (WATTS@120V AC)	ENERGY CONSUMPTION (KWH@120V AC)
R1826	18" x 26" (457 x 660 mm)	57	0.057
R2432	24" x 32" (610 x 813 mm)	96	0.096



CRL OVAL CLEAR VIEW™ MIRROR DEFOGGERS

The cameo shape of the Oval Clear View™ Mirror Defogger provides the effect of a "mirror-in-a-mirror" as the clear vision of the heated area is bordered by the moist area of the unheated portion of the mirror. They can be mounted vertically or horizontally for the appropriate appearance.

CAT. NO.	SIZE	POWER RATING (WATTS@120V AC)	ENERGY CONSUMPTION (KWH@120V AC)
O1826	18" x 26" (457 x 660 mm)	45	0.045
O2432	24" x 32" (610 x 813 mm)	76	0.076



CRL ROUND CLEAR VIEW™ MIRROR DEFOGGERS

Our 15" (381 mm) and 20" (508 mm) Round Clear View™ Mirror Defoggers can be positioned according to your height requirements. Consider using two Defoggers when installing over counters with two basins.

CAT. NO.	RADIUS	POWER RATING (WATTS@120V AC)	ENERGY CONSUMPTION (KWH@120V AC)
R15	15" (381 mm)	20	0.020
R20	20" (508 mm)	41	0.041



PRODUCTS TO MAINTAIN ELEGANT DESIGNER BATHROOMS

GLASS CLEANER

1973 Glass Cleaner, a long time favorite of CRL customers, is a low-ammoniated glass cleaner with effective agents and a pleasant aroma. Excellent for all glass and mirror surfaces. 19 ounce (539 gm) aerosol can. Minimum order one case. 12 cans per case.



CAT. NO. 1973

SPARKLE STAIN REMOVER

"Sparkle" Stain Remover does those glass cleaning jobs too tough for spray-on cleaners. It removes light water spots and stains in glass caused by weather, sea air or pollution; also removes soap scum from shower doors and ceramic tile. Wipe on with a damp cloth or paper towel, rub stained areas, then wipe off. 8 ounce (236 ml) bottle. Minimum order is one bottle.



CAT. NO. SP101

BIO-CLEAN WATER STAIN REMOVER

- Works Great on Shower Doors, Windows, Tile, Fiberglass, Chrome, Porcelain, Anodized Brass and Aluminum, and Stainless Steel



CAT. NO. WSR1

Professional strength cleaner successfully used in hospitals, nursing homes, hotels, and other facilities with difficult to clean surfaces. Apply to surface with a dry cloth, sponge, brush, or oscillating buffer. Press firmly to loosen stain with a rubbing action, then just rinse with water until residue free. 16 ounce (473 ml) bottle. Minimum order is one bottle.

LINT FREE GLASS WIPES

Highly absorbent Lint Free Paper Wipes clean glass and mirror surfaces without leaving any residue. Convenient pop-up dispenser box holds 150 wipes. Wipes measure a big 9-3/4" x 16-1/2" (248 x 419 mm). Minimum order is one box.



CAT. NO. BX15

TPC SURFACE PROTECTOR

TPC Surface Protector seals the pores of glass, porcelain, ceramic, and marble to make the surface water, soil, and stain resistant. A transparent polymer coating (TPC) guards against the adhesion and build-up of dirt, grime, mold, mildew, rust, and mineral deposits. Simply wipe on and polish off. 16 ounce (473 ml) pump spray bottle. Minimum order is one bottle.



CAT. NO. TPC16

MICRO FIBER WIPES

- Streak Free Cleaning on Shower Doors and Mirrors
- Washable Up to 500 Times



CAT. NO. MFW2

CRL Micro Fiber Wipes have thousands of microscopic fibers that trap dirt and grime to increase cleaning effectiveness and reduce cleaning and drying times. Large 16" x 16" (406 x 406 mm) size takes on big cleaning, waxing, polishing, and dusting jobs. Sold by the pack. Two wipes per pack. Minimum order is one pack.

AUTOSOL® SHINE METAL CLEANER

- Polishes All Metal Surfaces
- Ideal for Shower Door Hardware



CAT. NO. 1188AS

Autosol® Shine cleans, restores, and polishes all metal surfaces. Protects against corrosion and tarnishing. Ideal for cleaning and maintaining CRL Shower Door Hardware. 2.5 ounce (75 ml) tube. Minimum order is one each.

WATER CLEAR SILICONE SEALANT



- **Clear Formulation for Sealing Glass to Glass, Glass to Tile, and Glass to U-Channel**
- **Available in Two Sizes**

Water Clear Silicone Sealant will provide exceptional clarity, making it the ideal sealant to use in frameless shower enclosures, glass entries and partitions, specialty glass assemblies, and glass block installations. It's unique weatherability enables it to retain original design properties, even after years of exposure.

CAT. NO.	COLOR	CARTRIDGE CONTENTS
WCS1	Water Clear	10.3 Fl. Oz. (304 ml)
WCS5	Water Clear	5 Fl. Oz. (148 ml)

MILDEW RESISTANT SILICONE SEALANT



- **Our Best-Selling Silicone With Special Additives to Resist Mold and Mildew**
- **Available in Three Popular Colors**

Our best-selling Silicone Sealant comes in three popular colors that contain mold and mildew fighting additives. This makes them an excellent, cost-effective choice for use in tub and shower enclosures, and other bathroom installations. It cures rapidly, with excellent adhesion to withstand the extreme conditions found in a typical bathroom. Remains flexible, with no cracking or shrinking. 10.3 Fl. Oz. (305 ml) cartridges are packed 30 per case.

CAT. NO.	COLOR	CARTRIDGE CONTENTS
33SMRC	Clear	10.3 Fl. Oz. (305 ml)
33STW	Translucent White	10.3 Fl. Oz. (305 ml)
33SW	White	10.3 Fl. Oz. (305 ml)

SCREW ANCHORS

- **Available With and Without Lip**
- **Soft Plastic Ribbed Design Will Not Crack Tile or Marble**



With Lip

Without Lip

CRL Screw Anchors are ideal for a secure installation of shower door hinges, clamps, and extrusions. Their multiple-ribbed construction ensures secure holding power in hard or soft materials, from concrete to plaster.

CAT. NO.	TYPE	SCREW SIZES	HOLE SIZE
P1339C	With Lip	#8, #10	1/4" (6.3 mm)
P1349C	Without Lip	#8, #10	1/4" (6.3 mm)

Minimum order is 100 each. Must be ordered in increments of 100.

GRANITE AND MARBLE DRILL BITS



- **Carbide Drill Bits Especially Suited for Drilling Granite and Marble**
- **Designed for Percussion or Rotary Drill Machines Only**



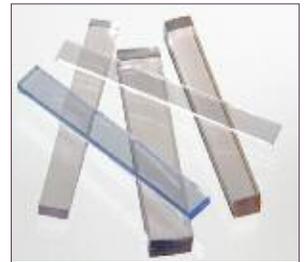
Our Granite and Marble Drill Bits are especially suited for drilling small holes in granite and marble. These Drill Bits are designed for percussion or rotary drill machines only. Straight shank drills are available in four sizes.

CAT. NO.	HOLE SIZE	LENGTH
GRT18	1/8" (3.2 mm)	3" (76 mm)
GRT316	3/16" (4.8 mm)	3" (76 mm)
GRT14	1/4" (6.3 mm)	4" (102 mm)
GRT38	3/8" (9.5 mm)	5" (127 mm)

CLEAR PLASTIC SETTING BLOCKS

- **Widely Used in Frameless Shower Installations**
- **Six Popular Sizes**

Clear Plastic Setting Blocks are used for leveling fixed glass panels in frameless shower enclosures. Transparent blocks help maintain attractive appearance.



CAT. NO.	SIZE
PSB040	1/4" x .040" x 2" (6.3 x 1 x 51 mm)
PSB080	1/4" x .080" x 2" (6.3 x 2 x 51 mm)
PSB125	1/4" x 1/8" x 2" (6.3 x 3.2 x 51 mm)
PSB156	1/4" x 5/32" x 2" (6.3 x 4 x 51 mm)
PSB250	1/4" x 1/4" x 2" (6.3 x 6.3 x 51 mm)
PSB375	1/4" x 3/8" x 2" (6.3 x 9.5 x 51 mm)

Minimum order is 100 each. Must be ordered in increments of 100.

PLASTIC SCREW ANCHORS

- **Superior Design - Won't Slip or Turn in Drilled Hole**
- **Resist Moisture and Corrosion**

CRL Plastic Screw Anchors hold screws in almost any drillable material. They are unaffected by moisture, so they resist corrosion, and will maintain their firm grip.



CAT. NO.	SCREW SIZES	HOLE SIZE	LENGTH
HR12X1	#8, #10, #12	1/4" (6 mm)	1" (25.4 mm)
HR12X112	#8, #10, #12	1/4" (6 mm)	1-1/2" (38.1 mm)
HR16X1	#12, #14, #16	5/16" (8 mm)	1" (25.4 mm)
HR16X112	#12, #14, #16	5/16" (8 mm)	1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

Minimum order is 100 each. Must be ordered in increments of 100.

PHILLIPS HEAD STAINLESS STEEL INSTALLATION SCREWS

- **Stainless Steel to Resist Corrosion**
- **#8 x 1-1/2" (38 mm) Size**
- **Perfect for U-Channels**
- **10 Screws Per Pack**

Use CRL Stainless Steel Installation Screws for a trouble-free installation of shower door extrusions. See pages 154S and 155S for finish matching hinge and clamp installation screws.



CAT. NO. P815SS

CRL FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR INSTALLATION TOOLS

"BEST FRIEND" SHOWER DOOR INSTALLATION ASSISTANT

- Replaces Second Man on Many Shower Door Installations
- Stabilizes Any Size Panel in a Vertical Position
- Works Inside or Outside of Enclosure
- Adjustable Length and Angles
- Includes Our S338 Vacuum Lifter

The CRL "Best Friend" Shower Door Installation Assistant works to stabilize and hold shower enclosure panels in place during set-up and installation, permitting a single glazier to perform the work of two. Set the glass, adjust and attach the "Best Friend", and you can be sure of the panel being held in the exact position you intended. Slight in-and-out adjustments can be accomplished by simply loosening the lock ring on the top arm and adjusting the extension tube. The extension tube length is adjustable from a minimum of 15" (381 mm) to a maximum length of 60" (1524 mm).

The CRL "Best Friend" Clamp Head provides a firm grip on the included CRL S338 8" (203 mm) Vacuum Lifter, and the stand base can be stabilized as needed with the two included 10 pound (4.5 kg) sandbags. Not only will the CRL "Best Friend" help with holding fixed panels and sidelights in place, when combined with other CRL leveling and alignment devices, it can also make hanging the door panel a one-man operation.



Ask for your FREE copy of our ST14 Frameless Shower Door Professional Installation Tool Catalog when you place your next order, or view it online at crlaurence.com/catalogs.



NEW!



CAT. NO. SDBF1



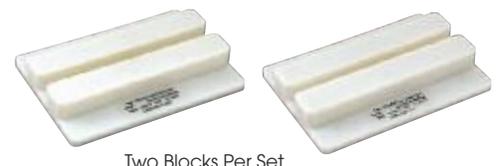
FRAMELESS BLOCKS

- Use With 3/8" (10 mm) and 1/2" (12 mm) Thick Tempered Glass to Assist in Aligning and Leveling
- Can be Used to Stage Glass in a Room With All Tile/Stone Floors Prior to Installation
- Safely Set Your Door on the Threshold With a Positive Hold on the Bottom of the Glass
- Adjust the Door Height by Using Setting Blocks Inside the Bottom of the "U"-Shaped Frameless Block

NEW!



CRL Frameless Blocks are used to help with the installation of 3/8" (10 mm) and 1/2" (12 mm) frameless shower doors and panels. You can set your door and panels in the blocks to assist in plumbing, aligning, and leveling your glass. Adjust your height by adding setting blocks in the bottom of the "U"-Shaped Frameless Block. The base is 5/16" (8 mm) thick. The opening size for 3/8" (10 mm) glass is 7/16" (11 mm) wide, and for 1/2" (12 mm) glass the opening is 9/16" (14 mm). Frameless Blocks help to avoid chipping, flaking, and breakage while helping to reduce installation time. Installers will appreciate all of these features, besides the added safety. They can also be used to help with the installation of 3/8" (10 mm) and 1/2" (12 mm) commercial storefront doors and panels. Each set includes two blocks.



Two Blocks Per Set

CAT. NO.	FOR USE WITH
FB38G	3/8" (10 mm) Glass
FB12G	1/2" (12 mm) Glass



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

250S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

SUPER SHIM SHOWER DOOR LEVELERS



NEW!



- **Work With 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) Thick Tempered Glass Doors**
- **Easily Adjustable Micro Leveling**
- **Eliminate Stacks of Wood or Plastic Shims**

Super Shim Shower Door Levelers are remarkably simple devices that every shower door installer will want in their tool box. Super Shim Levelers have a micro adjustment device which will lift and level any shower door, ensuring a precise alignment every time.

Super Shim Levelers lift the door panel by way of a threaded adjustment bolt. Turn the bolt clockwise and raise the panel. When used in conjunction with a level, Super Shim Levelers will eliminate the phrase "close enough" from every shower door installer's vocabulary. Now every door installation will be a perfect fit.

Super Shim Levelers are manufactured with non-slip materials which prevent damage to tile or glass, while still allowing smooth movement where necessary. Each Super Shim Leveler is 2-1/4" (57 mm) wide and 2-1/4" (57 mm) tall. The thickness where the glass rests is 3/16" (5 mm). Cat. No. SS2LW Ratchet Wrench is included. Minimum order is one pair of Levelers.



CAT. NO. SS2L
Sold as a Pair



FRAMELESS ASSIST SHOWER DOOR PANEL CLAMP

- **Works With 3/8" to 1/2" (10 to 12 mm) Tempered Glass**
- **Holds Fixed Panels and Doors in Perfect Alignment**
- **Clear Construction Keeps All Points Visible**
- **Adjustable for 90 Degree, 180 Degree or "T" Configurations**

NEW!



The CRL Frameless Assist Shower Door Panel Clamp is another in a long line of tools developed by, and for, professional glaziers. This ingenious tool was invented by a detail-oriented CRL customer with a perfectionist's eye. It helps you maintain precise, even spacing in door to fixed panel assemblies, whether in 180° or 90° installations.

The FA3W comes configured for 3/8" (10 mm) glass, and you can simply loosen pressure on the adjustment knobs to accommodate 1/2" (12 mm) glass. It can also work as a bonding fixture for holding joints bonded with UV adhesive in perfect alignment.

Best results can be obtained when used in conjunction with the other CRL customer inventions on this page. Minimum order is one each.



Clamp on 180° Joint



Clamp on 90° Joint

CAT. NO. FA3W

MAGNETIC SHOWER INSTALLATION ALIGNMENT TOOL

- **Works With 3/8" to 1/2" (10 to 12 mm) Tempered Glass**
- **Provides Accurate, Consistent Gaps Between Doors and Panels**
- **All Components Are Re-Usable**

CAT. NO. MAT1



NEW!



Developed by a frameless shower door installer with exceptional concern for efficiency and detailed workmanship, the CRL Magnetic Shower Installation Alignment Tool can serve many other butt-glazed glass applications. The tool's two spacer assemblies, placed one at the top and one at the bottom, perform in two planes. First, it works vertically by use of the desired gap size running top to bottom. Secondly, it aligns the two panels horizontally. You can use it in conjunction with our new Frameless Assist Tool (shown above) and our Super Shim Shower Door Levelers (shown below) for even faster and more precise installations. Powerful neodymium rare earth magnets maintain the spacer's position. Kit includes a durable utility tool box that organizes all of the kit's components. Minimum order is one each.



CRL SHOWER DOOR TOOLS

PLUMB PERFECT LEVEL® TOOL

- **Take "Out-of-Plumb" or Level Measurements Quick and Accurate**
- **No More Guessing With Standard Levels**
- **Stop Scraping Glass That Doesn't Fit**
- **Two Sizes Available**

NEW!

The CRL Plumb Perfect Level® was invented by a glazier who was looking for an easy method of establishing the distance a wall is "out-of-plumb" from top to bottom. This figure is necessary for many types of installations, especially when laying out storefront and shower projects. The end design is a simple, "one-person" tool that can be quickly extended to the correct height, trued to plumb, and then with a twist of the scale locking knob you can extend the scale to read the distance "out-of-plumb" the wall is from top to bottom.

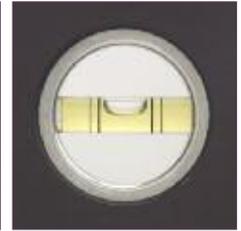
The CRL Plumb Perfect Level® is an expandable aluminum frame with a built-in level, plus a calibrated steel scale which protrudes horizontally. Frames have a minimum height of 24" or 56" (610 or 1422 mm) and a maximum extended height of 42" or 98" (1066 or 2489 mm) to fit most common installations. These accurate and durable tools will save time and money during each installation.



PPL98 Shown



Vertical Bubble Vial Level



Horizontal Bubble Vial Level



Long Extension Lock and Horizontal Scale

CAT. NO.	LENGTH
PPL42	Expands 24"-42" (610-1066 mm)
PPL98	Expands 56"-98" (1422-2489 mm)

PLUMB/LEVEL FINDER GAUGES

- **Use With Your Level to Determine Out-of-Plumb**
- **Five Individual Thickness Gauges**

This handy set of CRL Plumb/Level Finder Gauges makes it simple to determine the amount or distance a wall or floor is out-of-plumb when using your bubble vial level. Set includes; 1/16", 1/8", 3/16", 1/4 and 3/8" (1.6, 3.2, 4.8, 6.4 and 9.5 mm) thick neoprene gauges. Simply hold the level tight against a horizontal or vertical surface. True the level and use the thickness gauges to determine the amount out of level or plumb the surface is at that point. You can combine gauges when necessary for outages exceeding 3/8" (9.5 mm).



CAT. NO. PLF1



ELECTRONIC LEVEL AND ANGLE LOCATER WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY

- **Front Laser Beam for Quick Transference of Reference Points**
- **LCD Screen Automatically Inverts for Overhead Measurements**
- **LCD Displays Level or Angle**
- **Audible Indicator for Both 0 and 90 Degrees**

The CRL Electronic Level is the most advanced Level and Angle Finder in the industry. The bright and clear LCD indicator shows both degrees of level or percent of level; at the same time when the pivot arm is lifted the indicator reads degrees of angle. When turned upside down to determine level of a header or overhead beam the LCD screen automatically inverts right side up for easy reading. There is powerful built-in laser, which makes transference of level points a snap. There is also an audible tone when the unit is in perfect level or plumb. Unit is easily field calibrated for level, and the entire tool operates on just three "AA" batteries (included).



CAT. NO. 406065

A Winning Combination: Use your 406065 Electronic Level and Angle Locator with your CRL Cat. No. CM6 Construction Master Calculator to solve difficult "Out-of-Square" measurements. Complete detailed instructions can be found on the CRL web site. Just hit the "How To Do It" icon to view step-by-step instructions when you are viewing 406065 online.



CAT. NO. CM6



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

252S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

CROSS-LINE LEVELING LASER KIT

NEW!

- **Self-Leveling Within 3 Degrees, 49' (15 meter) Range**
- **Vertical Line, Horizontal Line, or Both**
- **Locking Mechanism Blocks Self Leveling and Locks Display**

The CRL LD200 Cross-Line Self Leveling Laser Kit allows you to cast a vertical or horizontal solid line, or both at the same time. When the device is tipped beyond 3 degrees, the laser will begin flashing and an audio alarm will sound. This kit also includes: three AA batteries, a 1/4-20 threaded mounting hole for use with tripods, a 360 degree swivel mount, a magnetic wall mount, a laser target (to extend useful range), and a rugged nylon storage bag.



CAT. NO. LD200

STANDARD LASER TOOL

- **Establishes Plumb and Level**
- **Projects Laser Beams Three Ways**

PLS3 Laser Specifications	
• Working Range:	+/- 100 Feet
• Accuracy:	1/4" @ 100 Feet
• Levelling:	Automatic
• Levelling Range:	+/- 6°
• Dimensions:	1-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 3-1/8"



CAT. NO. PLS3

The CRL Standard Laser Tool gives you the convenience of a torpedo level with the quality of information available only from a professional point-to-point laser. Three bright laser points allow the PLS3 to be used anywhere on the job site for level reference and point-to-point plumb from floor to ceiling, or from up to 50 feet (15.2 m) off the ground. Accurate to within 1/4" (6.3 mm) at 100 feet (30.5 m), the compact PLS3 is just a little bigger than a 25-foot tape rule, and is simple to use, with a self-leveling system that dampens quickly for instant set up. Weighing only 12 ounces (.33 kg), this hand held unit operates on three AA batteries up to 30 hours. Comes with a Leather Carrying Pouch, Operating Manual, and full one year warranty. Batteries not included.

DELUXE LASER TOOL

- **Establishes Plumb, Level, and Square**
- **Projects Laser Beams Five Ways**

PLS5 Laser Specifications	
• Working Range:	+/- 100 Feet
• Accuracy:	1/8" @ 100 Feet
• Levelling:	Automatic
• Levelling Range:	+/- 8°
• Dimensions:	2-1/2" x 6-1/2" x 4-1/4"



CAT. NO. PLS5

The CRL Deluxe Laser Tool provides simultaneous plumb, level, and square references in a compact, accurate, and affordable package. True point-to-point alignment information speeds layout and installation of curbs, walls, doors, windows, and skylights. Accuracy is guaranteed to be within 1/8" (3.2 mm) at 100 feet (30.5 m), even if the mounting surface is out of level, because the PLS5 will compensate to give you a true reading if it rests within eight degrees of true level. Five bright reference points are easily seen indoors or out, and are powered by three AA batteries. Comes complete with Floor Mount, Magnetic Wall Mount, Layout Targets, Carrying Case, Operating Manual, and full one year warranty. Batteries not included.

5-POINT LASER LEVEL

- **Increase Productivity - Projects Plumb, Level, and Square Laser Points**
- **Self-Leveling Within ± Five Degrees**
- **Range Up to 100 Feet (30.5 m)**



CAT. NO. GPL5

The CRL 5-Point Laser Level eliminates set-up time and ensures accuracy to within 1/4" (6.4 mm) at 100' (30 m). The GPL5 transfers and aligns level points, as well as projects plumb, 90 degree, and square points. This Laser automatically levels itself when positioned within five degrees of level. The housing is weather and dust resistant. The complete Kit includes: Laser Tool with multipoint attachment base, Calibration Wrench, Strap, three AA Batteries, and a Carrying Pouch.

STANLEY LEVELS

- **Professional Quality**
- **Aluminum Construction**
- **Sizes to 72" Long**



All Stanley Tools Levels are constructed from heavy-duty aluminum. They all have a level accuracy of 0.0005" (.01 mm). The vials are made from a unique acrylic block design to greatly increase their impact resistance and ensure maximum accuracy. The "Torpedo" model has a powerful magnetic strip on the base which allows for "hands-free" operation, and holds the level securely to all iron and steel surfaces.

CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH
ST42465	Torpedo	9" (229 mm)
ST43524	Fat Max	24" (609 mm)
ST43548	Fat Max	48" (1219 mm)
ST43572	Fat Max	72" (1829 mm)

CRL GLASS BONDING SYSTEM CATALOG

We offer you our Glass Bonding System Catalog as both a training aid and an ordering guide for our full range of glass bonding products. This informative, full-color publication is organized to take you through the various steps of the glass bonding process, from proper surface preparation to fabrication. Select from a variety of adhesives, tools, and furnishing hardware. You'll find the GB10 easy to use and a good resource for your success with Glass Bonding.

HERE'S WHAT YOU WILL FIND IN THE GB10:

CRL FIXATION DEVICES

For optimum curing of UV Adhesives it is imperative to keep the glass parts from sliding out of place. In the past, a second person was often needed to hold the glass parts in position. Now, with CRL Fixation Devices, one person can easily manage all the work steps alone. Many of the Fixation Devices have adjustment screws to raise and lower the glass parts for proper application of high and low viscosity (capillary action) UV Adhesives. Other devices have marked dimensions for fixing glass parts at virtually any angle.



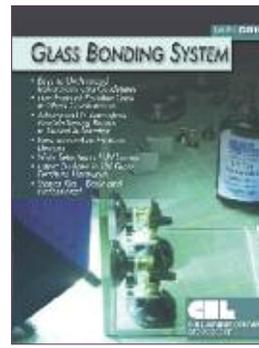
Pages 10-17 in GB10

CRL UV CURING LAMPS

Maximum bond strengths of UV Adhesives are achieved with the appropriate UV Curing Lamp. CRL Lamps emit the correct UV wavelength of 365 nm for curing adhesives, and different intensity lamps are available to cure the adhesive at a faster rate if desired. **NOTE:** Always wear special UV safety glasses, goggles or face shield when using UV Curing Lamps.



Pages 28-31 in GB10



CAT. NO. GB10



CRL UV/VISIBLE LIGHT ADHESIVES FOR ANY APPLICATION

CRL UV/Visible Light Cure Adhesives handle any glass bonding application you may encounter. Choose from several different formulations plus colored adhesives for your projects. Typical applications include: glass knobs and metal towel bars to frameless glass shower doors, glass shelves on mirrors, glass showcases, glass sculptures, glass artwork, and efficient production of glass furniture and displays.

Our different formulations adhere to many substrates including: metal, ceramic, stone, plastic, wood, and laminated glass.



Pages 18-27 in GB10

CRL GLASS FURNITURE HARDWARE

Glass has long been the choice for unique furniture designs and display products due to the many alternatives available for glass thickness and colors. Glass is also unique in that glass shops or glass fabricators can produce custom furniture designs for homes or businesses, no matter how large or small. CRL Glass Furniture Hardware provides the latest in design and function. Combined with our different formulas of UV Adhesives, our many Fixation Devices, and UV Curing Lamps, your possibilities are almost limitless.



Pages 36-53 in GB10

CRL BASIC UV GLASS BONDING STARTER KIT

- Complete Glass-to-Glass and Glass-to-Metal Projects
- Crystal Clear Visible Light UV Adhesive
- Ships With Easy-to-Follow Instructions

Keep up with the growing trend of UV Glass Bonding usage with the CRL Basic UV Glass Bonding Starter Kit. We provide you with the very versatile Visible Light Glass-to-Glass and Glass-to-Metal UV Adhesive that allows you to UV bond our special selection of UV hardware to create displays, showcases, furniture, and more. Simple instructions included with the Kit will have you completing projects in no time. Minimum order is one each.



CAT. NO. UVSK2

CRL BASIC UV GLASS BONDING STARTER KIT INCLUDES:

- 1 each Cat. No. UV240 110 Volts UV Adhesive Curing Lamp
- 1 each Cat. No. UVS30 UV Protective Spectacles
- 1 each Cat. No. UV604L25 Visible Light UV Adhesive
- 5 each Cat. No. UVN85 Medium Viscosity Applicator Needles
- 2 each Cat. No. UVA1 Application Needle Adapters

- 1 each Cat. No. RS65 Glass Scraper
- 100 each Cat. No. 51S Single Edge Razor Blades
- 12 pair Cat. No. 700512 Nitrile Gloves
- 1 pack Cat. No. Z100 Extra Fine Steel Wool
- 1 each Cat. No. CRL7528 Cleaner Degreaser
- 1 each Cat. No. T1418 Carrying Case



CAT. NO. UV240



CAT. NO. UVS30



CAT. NO. UV604L25



CAT. NO. UVN85



CAT. NO. UVA1



CAT. NO. RS65



CAT. NO. 51S



CAT. NO. 700512



CAT. NO. Z100



CAT. NO. CRL7528



CAT. NO. T1418

CRL PROFESSIONAL UV GLASS BONDING KIT WITH TUBE LAMP

- Complete Larger Projects With This Professional Quality Kit for UV Bonding
- Ships With Easy-to-Follow Instructions



The CRL Professional UV Glass Bonding Kit With Tube Lamp provides you with all the basic equipment required to produce beautiful projects in your shop or on the job site. The Cat. No. UVBL15 UV Tube Lamp can be used to cure glass-to-metal hardware applications as well as longer bonding joints for furniture and display assemblies. Minimum order is one each.



CAT. NO. UVSK3

CRL PROFESSIONAL UV GLASS BONDING KIT WITH TUBE LAMP INCLUDES:

- 1 each Cat. No. UVBL15 110 Volt Adhesive Curing Tube Lamp
- 1 each Cat. No. UV604L25 Visible Light UV Adhesive
- 1 each Cat. No. UV701T25 Low Viscosity UV Adhesive
- 5 each Cat. No. UVN85 Medium Viscosity Applicator Needles
- 5 each Cat. No. UVN35 Low Viscosity Applicator Needles
- 2 each Cat. No. UVA1 Application Needle Adapters
- 1 each Cat. No. RS65 Glass Scraper
- 100 each Cat. No. 51S Single Edge Razor Blades

- 12 pair Cat. No. 700512 Nitrile Gloves
- 1 pack Cat. No. Z100 Extra Fine Steel Wool
- 1 each Cat. No. CRL7528 Cleaner Degreaser
- 1 each Cat. No. UVS30 UV Protective Spectacles
- 1 each Cat. No. UV69962 Mini Clamp-It® 90 Degree Fixation Set
- 1 each Cat. No. UV69954 Clamp-It® 90 Degree Fixation Set
- 2 each Cat. No. UV282 Adjustable Angle Fixation Device
- 4 each Cat. No. UV285 Eccentric Height Adjustment Stops
- 1 each Cat. No. UVB1N1 Storage Container



CAT. NO. UVBL15



CAT. NO. UVN35
CAT. NO. UVN85



CAT. NO. UV604L25
CAT. NO. UV701T25



CAT. NO. UVA1



CAT. NO. RS65
CAT. NO. 51S



CAT. NO. 700512
CAT. NO. Z100



CAT. NO. UVS30
CAT. NO. CRL7528



CAT. NO. UV69962



CAT. NO. UV69954



CAT. NO. UV282



CAT. NO. UV285



CAT. NO. UVB1N1



Custom Multi-Panel Enclosure



Custom Inline Enclosure



Custom Multi-Panel Enclosure



Custom Neo-Angle Enclosure



Custom Neo-Angle Enclosure



Custom Sliding Enclosure



Custom Sliding Enclosure



Custom 90 Degree Enclosure

ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

CRL ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE

- 'All-Glass' Entrance and Storefront Systems
- Panic Handle Systems
- Structural Glass Fittings
- Monumental and Balanced Doors
- Bi-Folding Doors and Walls
- Commercial Patch Hardware



Monumental Doors



Monterey Bi-Folding Door and Wall System



Balanced Doors



Wedge-Lock® Door Rails and Access Handles



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

258S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

THE CONTEMPORARY 'ALL-GLASS' LOOK



Heavy Glass Sliding Door System



Door and Sidelite Rails



Patch Fittings



Standoffs



Structural Glass Fittings



Panic Handles, Deadbolt Handles, and Electronic Egress Control Handles

ANSI/BHMA A156.3-2008 Grade 1 Panic Handle and ANSI/BHMA A156.16-1997 Deadbolt Handle for 'All-Glass' Doors

crl-arch.com

crlaurence.co.uk

crlaurence.de

crlaurence.eu

crlaurence.fr

crlaurence.dk

| 259S

C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY



ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

CRL HEAVY GLASS DOOR AND ROOM PARTITION SYSTEMS



Top Hung Single Track Sliding Door System



Laguna Series Pivot Door Systems



Stacking Partition System



Monterey Bi-Folding Door and Wall System



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

260S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

CRL OFFICE PARTITIONS

For a Full Selection of CRL Office Partitions and Accessories see our OP15 Catalog at crlaurence.com/catalogs.



Our Office Partition Systems can make confined areas more open and airy, while still providing for a partition between adjacent spaces. A great way to divide interior office space and provide acoustical privacy, all while allowing desirable light to enter the indoor spaces and qualify for LEED® (Leadership in Energy and Environment Design) Green Building Rating System™ credit.

For more information on these systems see our OP15 Office Partitions Catalog, or for a quote, contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7770. You can also contact us by e-mail at crlaurence.com/support.



Heavy Glass Office Walls



487 Series Office Partitions



Heavy Glass Office Separation Walls

CRL BASE SUPPORTED HEAVY GLASS WINDBREAKS AND HAND RAILS

For information on these systems, ask for Architectural Railing Technical Sales at Ext. 7730.



Base Supported Heavy Glass Windbreaks



Base Supported Heavy Glass Hand Railings

ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

CRL HEAVY GLASS HARDWARE SYSTEMS

CRL is an innovator in hardware systems for structural glass. Let us provide design assistance for your next heavy glass project. Contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 in Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7700. You can also send an e-mail to crlaurence.com/support.



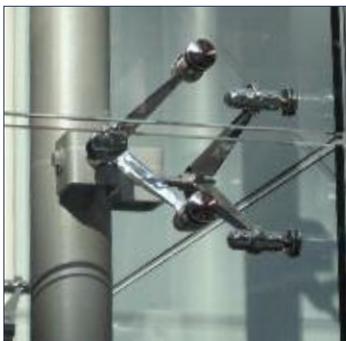
Overhead Track Bi-Fold Door Systems



CRL Blumcraft 1301 Series Doors and Sidelites



Glass Awning
Support Systems



Structural Glass Fittings



Patch Hardware Systems



Bottom Rolling Sliding Door Systems



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

262S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE CRL BLUMCRAFT ACCESS CONTROL HANDLES FOR 'ALL-GLASS' DOORS



- Available in a Number of Standard Finishes for 1/2" (12 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) Tempered Glass Doors
- Custom Finishes Available By Special Order
- Stock Sizes Available for Immediate Shipment
- Custom Sizes Ship Within One to Two Weeks
- Wide Selection of Exterior Fixed Handles

CRL Blumcraft manufactures a complete line of Access Control Handles for your 'all-glass' door needs. We have Panic Devices, Deadbolt Handles, and Electronic Egress Control Handles in a wide variety of configurations. We can also supply you with Dummy Handles to match these devices, allowing you to maintain the same appearance throughout the project, but without the added costs.

Please visit crlaurence.com/access-handles for more information.

CRL BLUMCRAFT PANIC HANDLES

- Elegant Tubular Design
- UL and ANSI/BHMA Certified



The operating mechanism concealed within the vertical tubing of our Panic Handles retracts the latch bolt when the interior actuation bar is pushed. An optional exterior Keyed Access Device can be installed to allow entry. A special dogging feature allows the doors to remain unlocked during business hours. Electronic Strikes are also available, providing a variety of secured entry options.



CRL BLUMCRAFT DEADBOLT HANDLES

- Easy Secure Access
- ANSI/BHMA Certified



The locking mechanism is concealed within the vertical tubing of our Deadbolt Handles, providing easy access through the use of a variety of keying options. An optional Top Latch Roller Bolt allows the use of Electronic Strikes for controlled entry systems.



CRL BLUMCRAFT ELECTRONIC EGRESS CONTROL HANDLES

- Ideal for Maintaining Security and Aesthetics
- UL Recognized Component



U.S. Patent No. 7,347,461

An electronic switch concealed within the vertical tubing of our Electronic Egress Control Handle releases the magnetic lock at the top or bottom of the door when the interior actuation bar is pushed. Please consult your local building codes as they relate to electromagnetic locking hardware acceptability.



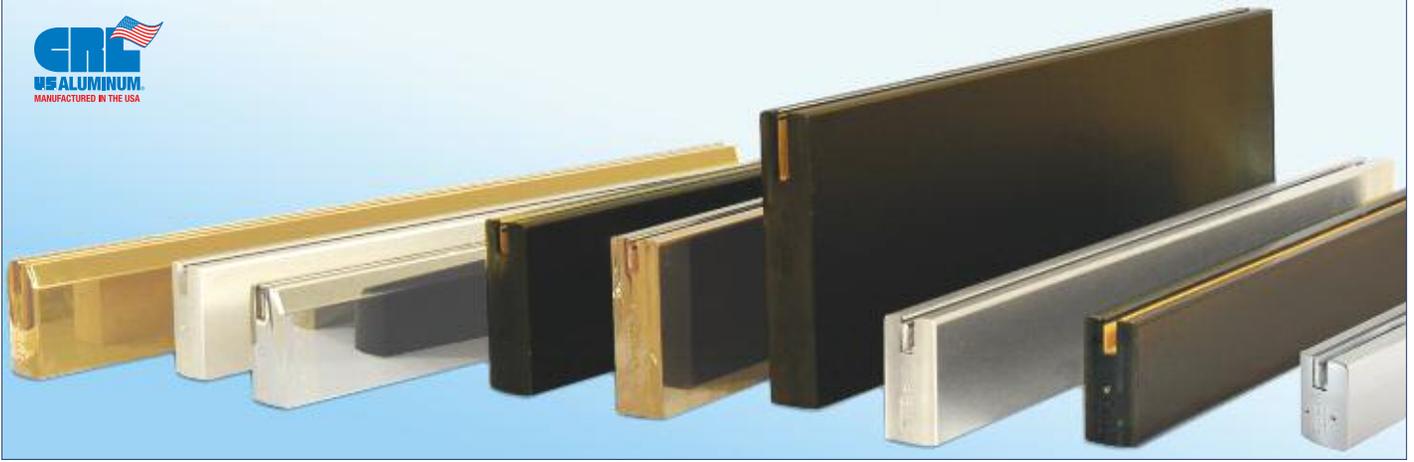
CRL BLUMCRAFT DUMMY HANDLES

- Endless Variety of Configurations Available to Match Our Panic, Deadbolt, and Electronic Egress Handles
- Elegant Tubular Design

When functionality is not required, our Dummy Handles can be made to match any of our Panic, Deadbolt or Electronic Egress Handles, giving you the same appearance throughout your project.



NOTE: All Access Control Handles on this page function as health and safety tools, and may only be purchased through a CRL Authorized Glass Fabricator.



ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

CRL's DRS DOOR RAIL SYSTEM FEATURES OUR PATENTED WEDGE-LOCK® GLASS SECURING SYSTEM AND OUR NEW AND IMPROVED KWIK-ADJUST™ PIVOT ALIGNMENT SYSTEMS

- *Three Standard Heights Plus New Low Profile Rails*
- *Six Standard Finishes Plus Custom Finishes on Special Order*



Black Anodized Polished Brass Brushed Stainless Polished Stainless Dark Bronze Anodized Satin Anodized



U.S. Patents 6,434,905 and 6,912,818 B2.
Canadian Patent 2,419,706
European Patent EP1 404 939 B1

We are proud of our DRS Door Rail System with our patented Wedge-Lock® Glass Securing System. Our Rails now feature the Kwik-Adjust™ Pivot Alignment System, which allows the installer to quickly and easily adjust the lateral alignment of the pivot centers by simply turning a single screw in either the top or bottom rail of the door.

Our entire DRS Line of 2-5/16", 4", 6" and 10" tall Door Rails, as well as our Patch Rails, utilize both Wedge-Lock™ and Kwik-Adjust™ technologies, giving you the most versatile door rail system on the market today. Our standard rail length of 35-3/4" (908 mm) can be used on either 36" (914 mm) wide single door or 72" (1828 mm) wide double door openings, making ordering simple while reducing stocking requirements and shortening lead times.

Since we manufacture them ourselves, custom Door Rails can be fabricated for your every rail need. When it comes to quality and service, CRL is your source for Door Rails.

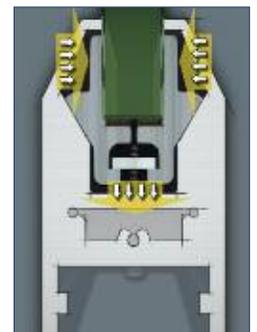
For additional information, contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7700. You can also e-mail us through our web site at crlaurence.com/support.

HOW THE WEDGE-LOCK® GLASS SECURING SYSTEM WORKS

The patented Wedge-Lock® Glass Securing System is a totally original concept for securing the glass in the Door Rail. No more fumbling with multiple pieces, trying to align them properly. No more time wasted waiting for cement to dry, or in clean up.

The Wedge-Lock® System works by applying pressure evenly along both sides of the glass. Simply tighten the jaw screws, accessed from the hardware pocket of the rail. The screws then draw down a flat stainless steel bar. The steel bar in turn pulls down the gripping jaws. This action then forces the jaws towards one another, creating a tremendous amount of force against the glass, holding it securely in place.

The Wedge-Lock® Glass Securing System is so unique that it is covered by U.S. Patents 6,434,905 and 6,912,818 B2. Canadian Patent 2,419,706, and European Patent EP1 404 939 B1.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

264S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

FEATURES OF THE CRL WEDGE-LOCK® DOOR RAIL SYSTEM



FULL LENGTH DOOR RAILS

- **Exclusive CRL Wedge-Lock® Glass Securing System for Rapid Installation and Steadfast Holding Power**
- **Door Assembly Can Be Ready for Installation in Less Than 10 Minutes**
- **Universal Top and Bottom Rails Cut Inventory and Make Ordering Easier**
- **Dry Glazing Allows for Field Replacement**
- **Kwik-Adjust™ Pivot Alignment System Allows Jamb Alignment Without Removing the Door**
- **Internal Components Do Not Require Removal Before Installation**
- **Rigid Single Component Housing Will Not Shift or Fall Out of Adjustment**
- **Glass Securing Pads are Designed for Longevity in Extreme Environments**



10", 6", and 4" Square

4" Tapered

2-5/16" Square
Low Profile

2-5/16" Tapered
Low Profile



WEDGE-LOCK® ORDERING OPTIONS

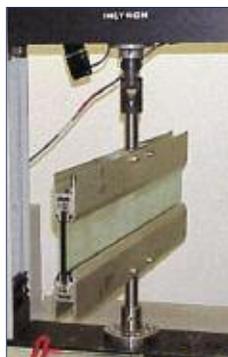
- **Available With or Without a Lock**
- **Rails Stocked for 3/8", 1/2", and 3/4" (10, 12, and 19 mm) Glass**
- **Up to Six Stock Finishes Available in 2-5/16", 4", 6", and 10" (59, 102, 152, and 254 mm) Heights**
- **Custom Sizes and Finishes Also Available**

We offer the most comprehensive Door and Sidelite Rail program in the industry. We stock 2-5/16", 4", 6", and 10" tall Door and Sidelite Rails in six standard architectural finishes, and offer a large variety of powder-coated options, as well as custom finishing.

Our Door Rails are prepped to accept most of the standard hardware on the market today, but we don't stop there. We also offer custom fabrication to handle the rest, and we do it faster than any of our competitors.

WEDGE-LOCK® LABORATORY TEST

National Technical Systems, a certified laboratory, tested the Wedge-Lock® Door Rail System, subjecting it to temperatures ranging from -10°F to 150°F (-23°C to 65.5°C), with 1000 pounds (454 kg) of tension load applied. No evidence of movement was detected at any temperature. At an ambient temperature of 73°F (22.8°C), in a "Pull to Failure" Test, 6900 pounds (3130 kg) of tension was required before any creep (not failure) was detected.



For more information, please contact our Technical Sales Department at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7700. You can send an e-mail to [crlaurence.com/support](mailto:info@crlaurence.com).



ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE CRL SIDELITE RAILS AND U-CHANNEL



CRL SIDELITE RAILS WITH TOP LOAD ROLL-IN GASKET

- Six Styles in Up to Eleven Architectural Finishes
- Sidelite Rails Match Our Door Rails for Even Sightline



ARCH. SPEC.
ONLINE



10" Square 6" Square 4" Square 4" Tapered 2-5/16" Square Low Profile 2-5/16" Tapered Low Profile

CRL COMBINATION WIDE U-CHANNEL AND NARROW HEADER

- Available in Stock Lengths, Fabricated Headers, or Headers With Side Pockets for "Lift and Drop" Panel Glazing
- Matches the Width of Door and Sidelite Rails
- Accepts Roll-In Gasket, Top Pivot Block, and Flush Snap-In Insert
- Accepts 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", and 3/4" (10 mm to 19 mm) Glass
- Eleven Architectural Finishes
- Custom Sizes and Finishes Available

ARCH. SPEC.
ONLINE



Combination Wide
U-Channel and
Narrow Header



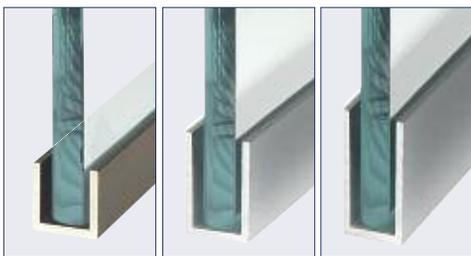
Regular U-Channel with
Aluminum/Neoprene
Setting Block

Shallow
U-Channel

CRL REGULAR AND SHALLOW U-CHANNELS WITH TOP LOAD ROLL-IN GASKET

- Accepts 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm) Glass
- Both Depths Available in Six Standard Architectural Finishes

CRL WET/DRY GLAZE U-CHANNELS



Wet/Dry Glaze U-Channels

- Accepts 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm) Glass
- Offered in Three Standard Heights
- 120" (3.05 m) and 240" (6.10 m) Stock Lengths Available in Six Finishes
- Custom Finishes Available



Wet Glaze
U-Channel



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

266S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

CRL COMMERCIAL GLASS DOOR ACCESSORIES

CRL STOCK SIZE HEADERS FOR OVERHEAD CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS

- Five Stock Architectural Finishes
- Includes Snap-In Cover Plates
- 4" and 4-1/2" (102 mm and 114 mm) Widths



CRL CUSTOM LENGTH DOOR HEADERS WITH GLAZING POCKET



Typical Installation Showing Exposed Spindle of Overhead Closer



36" (914 mm) Single Door
72" (1829 mm) Double Door
Custom Lengths



Fixed Panel Section With Glazing Gasket



Header Section

- Five Stock Finishes
- Available in 4" or 4-1/2" (102 mm and 114 mm) Widths for 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", and 3/4" (10 mm to 19 mm) Glass



Typical Double Glass Doors with Sidelites

CRL HAT CHANNEL DOOR CLOSER HEADER FOR SINGLE AND DOUBLE DOORS

- Surrounded by "L" Angle to Support Ceiling Tiles
- White Finish to Match Ceiling "T" Bar
- Provides Almost Invisible Look



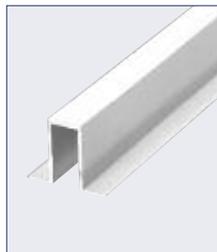
CRL FLOATING HEADER FOR OVERHEAD CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS

- Available for 1/2" (12 mm) Glass-to-Glass or Glass-to-Wall Installations With or Without Overhead Concealed Door Closers
- Stock 36" (914 mm) Single and 72" (1829 mm) Double Headers, With Custom Sizes Available
- Available in Five Stock Architectural Finishes



CRL HAT CHANNEL FOR FIXED GLAZING

- White Finish to Match Ceiling "T" Bar
- Accepts 3/8" or 1/2" (10 or 12 mm) Glass
- Glass Secured With Silicone Sealant or Roll-in Glazing Vinyl



COMPLETE LINE OF COMMERCIAL DOOR PULLS AND CENTER LOCK HOUSINGS

- Custom Finishes and Sizes Available
- Beautiful Accessories for Frameless 'All-Glass' Entrance Doors and Sidelites



ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

CRL ARCHITECTURAL RAILING SYSTEMS CATALOG



CAT. NO. HR11

- *New Systems for Hand Rails, Guard Rails, Balustrades, Windscreens, and Gates*
- *Designed and Engineered for Residential, Commercial, and Institutional Needs*
- *New TAPER-LOC® 'X' Dry Glazing System for Glass Railings*



U.S. Patents 8,122,654 and 8,201,366.
Commonwealth of Australia
Patent No. 2008207524



In this catalog you will find an extensive selection of architectural railing systems and related hardware for the construction of beautiful, code compliant railings and balustrades, including our very popular Aluminum Railing Systems, and our impressive line of windscreens. We've expanded our complete line of Glass Railing Hardware, from Base Shoe to Cap Rails, simplifying your hardware selection process for balustrades, hand rails, and guard rails. We have also included our Stainless Steel Post Railing Kits, Wood Cap Rails and Hand Rails, as well as our line of Swinging Gates.

Our Architectural Railing Catalog features TAPER-LOC® 'X', the dry glazing system for glass railings. TAPER-LOC® 'X' Tapers can be used with monolithic and laminated tempered glass. This innovative system reduces the installation time and mess associated with wet glaze systems, and is what railing installers have been waiting for.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

268S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

A TOTAL PROGRAM

COMBINING STYLE WITH SAFETY



U.S. Patents 8,122,654 and 8,201,366.
Commonwealth of Australia
Patent No. 2008207524

CRL proudly designs and manufactures Architectural Railing Systems for residential, commercial, and institutional needs. It is a comprehensive program that can provide you with Hand Rails, Guard Rails, Balustrades, Windscreens, and Gates that will not only serve their purpose, but also do so in a manner that will add to the aesthetics of the structure into which they are installed.

CRL Railing Systems combine innovative component design and installation techniques refined by experts of railing technology. Materials used throughout are of the highest quality in a variety of architectural finishes.

Our Technical Sales Professionals can help you select and design the Railing System that will best serve your needs. It's a total program that is unmatched by any firm in our industry. For additional information, contact CRL Railing Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7730. You can also e-mail us through our web site at crlaurence.com/support.

GLASS RAILING SYSTEMS

- Available in Diameters From 1-1/2" to 4" (38 to 102 mm) and Up to Six Stock Finishes



HAND RAIL SYSTEMS

- Available in Stainless Steel, Brass, Aluminum, and Wood
- Round and Square Profiles



ALUMINUM RAILING SYSTEMS

- Glass, Picket, Cable, and Custom Systems in a Variety of Colors



ALUMINUM WINDSCREEN SYSTEMS

- For Pools and Spas, Patios, Balconies, and Observation Decks



ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

CRL ARS ALUMINUM RAILING SYSTEM

C.R. Laurence Company manufactures a premium Aluminum Railing System. By specializing in the design and manufacturing of this innovative system, we are uniquely suited to solve difficult installation issues and maintain high quality production. By controlling each step, from original design to final shipping, we can provide the highest level of quality control and lead time reliability for projects anywhere in the world.

Product development is an ongoing process at CRL. Rest assured that the products we offer will represent the current evolution of railing technology. In addition to our standard designs, we offer the ability to create custom railings that address project-specific criteria.

CRL's high quality commercial and residential Aluminum Railing Systems are manufactured from extruded aluminum framing members utilizing tempered glass, aluminum pickets or cable that is engineered to meet applicable building code specifications. Regardless of style or color, each one of our railing systems provides superior color retention, impact resistance, and weatherability in any environment.



Our specially formulated coatings are designed to resist the corrosive effects of salt water, providing a permanent, worry-free addition to your building. We manufacture a comprehensive selection of railing systems that combine the durability of extruded aluminum with innovative design details. This assures long-term structural integrity, and enhances project aesthetics, while consistently reducing the annual maintenance expense.

GLASS RAILING SYSTEM

Use CRL's Glass Railing System for projects that are view-oriented. Glass Railings give buildings a sophisticated appeal. Our various systems will accept any 1/4" (6 mm) through 3/8" (10 mm) clear or tinted glass infill options. Glass Railings also serve as effective wind barriers, further enhancing the outdoor balcony environment.

PICKET RAILING SYSTEM

CRL's Picket Railing System is simple, attractive, and strong. Widely specified for commercial and residential applications, the Picket Railing System utilizes 5/8" (16 mm) or 3/4" (19 mm) square or round vertical pickets. Choose any one of our standard Top Rail options. Add our decorative Cast Infill Panels to create a unique architectural accent. For custom applications, consult CRL Technical Sales.

CABLE RAILING SYSTEM

CRL's Cable Railing System is perfect for projects that call for a more commercial or nautical feel. Using quality 1/8" diameter 316 alloy cable and stainless steel hardware, our Cable Railing System performs in the harshest of conditions. Typical applications utilize horizontal cables spaced 3-1/2" (89 mm) on center.

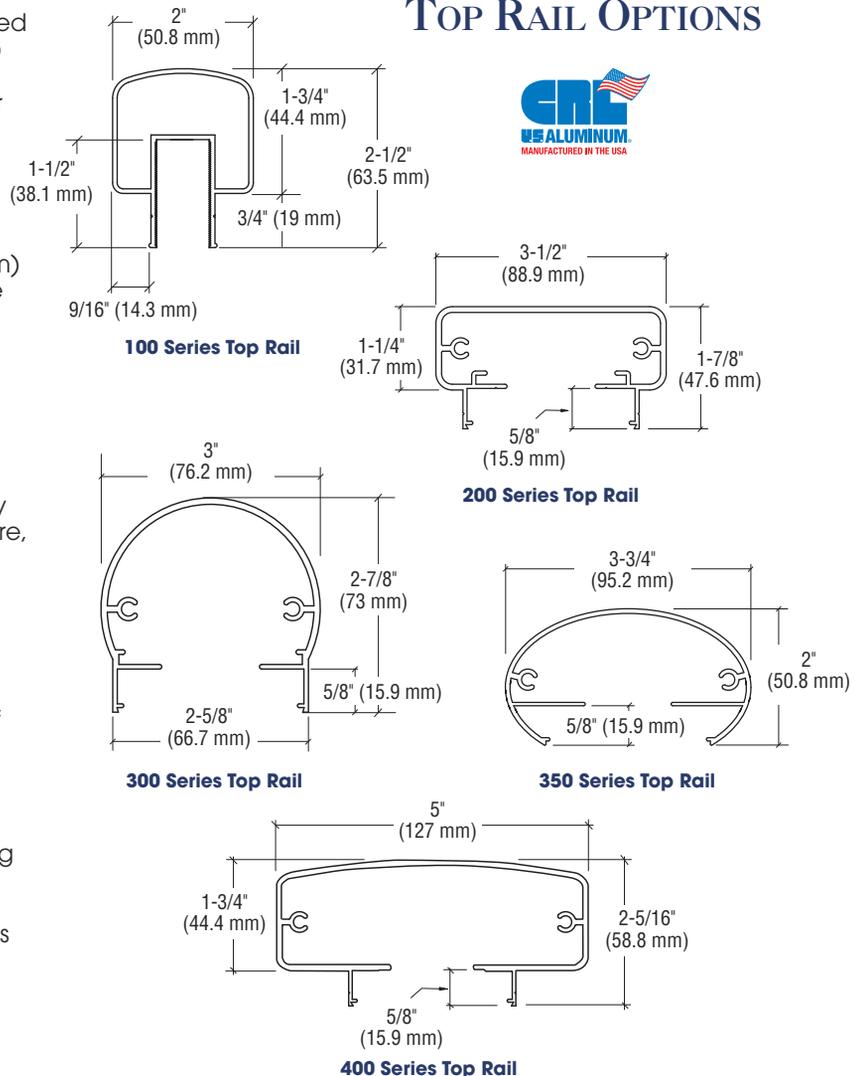
COLOR SELECTION

You can choose from one of the seven standard finishes, or one of our 250 additional "Quick Turn" colors. If you still can't find just the right color, you can send us the desired color and we can match it for you.

INFORMATION

For additional information on our ARS Aluminum Railing System, contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International, and ask for Ext. 7730. You can also e-mail us through our web site at crlaurence.com/support.

TOP RAIL OPTIONS



ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

CRL STAINLESS STEEL POST RAILING KITS



or



- *Post Kits Designed for Interior or Exterior Hand Rail and Guard Rail Applications*
- *Designed and Engineered to Meet or Exceed Building Codes*
- *For Use With 1/2" (12 mm) to 1" (25 mm) Thick Panels*
- *Low Maintenance 304 Alloy Stainless Steel Posts are Ready to Install*
- *Two Standard Stainless Finishes, With Custom Powder Paint Finishes Also Available*
- *Standard 36" (914 mm) and 42" (1067 mm) Post Heights Available*
- *Custom Styles and Heights on Special Order*



C.R. Laurence manufactures a comprehensive selection of Post Railing Kits that combine the durability of stainless steel components with innovative designs and engineering. This ensures long-term structural integrity and enhances project aesthetics. Our P-Series Post Railing Kits offer a choice of eight distinctive designs for both commercial and residential applications. All are designed and engineered to meet or exceed most local building codes. Posts are fabricated from 304 alloy stainless steel, and come ready to install. Standard Post heights are 36" and 42" (914 and 1067 mm), but you can also order them in custom heights to meet your exact requirements. Standard finishes are brushed and polished stainless steel, with custom powder paint finishes available on special order. For the top rail you can select either 1-1/4" or 1-1/2" (31.8 or 38.1 mm) Schedule 40 Hand Rail Tubing in complementary or contrasting finishes.

NOTE: The tempered glass or laminated tempered glass is supplied by the customer, and must be fabricated with pre-drilled holes to be fastened to the Posts. CRL does not supply the glass, but can assist with the drilling information. Please contact CRL Technical Sales for assistance in planning your Post Railing project. C.R. Laurence is a fully accredited quality assurance company that is ISO-9001:2008 Certified. With over 40 years experience, C.R. Laurence has learned a lot about what it takes to make quality products.

ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

ARCHITECTURAL METALS DESIGNED, ENGINEERED, AND MANUFACTURED BY C.R. LAURENCE

- Custom Clad Entrance and Storefront Systems
- Custom Break Shaped Aluminum or Architectural Metals
- Custom Metal Column Covers
- Custom Metal Panel Systems
- Custom Ornamental Metals
- Custom Ornamental Hand Rails and Guard Rails
- Custom Canopies



C.R. Laurence Company fabricates custom metals that are both functionally correct and aesthetically pleasing to the eye. We can be involved in all phases of your project, from initial design to delivery, with every step controlled by processes that meet strict ISO standards. Our Los Angeles, California manufacturing staff incorporates fine craftsmanship and experience in the design, fabrication, and finishing of architectural metals.

Some of our work is installed in the finest hotels and retail buildings in North America. You can see examples of it in many commercial and entertainment venues. We're able to be involved in so many projects because we have the versatility to supply what you want, and to do so in a cost-efficient and timely manner.

Custom architectural finishes and textures are always an option, so you won't have to be limited to just a few. We specialize in meeting your requirements.

For more information on custom architectural metals contact CRL Technical Sales at (800) 421-6144 in the U.S., (877) 421-6144 from Canada, or (323) 588-1281 International. Ask for Ext. 7730. You can also send an e-mail to cr Laurence.com/support.



AVAILABLE FINISHES

- US-32 #8 Polished Stainless Steel
- US-32D #4 Satin Stainless Steel
- US-3 Polished Brass
- US-4 Satin Brass
- US-9 464 Polished Bronze
- US-10 464 Satin Bronze
- US-10B Oil Rubbed Bronze*
- US-28 Satin Aluminum Clear Anodized
- Dark Bronze Anodized
- Custom Powder Coated Finishes
- Custom Plated Finishes
- Custom Brushed Finishes

* NOTE: Finish 613 (US-10B) is unstable and will vary when applied to different alloys or forms of base metal, and to products of different manufacturers.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

272S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE

U.S. ALUMINUM JOINS THE CRL FAMILY OF COMPANIES



THE LEADING MANUFACTURER OF ARCHITECTURAL ALUMINUM SYSTEMS

United States Aluminum has been a fixture in the commercial glazing industry for over five decades, and has been the source for many of the most innovative and now well-known glazing systems specified by architects. The company was the first in the industry to manufacture Flush Front Glazing Systems, Patented Storefront Flashing Subsills, Curtain Wall Systems that eliminate standard pressure bars, and the first to offer a complete, thoroughly tested Blast Mitigation System.

Now renamed simply U.S. Aluminum in its new partnership with C.R. Laurence, the company continues to make available the architectural systems that have made them a leader in the industry for so long. These systems' reputation for quality benefits not only those who specify and install them, but also the occupants of the buildings into which they have been installed. CRL is continuing to strengthen and invest in the already robust CRL U.S. Aluminum brand by bolstering key operational growth initiatives.

In addition to offering the proven systems that our customers have come to trust, CRL and U.S. Aluminum engineers have teamed up to leverage their combined industry experience to forge a new path of innovation. CRL U.S. Aluminum continues to launch innovative new systems, refine and improve standard features, and provide custom engineered product solutions.

U.S. ALUMINUM IS A WELL RESPECTED FABRICATOR OF:

- **Entrances and Storefronts**
- **Ribbon Wall**
- **Windows and Curtain Walls**
- **Custom Extrusions**
- **Blast Mitigation Systems**
- **Hurricane Resistant Building Fronts**
- **Sun Control Systems**



CDC Building 13, Atlanta, Georgia
Series 3250 Curtain Wall



Lynn Valley Town Center,
North Vancouver, B.C.
Series 3150 Curtain Wall and 7300 Windows



American Airlines Flight Museum,
Dallas, Texas
Series 3250 Curtain Wall



Alpharetta Center,
Georgia State University
Series 3150 Curtain Wall



Crate & Barrel Store, Dallas, Texas
Series 3250 Curtain Wall



M2i Lofts, San Diego, California
Series 7500 Concealed Vent



Treasure Island Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada
Series 7200 Windows



United States Courthouse,
Coeur D'Alene, Idaho
Series BW3250 Blast Mitigation Curtain Wall

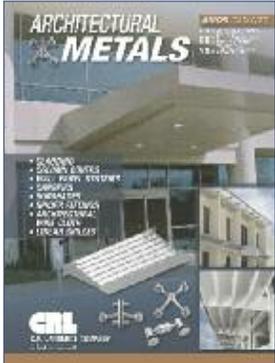


Knoxville Convention Center, Tennessee
Series 3250 Curtain Wall

ALSO FROM C.R. LAURENCE SPECIALTY CATALOGS

- Full Color Catalogs Showcasing Specific Product Lines
- Great for Customer Presentations
- The Latest Product Updates

CRL Specialty Catalogs are available for some of our major product lines. Each catalog is presented in full color, and contains descriptive and informative specifications that will assist your field sale and estimating staff in the selection of the right product to satisfy your customer's needs. We invite you to contact CRL Customer Service by phone, fax, mail or e-mail. You can order them separately, or add them to your regular product orders. You can also view them over the Internet, or download them when you visit our Catalog Library at crlaurence.com/catalogs.



We fabricate an extensive selection of architectural metal systems and related hardware for the construction of beautiful and code-compliant building facades.

ASK FOR CATALOG AM09



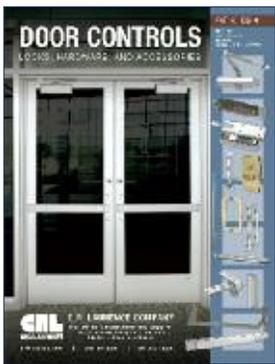
CRL offers the largest selection of Architectural Railing Systems. See them all, plus beautiful photographs of finished installations, in our Railing Systems Catalog.

ASK FOR CATALOG HR11



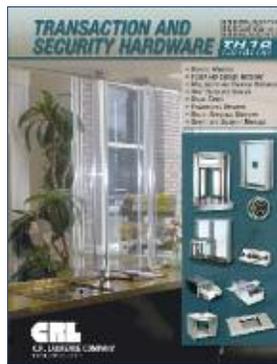
Our Architectural Hardware Catalog features our expanded selection of architectural metal and glass hardware for construction of the "all-glass" entrances in commercial office buildings and storefronts. There are photos of finished projects, as well as helpful technical data to help you create your designs.

ASK FOR CATALOG AH11



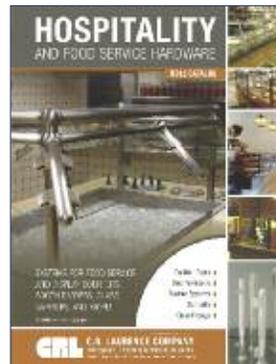
Our line of Door Closers and related Door Control Hardware can be found in this full color catalog. Specifications and ordering information make it easy for you to select the right product every time.

ASK FOR CATALOG DC14



See the latest in top quality Transaction hardware and bullet resistant exchange products, beautifully illustrated with specifications and installation photographs.

ASK FOR CATALOG TH10



Your source for the largest supply of stock and custom products for the Hospitality and Food Service Markets. See it all with beautiful photographs in this informative catalog.

ASK FOR CATALOG HS12

CRL FAMILY OF COMPANIES



U.S. Aluminum Corporation is one of the most respected storefront and curtain wall metal fabricators in the business. Started in 1958 as a regional supplier in Southern California, they have grown to a nationwide concern headquartered in Texas and operating from locations in the U.S. and Canada. U.S. Aluminum perfectly complements CRL's architectural hardware business, and provides the glazing industry with a one-stop shop for fabricated metals. The blending of this iconic brand with CRL's business philosophy and distribution network strengthens both brands.



Los Angeles-based Jackson Corporation has been a manufacturer of door hardware for the aluminum and tempered glass door industry for over 50 years. Jackson became the first U.S. hardware manufacturer to be certified to ISO 9001 quality standards in 1995. The manufacturing operation is housed in our new 330,000 sq. ft. facility, while Jackson products will be distributed worldwide through the current network, as well as CRL's own worldwide network. The company's Panic Exit Hardware is universally recognized as the standard for the aluminum storefront market.



Tajima Corporation USA is a well-known firm in the Architectural Metals industry. Based in Los Angeles, Tajima has been supplying design, engineering, and manufacturing services to this industry in the United States for over 20 years. The company's product expertise includes: curtain walls, entrances, storefronts, metal wall panels, column covers, cladding, canopies, sunscreens, hand rails, and custom ornamental metals.



Blumcraft has been designing, manufacturing, and delivering high quality products to the architectural metal and glass industry for over 100 years. The company is well respected as an innovator and a pioneer in the heavy glass door market with many firsts, including the invention of the first panic door system for heavy glass doors. This product was so well received, it is generally known as a "Blumcraft" within our industry. The company's tempered glass doors, panic hardware, handrails, and display doors are well known and respected by architects, contractors, and installers.



Columbia Manufacturing Corp. is a well respected name with over 50 years of experience in the screen products industry. We are now operating Columbia through a new entity that is wholly owned by C.R. Laurence Co., Inc. Columbia has been paired with our growing Guarda™ brand to provide a complete collection of security screen doors and windows. We've made investments and enhancements in the operation to increase capacity, improve the service level, and upgrade quality, design, and product assortment.



C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

crlaurence.com

274S | crlaurence.ca crlaurence.qc.ca crlaurence.com.mx crlaurence.com.au usalum.com

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

C.R. Laurence Company, in partnership with many of the finest glass and mirror businesses world wide, is proud to make this catalog available. We thank these companies for allowing us to showcase their beautiful shower installations in our book.

A Touch of Glass119S (bottom)	Gemini Shower Door130S (right)
ABC Glass & Mirror Corp.....back cover (bottom right)	Giroux Glass126S
Affordable Glass196S, 201S (bottom right), 257S (top left)	Glass-Smith Industries128S (right)
AGI Shower Door & Mirror120S (right)	Go Frameless EnclosuresFront Cover, 180S (bottom left)
Al's Quality Shower Door.....back cover (bottom left), 180S (top right),181S (top left), 207S (bottom right), 217S (bottom left), 218S (top right)	Hartung Glass Industries125S (right)
American Frameless.....156S top, 216S, 217S (bottom right), 224S	HBS Inc.212S
Arcadia Residential.....134S (left)	Mr. Dan Hope143S (right)
Architectural Glass Craft Corp.130S (left), 146S (left)	Icon Studios117S (top left), 122S (right), 142S (left), 143S (right)
Associated Glass Constructors116S (left)	Interior Glass Specialties120S (left), 140S, 167S
Bel-Pre Glass Works.....141S (bottom right), 145S (right)	JLS Development, Inc.228S, 257S (bottom left)
C & Z Glass.....197S (top), 207S (top left), 239S (top right)	Jurovich Glass & Mirror, Inc.S107
Canceles Finos118S (both), 122S (left), 133S (right), 175S, 202S	LG Shower & Mirror, Inc.....139S (top left and bottom right), 230S
CB Showers106S, 116S (right), 137S (top), 141S (top),181S (bottom right), 239S (bottom), 257S (bottom right)	Liberty Glass149S (bottom right)
Century Shower Door.....123S (left)	Los Gatos Glass.....198S (bottom)
Chattahooche Glass and Shower Door....182S, 198S (top), 201S (top right), 204S	Lucky's Glass111S (top left)
Clear Choice Frameless Enclosures, LLC110S (bottom), 191S	Martin Shower Door.....221S, 248S
Clearview Glass and Mirror121S (left), 256S (top right)	Midwest Glass & Mirror113S, 177S (right), 200S, 256S (bottom left)
Creative Glass Werks110S (top), 149S (top), 180S (bottom right)	Mirrors and More, Inc.....119S (top), 144S (right), 148S (left)
Crystal Glass & Mirror Corp.....181S (bottom left), 186S, 201S (top left), 214S,239S (top left), 256S (top left, bottom right)	Moda Glass Design, Ltd.121S (right)
Custom Glass Works of Fort Mill, Inc.....177S (bottom left)	New York Shower Door.....147S (left)
Dimensions in Glass.....114S (right)	Northeast Shower Doors.....124S (right), 146S (right), 148S (right), 171S
Diversified Glass137S (bottom)	Precision Glass207S (bottom left)
Larry Drasin.....111S (top right)	Reid Glass.....111S (bottom right), 123S (right), 125S (left), 134S (right)
Drexler Shower Door114S (left)	Rex Glass and Mirror Co., Inc.....174S
E & T Glass127S, 149S (bottom left)	Shower Doors Unlimited181S (top right)
Elite Glass and Mirror180S (top left), 207S (top right)	Silesia Glass129S
Franciscan Glass184S	South Bay Showers, Inc.....128S (left), 144S (left), 145S (left)
G. Lee Sales142S (right)	The Summit183S
Larry Gautreau Co124S (top left), 132S, 133S (top left),141S (bottom left), 223S	Taylor's Custom117S (right), 185S
	Therma Glass, Inc.147S (right)
	Wilbur Enterprises139S (bottom left), 201S (bottom left)

WARRANTY INFORMATION

All C.R. Laurence Company Frameless Shower Door Hinges are warranted against mechanical and finishing defects for a period of three years from the date of purchase. Other C.R. Laurence products shown in this Shower Door Catalog are warranted for a period of one year against mechanical and finishing defects, unless superseded by a specific manufacturer's warranty. Hardware that is damaged due to improper cleaning, installation or modification will immediately become exempt from the warranty.



NOTE: All C.R. Laurence Hinges in this catalog are designed for residential or hotel shower use. If hinges are to be used for other than their intended purpose, approval must be obtained from the C.R. Laurence Technical Sales Department.

HARDWARE AND GLASS MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES



Hardware: Following simple preventative maintenance steps will enhance the beauty and functionality of our hinges.

- Our hinges are greased at the factory for quiet, trouble-free operation. However, if squeaking occurs after installation we suggest the use of 3 In 1 Oil. Do not use lubricating sprays such as WD40.
- Never use an abrasive cleaner (such as Comet Cleanser or a similar product) on the hardware. Many of the components are coated with a clear lacquer that will be irreparably damaged if subjected to harsh, abrasive chemicals. Drying the hardware with a clean, soft towel on a daily basis is the best way to maintain it.
- If mineral deposits form, mix a couple of drops of a mild liquid soap (such as Ivory or a similar product) into a cup of warm water. Clean the hardware using a soft, non-abrasive cloth, like our Micro Fiber Wipes (see page 248S). Rinse thoroughly with clean, warm water and dry.



TPC16
Surface Protector



MFW2
Micro Fiber
Wipes

Glass: It is of equal importance to maintain the glass. Neglected glass will accumulate water spots, which will eventually turn into mineral deposits.

- The best way to keep the glass clean is to squeegee the glass after each shower. The Superior Squeegee (see page 238S) and a surface protector, such as our TPC Spray (see page 248S), used together on a regular basis, will assist in maintaining the original beauty of the glass.

By following these simple maintenance guidelines you will greatly extend the life of the hardware and the glass.

A TO Z PRODUCT INDEX

A

Acrylic Pull Handles	178S
Acrylic Towel Bars	178S
Adapter Blocks	203S
Adhesive Tapes	213S
Adjustable	
Glass Clamps	191S
Hinges.....115S, 117S, 121S, 123S, 129S, 131S, 133S	
Pedestal Vanity Mirrors.....	246S
Shelf Brackets.....	195S
Aluminum Extrusions.....	196S-197S, 205S
Aluminum Jamb With Clear Vinyl Wipe	205S
Anchors.....	249S
Arctic Series Hinges.....	131S
Atlas Series Hinges	126S
Autosol® Shine Metal Cleaner	248S

B

Ball Style Knob	165S
Berlin Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Berlin Series Hinges.....	147S
Best Friend Installation Assistant	250S
Beveled Heavy-Duty Glass Clamps.....	184S-185S
Beveled Mirror Parts	241S
Bio-Clean Water Stain Remover	248S
Bi-Fold Hinges	130S, 218S
Blue Joint Framing Tape	213S
BM Series Pull Handles	159S
BM Series Towel Bars	168S, 171S
Bow-Tie Style Knob.....	166S
Brass Metal Cover Plates.....	240S
Bulb Seals.....	210S-211S

C

Cabo Sliding Door System	215S
Cardiff Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Cardiff Series Hinges	136S
Cathedral Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Cathedral Series Glass Clamps.....	192S
Cathedral Series Hinges.....	127S
Ceiling Mount Movable Transom Clamps.....	189S
Circular Style Pull Handles.....	162S
CK Series Sliding Shower Door Kits.....	222S-223S
Clamps, Glass.....	182S-192S, 194S-195S
Classique Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Classique Series Hinges	128S
Cleaners and Protectors.....	248S
Clear Polycarbonates and Vinyls.....	208S-212S
Clear Setting Blocks	249S
Clear Silicone Sealant	249S
Clear View™ Electric Mirror Defoggers	247S
Cologne Series Glass Brackets	193S
Cologne Series Hinges.....	122S-123S
Colonial Style Pull Handles.....	161S
Colonial Style Towel Bars.....	169S, 172S
Color Chips	107S
Combination Pull Handle/Towel Bar Sets	174S-178S
Compact Travel Mirror.....	246S
Concord Series Glass Brackets	193S
Concord Series Hinges	124S
Construction Master Calculator.....	252S
Contemporary Style Knobs.....	164S

Corners, Deluxe Header Kit.....	203S
Cottage Series Sliding Shower Door Kits.....	222S-227S
Cover Plates	240S-241S
Crescent Grip Style Knobs	166S
Crescent Style Pull Handles	160S
Crescent Style Towel Bars	170S, 173S
CRL Hinge and Handle Logo.....	101S
Cross-Line Leveling Laser.....	253S
Crystal Clear Squeegee.....	238S
Crystal Knobs.....	167S
Custom Services.....	109S
Cylinder Style Knobs	166S

D

Deluxe Serenity Sliding Door System.....	216S-217S
Deluxe Shower Door Header Kits	202S-203S
Deluxe Shower Squeegee	238S
Designer Bathroom Accessories	236S-238S
Designer Series Robe Hooks	236S
Dispensers for Showers or Vanities	238S
DK Series Sliding Shower Door Kits.....	224S-225S
Door Lock With Indicator	178S
Door Seals and Wipes.....	208S-212S
Door Stop.....	237S
Door Systems, Sliding	214S-229S
Double-Hinged Mirrors.....	243S
Double-Sided Tapes.....	213S
Dressing Room Mirrors.....	242S-243S
Drill Bits.....	249S
Dry Glaze U-Channel.....	197S

E

EK Series Sliding Shower Door Kits.....	228S-229S
Electric Mirror Defoggers.....	247S
Electronic Digital Level.....	252S
Elite Series Hinges.....	119S
Essence Sliding Shower Door System.....	214S
Estate Series Glass Brackets	193S
Estate Series Glass Clamps	187S
Estate Series Hinges	125S
Euro Style Knobs	167S
EZ Adjust Header Kits	204S

F

Finger Pull Knob.....	168S
Fixed Panel	
Support Bars	198S-199S
U-Channels.....	196S-197S, 205S
U-Clamps.....	196S-197S, 205S
Wall Mount Clamps ..182S, 184S, 186S, 192S, 194S	
Flair Style Knob	165S
Flush Ring Style Knob	164S
Fogless Magnifying Mirror.....	245S
Folding Flyer for Shower Door Hardware.....	108S
Frameless	
Assist Panel Clamp.....	251S
Blocks.....	250S
Hinge KD Door Kit.....	156S
Pivot Mirrors	242S-243S
Restroom Partition System.....	234S-235S
Shower Door Guide	108S
Sliding Shower Door Kits.....	214S-229S
Vertical Post System	206S

G

Gaskets, Hinge Replacement.....	155S
Geneva	
Series Bathroom Accessories	236S
Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Series Hinges.....	114S-115S
Style Movable Transom Clamp.....	189S
Glass	
Bonding.....	254S-255S
Brackets.....	193S
Clamps	182S-192S, 194S-195S
Cleaners and Wipes	248S
Door Handles	159S-163S, 178S
Door Lock With Indicator	178S
Knobs.....	164S-167S
Mirror Plates and Grilles	241S
Shelf Brackets.....	195S
Shelves.....	236S-237S
Grab Bars	179S
Grande Series Glass Brackets	193S
Grande Series Hinges	129S
Granite and Marble Drills	249S

H

Handles for Glass Doors	159S-163S, 178S
Header Kits for Shower Doors	202S-205S
Header-Free Criteria Info	104S-105S
Heavy-Duty Glass Clamps	182S-185S
Hinge	
Finish Display	107S
Pin Wrench.....	155S
Pull Handle and Knob Set	158S
Replacement Parts	151S-155S
Hinges	
Arctic Series	131S
Atlas Series	126S
Berlin Series	147S
Cardiff Series.....	136S
Cathedral Series.....	127S
Classique Series.....	128S
Cologne Series	122S-123S
Concord Series.....	124S
Elite Series.....	119S
Estate Series.....	125S
Geneva Series	114S-115S
Grande Series	129S
Hydroslide Bi-Fold	220S
Junior Cathedral Series	148S
Junior Geneva Series.....	142S
Junior Prima Series	134S
Light Duty	156S
Madrid Series.....	138S
Milano Series.....	146S
Mini	156S
Monaco Series	145S
Petite Series.....	144S
Pinnacle Series	116S-117S
Prima Series	132S-133S, 135S
Regal Series	131S
Roman Series	118S
Rondo Series	135S
Senior Cardiff Series	136S
Senior Prima Series	134S

Shell Series.....	135S
Sydney Series.....	140S
Trianon Series.....	143S
Ultimate Series.....	119S
Vienna Series.....	120S-121S
Zurich Series.....	130S
Hydroslide Shower Door Kits.....	218S-219S

I	
Inline Panel Seals.....	208S
Installation Tools.....	250S-253S
Interior Shelf Clamps.....	195S

J	
Jamb Mounted Hinge Kit.....	157S
Jambs, Polycarbonate.....	208S-209S
Junior	
Cathedral Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Cathedral Series Glass Clamps.....	194S
Cathedral Series Hinges.....	148S
Contemporary Style Knob.....	164S
Geneva Series Hinges.....	142S
Header Kit.....	205S
Prima Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Prima Series Hinges.....	134S
Traditional Style Glass Clamps.....	194S

K	
KD Slider Kits.....	221S-229S
Kits, Header.....	202S-205S
Kits, UV Glass Bonding.....	255S
Knobs and Knob Latches.....	164S-167S

L	
Ladder Style Pull Handles.....	161S
Laguna Sliding Glass Door System.....	230S-233S
Laser Tools.....	253S
Levels.....	252S-253S
Light Duty Shower Door Hinges.....	156S
Lighted Vanity Mirrors.....	245S-246S
Lint Free Wipes.....	248S

M	
Madrid Series Hinges.....	138S
Magnetic Alignment Tool.....	251S
Magnetic Profiles.....	212S
Magnifying Mirrors.....	244S-246S
Measuring Tools.....	252S-253S
Micro Fiber Wipes.....	248S
Milano Series Hinges.....	146S
Mini Bulb Style Knob.....	166S
Mirror	

Defoggers.....	247S
Frameless Pivot Style.....	242S
Pivots.....	243S
Plates and Grilles.....	241S
Mirrors, Vanity.....	242S-246S
MK Series Sliding Shower Door Kits.....	221S
Monaco Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Monaco Series Glass Clamps.....	194S
Monaco Series Hinges.....	145S
Movable Transom Clamps.....	183S, 185S, 189S
MT Series Pull Handles.....	160S
MT Series Towel Bars.....	170S, 173S

N	
90 Degree Glass Clamps.....	
.....	183S, 185S, 187S, 192S, 194S
No-Drill Glass Clamps.....	190S

O	
135 Degree Glass Clamps.....	
.....	183S, 185S, 187S, 192S, 194S
180 Degree Glass Clamps.....	
.....	183S, 185S, 188S, 192S, 194S
Oversized Fixed Panel U-Clamp.....	186S

P	
Pedestal Vanity Mirrors.....	246S
Petite Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Petite Series Hinges.....	144S
Pinnacle	
Series Bathroom Accessories.....	237S
Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Series Hinges.....	116S-117S
Style Movable Transom Clamp.....	189S
Pivot Mirrors, Frameless.....	242S
Pivots, Mirror.....	243S
Pivot-N-View Double-Hinged Mirrors.....	243S
Plates, Hinge Replacement.....	151S-153S
Plates, Mirror Cover.....	240S-241S
Plumb Perfect Level Tool.....	252S
Plumb/Level Finder Gauges.....	252S
Polycarbonates, Seals, and Wipes.....	208S-212S
Pony Wall Mount Hinges.....	115S
Prima Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Prima Series Hinges.....	132S, 133S, 135S
Protruding Ring Style Knob.....	164S
Pull Handle Washer and Stud Kits.....	163S
Pull Handles.....	159S-163S, 178S
Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combos.....	174S-176S, 178S

R	
Regal Series Hinges.....	131S
Regular Style Tubular Pull Handles.....	162S
Replacement Parts for Hinges.....	151S-155S
Restroom Partition System.....	234S-235S
Ribbed Bow Tie Knob.....	165S
Robe Hooks.....	236S
Roman Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Roman Series Glass Clamps.....	192S
Roman Series Hinges.....	118S
Rondo Series Hinges.....	135S
Round Style Glass Clamps.....	190S

S	
Screws, Hinge Replacement.....	154S-155S
Sculptured Series Pull Handles.....	162S
SD Series Towel Bars.....	169S, 172S
Selecting the Proper Hinges.....	112S-113S
Senior Cardiff Series Hinges.....	136S
Senior Prima Series Glass Brackets.....	195S
Senior Prima Series Hinges.....	134S
Serenity Sliding Door System.....	216S-217S
Shelf Brackets and Clamps.....	195S
Shell Series Hinges.....	135S
Shower Door	
Guide.....	108S
Header Kits.....	202S-205S
Hinge Finish Display.....	107S
KD Kits.....	221S-229S
Thresholds.....	203S
U-Channels.....	196S-197S, 205S
Shower Interior Shelf Clamps.....	195S
Showers Online.....	102S-103S
Silicone Sealants.....	249S
Sleeve Over Glass Clamps.....	195S
Sleeve Over Robe Hook.....	236S
Sliding Shower Door Kits.....	214S-233S
Slip-On Pull Handles.....	161S

Soap Dishes.....	236S-237S
Solid Brass Pull Handles.....	163S
Solid Glass Door Knob.....	166S
Specialty Catalogs.....	274S
SQ Series Square Corner Pull Handles.....	160S
SQ Series Square Corner Towel Bars.....	170S, 173S
Square Heavy-Duty Glass Clamps.....	182S-183S
Square Style Knobs.....	165S
Square Support Bars.....	200S
Squeegees.....	238S
Standard Fixed Panel U-Clamp.....	186S
Starter Kits for Glass Bonding.....	255S
Suite Series Sliding Shower Door Kits.....	228S-229S
Super Shim Shower Door Levelers.....	251S
Support Bars.....	198S-200S
Sydney Series Hinges.....	140S

T	
Tapes, Adhesive.....	213S
Template Guide, Shower Door.....	108S
Thresholds, Shower Door.....	203S
Thru-Glass Robe Hook.....	236S
Toilet Tissue Holders.....	179S, 236S-237S
Tools for Installation.....	250S-253S
Toothbrush Holders.....	236S-237S
Towel	
Bars.....	168S-178S, 236S-237S
Bar/Handle Combinations.....	174S-176S, 178S
Bar/Knob Combinations.....	177S
Rings.....	236S-237S
TPC Surface Protectant.....	248S
Traditional Glass Clamps.....	186S-188S
Traditional Style Knobs.....	164S
Transom Glass Clamps.....	183S, 185S, 189S
Transparent and Translucent Tapes.....	213S
Trianon Series Glass Brackets.....	193S
Trianon Series Hinges.....	143S

U	
Ultimate Series Hinges.....	119S
UV Glass Bonding.....	254S-255S
U-Channels.....	196S-197S, 205S
U-Clamps.....	186S

V	
Vanity Mirrors.....	242S-246S
Vertical Post System.....	206S
Very Hi-Bond Tapes.....	213S
Victorian Style Pull Handles.....	159S
Victorian Style Towel Bars.....	169S, 172S
Vienna Series Hinges.....	120S, 121S
Vinyl Seals.....	211S-212S

W	
Wall Mount Glass Clamps.....	
.....	182S-186S, 189S-192S, 194S
Wall Mounted Dispensers.....	238S
Wall Mounted Towel Bars.....	179S, 236S-237S
Washer Kits for Pull Handles.....	163S
Water Clear Silicone Sealant.....	249S
Water Stain Remover.....	248S
Wipes, Glass Cleaning.....	248S

Z	
Zurich Series Hinges.....	130S

FRAMELESS SHOWER DOOR

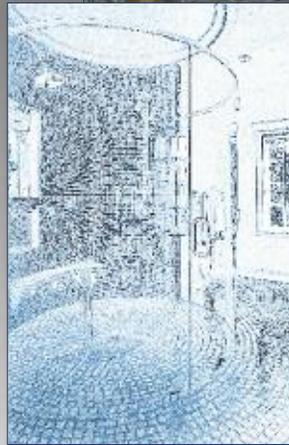
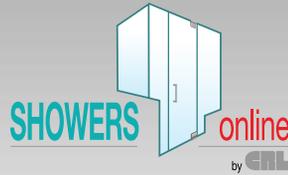
HARDWARE AND SUPPLIES

IMAGINATION TO REALITY

Designing a beautiful and elegant frameless shower enclosure begins with a vision... but how do you make it come to life?

Making it possible requires the proper technology. Consult with the Technical Specialists at C.R. Laurence to ensure that beauty meets practicality and that your vision becomes reality!

SD16 CATALOG
10 28 85 Shower Doors and Enclosures



HYDROSLIDE SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

Pages 218S - 220S

- Excellent Design for Compact Areas
- Clean, Sleek Lines
- Standard 180 Degree Installation is One Fixed Panel and One Door
- 90 Degree Wall-to-Glass Accessory Kit Available
- Four Stock Finishes
- Custom Units Available



DELUXE SERENITY SLIDING SHOWER DOOR SYSTEM

Pages 216S - 217S

- Unique 180 Degree System With Rollers Above and Below the Header Bar
- Specially Designed Roller Bearings Allow Quiet Door Movement
- Choice of Durable Polished or Brushed Stainless Steel Finishes
- Applicable Also to 90 Degree Designs



VISIT THE C.R. LAURENCE
FRAMELESS SHOWER GALLERY AT
CRLAURENCE.COM/GALLERY TO SEE
HUNDREDS OF BEAUTIFUL SHOWERS



An ISO9001:2008 Certified Company
C.R. LAURENCE COMPANY

Worldwide Manufacturer and Supplier

Glazing, Architectural, Railing, Screen, Construction, Industrial, and Automotive Supplies



crlaurence.com

usalum.com

crl-arch.com

© COPYRIGHT 2015, C.R. LAURENCE CO., INC.